

Montague County Hazard Mitigation Plan 2020

Planning Participants: Montague County, City of Bowie, Bowie ISD, City of Nocona, Prairie Valley ISD, and City of St. Jo



*Maintaining a Safe, Secure, and
Sustainable Community*

August 25, 2020 – August 24, 2025





TDEM
THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

August 26, 2020

The Honorable Rick Lewis
Montague County Judge
P.O. Box 475
Montague, Texas 76251

RE: Approval of Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan for Montague County, Texas

Dear Judge Lewis:

This letter is to inform you of the FEMA approval for the Local Hazard Mitigation Plan for Montague County and participating jurisdictions. All participating jurisdictions who adopt the plan are eligible for Unified Hazard Mitigation Grant funding which includes: the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP); Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM); Severe Repetitive Loss (SRL); and Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) programs. Your efforts demonstrate a commitment to reducing the risk to the citizens and property of Montague County.

See the attachment for the list of jurisdictions that have submitted adoption resolutions to date. Any remaining participants should submit resolutions within 90 days of the original plan approval date. This plan was approved on August 25, 2020 and will expire in five years on August 24, 2025. A current plan is required to remain eligible for Unified Hazard Mitigation Grant funding.

If you have any questions or concerns, please contact tdem-mitigation@tdem.texas.gov.

Respectfully,

Natalie Johnson

Natalie Johnson
Hazard Mitigation Planner
Recovery & Mitigation Division
Texas Division of Emergency Management

Below is the list of approved participating governments included in the August 25, 2020 review of the referenced Montague County, Texas Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Montague County
Bowie
Bowie ISD
Nocona
Prairie Valley ISD
St. Jo

cc: Rhonda Murphy, rmurphy@h2opartnersusa.com
Patrick Kelley, Patrick.Kelley@tdem.texas.gov

SECTION 1 – INTRODUCTION

Background	1-1
Scope	1-2
Purpose	1-2
Authority	1-3
Summary of Sections	1-3

SECTION 2 – PLANNING PROCESS

Plan Preparation and Development.....	2-1
Review and Incorporation of Existing Plans	2-7
Timeline for Implementing Mitigation Actions.....	2-10
Public and Stakeholder Involvement	2-11

SECTION 3 – COUNTY PROFILE

Overview	3-1
Population and Demographics.....	3-4
Future Development	3-5
Economic Impact.....	3-6
Existing and Future Land Use and Development Trends.....	3-7

SECTION 4 – RISK OVERVIEW

Hazard Description	4-1
Natural Hazards and Climate Change	4-4
Overview of Hazard Analysis	4-4

SECTION 5 – DROUGHT

Hazard Description	5-1
Location.....	5-2
Extent	5-4
Historical Occurrences	5-6
Probability of Future Events	5-10
Vulnerability and Impact	5-10

SECTION 6 – EXTREME HEAT

Hazard Description	6-1
Location.....	6-1
Extent	6-1
Historical Occurrences	6-4
Probability of Future Events	6-6
Vulnerability and Impact	6-7

SECTION 7 – HAIL

Hazard Description	7-1
Location.....	7-1
Extent	7-1
Historical Occurrences	7-3
Probability of Future Events	7-7
Vulnerability and Impact	7-7

SECTION 8 – LIGHTNING

Hazard Description	8-1
Location.....	8-1
Extent	8-1
Historical Occurrences	8-3
Probability of Future Events	8-4
Vulnerability and Impact	8-4

SECTION 9 – THUNDERSTORM WIND

Hazard Description	9-1
Location.....	9-1
Extent	9-2
Historical Occurrences	9-3
Probability of Future Events	9-7
Vulnerability and Impact	9-8

SECTION 10 – TORNADO

Hazard Description 10-1

Location..... 10-2

Extent 10-2

Historical Occurrences 10-5

Probability of Future Events 10-8

Vulnerability and Impact 10-9

SECTION 11 – WILDFIRE

Hazard Description 11-1

Location..... 11-1

Extent 11-7

Historical Occurrences 11-15

Probability of Future Events 11-17

Vulnerability and Impact 11-17

SECTION 12 – DAM FAILURE

Hazard Description 12-1

Location..... 12-2

Extent 12-5

Historical Occurrences 12-11

Probability of Future Events 12-11

Vulnerability and Impact 12-12

SECTION 13 – FLOOD

Hazard Description 13-1

Location..... 13-1

Extent 13-4

Historical Occurrences 13-7

Probability of Future Events 13-8

Vulnerability and Impact 13-8

NFIP Participation	13-12
NFIP Compliance and Maintenance	13-13
Repetitive Loss	13-13

SECTION 14 – WINTER STORM

Hazard Description	14-1
Location.....	14-3
Extent	14-3
Historical Occurrences	14-4
Probability of Future Events	14-5
Vulnerability and Impact	14-6

SECTION 15 – EARTHQUAKE

Hazard Description	15-1
Location.....	15-2
Extent	15-4
Historical Occurrences	15-7
Probability of Future Events	15-7
Vulnerability and Impact	15-7

SECTION 16 – MITIGATION STRATEGY

Mitigation Goals	16-1
Goal 1	16-1
Goal 2	16-2
Goal 3	16-2
Goal 4	16-2
Goal 5	16-3

SECTION 17 – MITIGATION ACTIONS

Sumamry	17-1
Montague County – County-Wide Actions.....	17-3
Montague County.....	17-8

City of Bowie	17-68
Bowie ISD	17-79
City of Nocona.....	17-84
Prairie Valley ISD.....	17-89
City of St. Jo.....	17-94

SECTION 18 – PLAN MAINTENANCE

Plan Maintenance Procedures	18-1
Incorporation	18-1
Monitoring and Evaluation	18-3
Updating	18-5
Continued Public Involvement	18-6

Appendix A – Planning Team

Appendix B – Public Survey Results

Appendix C – Critical Facilities

Appendix D – Dam Locations

Appendix E – Meeting Documentation

Appendix F – Capability Assessment

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

Background	1
Scope	2
Purpose	2
Authority	3
Summary of Sections	3

BACKGROUND

Montague County is located in North Central Texas, and is bordered by Oklahoma to the north and northeast, Cooke County to the east, Wise County to the south, Jack County to the southwest, and Clay County to the west. The county seat is Montague.

Texas is prone to extremely heavy rains and flooding with half of the world record rainfall rates (48 hours or less).¹ While flooding is a well-known risk, Montague County is susceptible to a wide range of natural hazards, including but not limited to drought, extreme heat, hail, and winter storms. These life-threatening hazards can destroy property, disrupt the economy, and lower the overall quality of life for individuals.

While it is impossible to prevent an event from occurring, the effect from many hazards to people and property can be lessened. This concept is known as hazard mitigation, which is defined by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) as *sustained actions taken to reduce or eliminate long-term risk to people and property from hazards and their effects.*² Communities participate in hazard mitigation by developing hazard mitigation plans. The Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) is required to review the plan and FEMA has the authority to review and approve hazard mitigation plans through the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000.

The Nortex Regional Planning Commission (NRPC) is a region-wide voluntary association of local governments. NRPC’s mission is to serve its members as the instrument of local government cooperation and coordination for the purpose of improving the health, safety, and general welfare of their citizens. NRPC took the lead in sponsoring the development of a comprehensive Hazard Mitigation Action Plan (“Plan”) for their participating counties and cities. Although NRPC’s memberships covers an eleven county area, one county already had a plan in place, so the remaining ten counties participated. NRPC selected the consultant team of H2O Partners, Inc. to write and develop the Hazard Mitigation Action Plan for each of the ten counties, including Montague County. The ten counties were split into three Planning Groups for the planning process, as seen in Table 1-1.

¹ <http://www.floodsafety.com/texas/regional-info/san-antonio-flooding/>

² <http://www.fema.gov/hazard-mitigation-planning-resources>

Table 1-1. Participating Jurisdictions by Planning Group

Eastern Group	Central Group	Western Group
Clay County	Archer County	Cottle County
Bellevue ISD	City of Holliday	Town of Paducah
City of Henrietta	Holliday ISD	Paducah ISD
Henrietta ISD	Town of Lakeside City	Foard County
Midway ISD	Town of Megargel	City of Crowell
Jack County	City of Scotland	Crowell ISD
City of Bryson	Town of Windthorst	Hardeman County
City of Jacksboro	Baylor County	City of Chillicothe
Montague County	City of Seymour	City of Quanah
City of Bowie	Young County	Wilbarger County
Bowie ISD	City of Graham	City of Vernon
City of Nocona	Graham ISD	
Prairie Valley ISD	City of Newcastle	
City of St. Jo	City of Olney	

This Plan, hereinafter titled: “Montague County Hazard Mitigation Action Plan 2019: Maintaining a Safe, Secure, and Sustainable Community” (Plan) was developed specifically for Montague County, and is a multi-jurisdictional Plan. The participating jurisdictions include Montague County, the City of Bowie, Bowie ISD, the City of Nocona, Prairie Valley ISD, and the City of St. Jo. These jurisdictions provided valuable input into the planning process.

Hazard mitigation activities are an investment in a community’s safety and sustainability. It is widely accepted that the most effective hazard mitigation measures are implemented at the local government level, where decisions on the regulation and control of development are ultimately made. A comprehensive review to a hazard mitigation plan addresses hazard vulnerability that exists today and in the foreseeable future. Therefore, it is essential that a plan identify projected patterns of how future development will increase or decrease a community’s overall hazard vulnerability.

SCOPE

The focus of the Plan is to identify activities to mitigate hazards classified as “high” or “moderate” risk, as determined through a detailed hazard risk assessment conducted for Montague County and the participating jurisdictions. The hazard classification enables the participating jurisdictions to prioritize mitigation actions based on hazards which can present the greatest risk to lives and property in the geographic scope.

PURPOSE

The Plan was prepared by NRPC, Montague County, participating jurisdictions, and H2O Partners, Inc. The purpose of the Plan is to protect people and structures and to minimize the costs of disaster response and recovery. The goal of the Plan is to minimize or eliminate long-term risks to human life and property from known hazards by identifying and implementing cost-effective hazard mitigation

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

actions. The planning process is an opportunity for participating jurisdictions within Montague County, stakeholders, and the general public to evaluate and develop successful hazard mitigation actions to reduce future risk of loss of life and damage to property resulting from a disaster in Montague County.

The Mission Statement of the Plan is, “*Maintaining a secure and sustainable future through the revision and development of targeted hazard mitigation actions to protect life and property.*”

Participating jurisdictions within Montague County, and planning participants identified eleven natural hazards to be addressed by the Plan. The specific goals of the Plan are to:

- Minimize disruption to participating jurisdictions within Montague County following a disaster;
- Streamline disaster recovery by articulating actions to be taken before a disaster strikes to reduce or eliminate future damage;
- Demonstrate a firm local commitment to hazard mitigation principles;
- Serve as a basis for future funding that may become available through grant and technical assistance programs offered by the State or Federal government. The Plan will enable participating jurisdictions within Montague County to take advantage of rapidly developing mitigation grant opportunities as they arise; and
- Ensure that participating jurisdictions within Montague County maintain eligibility for the full range of future Federal disaster relief.

AUTHORITY



The Plan is tailored specifically for participating jurisdictions within Montague County and plan participants including Planning Team members, stakeholders, and the general public who participated in the Plan development process. The Plan complies with all requirements promulgated by the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) and all applicable provisions of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, Section 104 of the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (DMA 2000) (P.L. 106-390), and the Bunning-Bereuter-Blumenauer Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2004 (P.L. 108-264), which amended the National Flood Insurance Act (NFIA) of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4001, et al). Additionally, the Plan complies with the Interim Final Rules for the Hazard Mitigation Planning and Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (44 CFR, Part 201), which specify the criteria for approval of mitigation plans required in Section 322 of the DMA 2000 and standards found in FEMA’s “Local Mitigation Plan Review Guide” (October 2011), and the “Local Mitigation Planning Handbook” (March 2013). Additionally, the Plan is developed in accordance with FEMA’s Community Rating System (CRS) Floodplain Management Plan standards and policies.

SUMMARY OF SECTIONS

Sections 1 and 2 of the Plan outline the Plan’s purpose and development, including how Planning Team members, stakeholders, and members of the general public were involved in the planning process. Section 3 profiles Montague County’s population and economy.

Sections 4 through 15 present a hazard overview and information on individual natural hazards in the planning area. The hazards generally appear in order of priority based on potential losses to life and property, and other community concerns. For each hazard, the Plan presents a description of the

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

hazard, a list of historical hazard events, and the results of the vulnerability and risk assessment process.

Section 16 presents hazard mitigation goals and objectives. Section 17 presents hazard mitigation actions for Montague County and the participating jurisdictions. Section 18 identifies Plan maintenance mechanisms.

The list of planning team members and stakeholders is located in Appendix A. Public survey results are analyzed and presented in Appendix B. Appendix C contains a detailed list of critical facilities for the area, and Appendix D is dam locations. Appendix E contains information regarding workshops and meeting documentation. Capability Assessment results for participating jurisdictions within Montague County are located in Appendix F.³

³ Information contained in some of these appendices are exempt from public release under the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA).

SECTION 2: PLANNING PROCESS

Plan Preparation and Development	1
Overview of the Plan	1
Planning Team	2
Planning Process.....	5
Kickoff Workshop.....	5
Hazard Identification.....	6
Risk Assessment	6
Mitigation Review and Development.....	6
Review and Incorporation of Existing Plans	7
Review.....	7
Incorporation of Existing Plans into the HMAP Process	8
Incorporation of the HMAP into Other Planning Mechanisms.....	8
Plan Review and Plan Update	10
Timeline for Implementing Mitigation Actions	10
Public and Stakeholder Involvement	11
Stakeholder Involvement	11
Public Meetings	14
Public Participation Survey	14

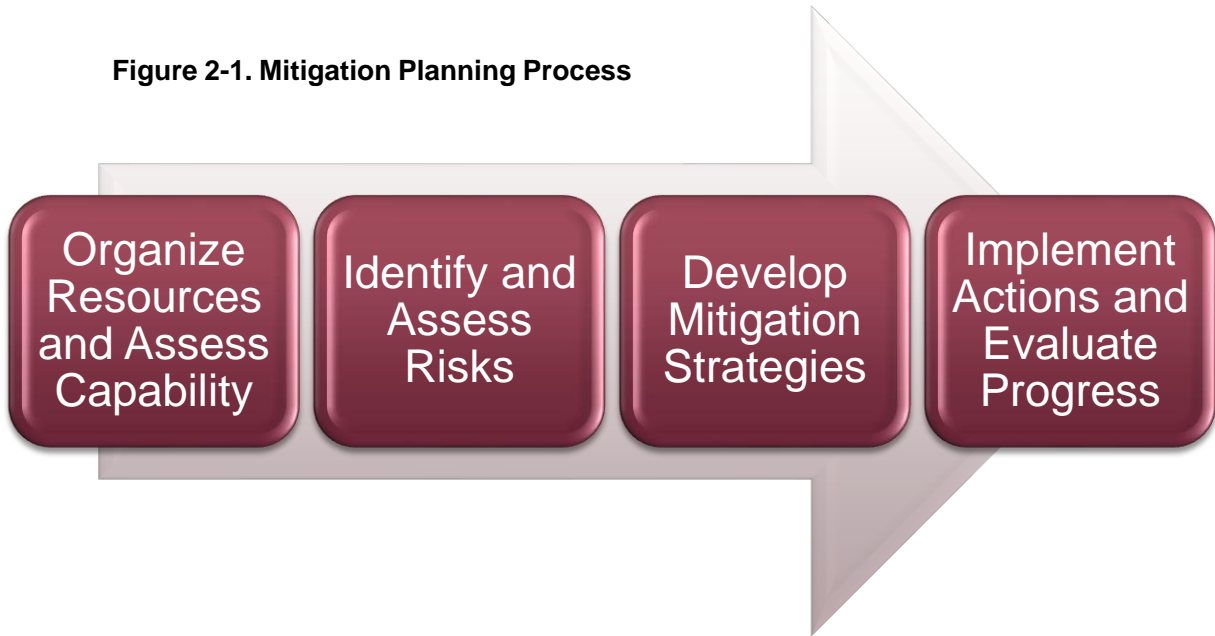
PLAN PREPARATION AND DEVELOPMENT

Hazard mitigation planning involves coordination with various constituents and stakeholders to develop a more disaster-resistant community. Section 2 provides an overview of the planning process including the identification of key steps and a detailed description of how stakeholders and the public were involved.

Overview of the Plan

The Nortex Regional Planning Commission (NRPC) hired H2O Partners, Inc. (Consultant Team), to provide technical support and oversee the development of the Montague County Hazard Mitigation Action Plan 2019. The Consultant Team used the FEMA “Local Mitigation Plan Review Guide” (October 1, 2011), and the “Local Mitigation Planning Handbook” (March 2013) to develop the Plan. The overall planning process is shown in Figure 2-1 below.

Figure 2-1. Mitigation Planning Process



NRPC, participating jurisdictions within Montague County, and the Consultant Team met in June 2018 to begin organizing resources, identify Planning Team members, and conduct a Capability Assessment.

Planning Team

Key members of H2O Partners, Inc. developed the Plan in conjunction with the Planning Team. The Planning Team was established using a direct representation model. Some of the responsibilities of the Planning Team included: completing Capability Assessment surveys, providing input regarding the identification of hazards, identifying mitigation goals, and developing mitigation strategies. An Executive Planning Team consisting of key personnel from each of the participating jurisdictions within Montague County, shown in Table 2-1, was formed to coordinate planning efforts and request input and participation in the planning process. Table 2-2 reflects the Advisory Planning Team, consisting of additional representatives from area organizations and departments from the participating jurisdictions within Montague County that participated throughout the planning process.

Table 2-1. Executive Planning Team

ORGANIZATION / DEPARTMENT	TITLE
Nortex Regional Planning Commission	Emergency Planning Director
Nortex Regional Planning Commission	Emergency Planner
Nortex Regional Planning Commission	Executive Director
Montague County	County Judge

SECTION 2: PLANNING PROCESS

ORGANIZATION / DEPARTMENT	TITLE
Montague County	Emergency Management Coordinator
City of Bowie	Mayor
City of Bowie	Emergency Management Coordinator
Bowie ISD	Superintendent
City of Nocona	Mayor
City of Nocona	City Manager
Prairie Valley ISD	Superintendent
City of St. Jo	Mayor

Table 2-2. Advisory Planning Team

ORGANIZATION / DEPARTMENT	TITLE
Montague County	Sheriff
Montague County	Administrative Assistant
Montague County	Assistant
Montague County	County Commissioner – Precinct 1
Montague County	County Commissioner – Precinct 2
Montague County	County Commissioner – Precinct 3
Montague County	County Commissioner – Precinct 4
Montague County	District Clerk
Montague County	County Clerk
Montague County	Election Administrator
Montague County	Tax Assessor
Montague County	Fire Chief
City of Bowie	Electric Department
City of Bowie	Police Chief
City of Bowie	City Manager
City of Bowie	City Secretary

SECTION 2: PLANNING PROCESS

ORGANIZATION / DEPARTMENT	TITLE
City of Bowie	Building Code
City of Bowie	EOC
City of Bowie	EOC - IT
Bowie ISD	Assistant Superintendent
City of Nocona	Emergency Management Coordinator
City of Nocona	Executive Director
City of Nocona	City Secretary
City of Nocona	Police Chief
City of Nocona	Fire Chief
City of Nocona	Rural Fire Chief
City of St. Jo	Emergency Management Coordinator
City of St. Jo	City Secretary
City of St. Jo	Police Chief
City of St. Jo	Public Works Director
City of St. Jo	Fire Chief

Additionally, a Stakeholder Group was invited to participate in the planning process via e-mail. The Consultant Team, Planning Teams, and Stakeholder Group coordinated to identify mitigation goals, and develop mitigation strategies and actions for the Plan. Appendix A provides a complete listing of all participating Planning Team members and stakeholders from participating jurisdictions within Montague County by organization and title.

Based on results of completed Capability Assessment, participating jurisdictions within Montague County described methods for achieving future hazard mitigation measures by expanding existing capabilities. For example, several of the jurisdictions do not have a community wildfire protection plan in place. Other options for improving capabilities include the following:

- Establishing Planning Team members with the authority to monitor the Plan and identify grant funding opportunities for expanding staff.
- Identifying opportunities for cross-training or increasing the technical expertise of staff by attending free training available through FEMA and the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) by monitoring classes and availability through preparingtexas.org.
- Reviewing current floodplain ordinances for opportunities to increase resiliency such as modifying permitting or building codes.

SECTION 2: PLANNING PROCESS

- Developing ordinances that will require all new developments to conform to the highest mitigation standards.

Sample hazard mitigation actions developed with similar hazard risk were shared at the meetings. These important discussions resulted in development of multiple mitigation actions that are included in the Plan to further mitigate risk from natural hazards in the future.

The Planning Team developed hazard mitigation actions for mitigating risk from all of the hazards including potential flooding, hail, and extreme heat. The actions include but are not limited to drainage improvement projects, installing generators at critical facilities, and educating citizens to practice hazard mitigation techniques.

Planning Process

The process used to prepare the Plan followed the four major steps included at Figure 2-1. After the Planning Team was organized, a capability assessment was developed and distributed at the Kick-Off Workshop. Hazards were identified and assessed, and results associated with each of the hazards were provided at the Risk Assessment Workshop. Based on Montague County's identified vulnerabilities, specific mitigation strategies were discussed and developed at the Mitigation Strategy Workshop. Finally, Plan maintenance and implementation procedures were developed and are included in Section 18. Participation of Planning Team members, stakeholders, and the public at each of the workshops is documented in Appendix E.

At the Plan development workshops held throughout the planning process described herein, the following factors were taken into consideration:

- The nature and magnitude of risks currently affecting the community;
- Hazard mitigation goals to address current and expected conditions;
- Whether current resources will be sufficient for implementing the Plan;
- Implementation problems, such as technical, political, legal, and coordination issues that may hinder development;
- Anticipated outcomes; and
- How participating jurisdictions within Montague County, agencies, and partners will participate in implementing the Plan.

Kickoff Workshop

The Kickoff Workshop was held at the Montague County Courthouse on June 18, 2018. The initial workshop informed participating officials and key department personnel about how the planning process pertained to their distinct roles and responsibilities and engaged stakeholder groups including, but not limited to Volunteer Fire Departments, Independent School Districts, hospitals, and surrounding Counties. In addition to the kickoff presentation, participants received the following information:

- Project overview regarding the planning process;
- Public survey access information;
- Hazard Ranking form; and
- Capability Assessment survey for completion.

SECTION 2: PLANNING PROCESS

A risk ranking exercise was conducted at the Kickoff Workshop to get input from the Planning Team and stakeholders pertaining to various risks from a list of natural hazards affecting the planning area. Participants ranked hazards high to low in terms of perceived level of risk, frequency of occurrence, and potential impact.

Hazard Identification

At the Kickoff Workshop, and through e-mail and phone correspondence, the Planning Team conducted preliminary hazard identification. The Planning Team in coordination with the Consultant Team reviewed and considered a full range of natural hazards. Once identified, the teams narrowed the list to significant hazards by reviewing hazards affecting the area as a whole, the 2018 State of Texas Hazard Mitigation Plan, and initial study results from reputable sources such as federal and state agencies. Based on this initial analysis, the teams identified a total of eleven natural hazards which pose a significant threat to the planning area.

RISK ASSESSMENT

An initial risk assessment for participating jurisdictions within Montague County was completed in October 2018 and results were presented to Planning Team members at the Risk Assessment Workshop held on October 22, 2018. At the workshop, the characteristics and consequences of each hazard were evaluated to determine the extent to which the planning area would be affected in terms of potential danger to property and citizens.

Property and crop damages were estimated by gathering data from the National Centers for Environmental Information (NCEI) and National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). The assessment also examined the impact of various hazards on the built environment, including general building stock, critical facilities, lifelines, and infrastructure. The resulting risk assessment profiled hazard events, provided information on previous occurrences, estimated probability of future events, and detailed the spatial extent and magnitude of impact on people and property. Each participant at the Risk Assessment Workshop was provided a risk ranking sheet that asked participants to rank hazards in terms of the probability or frequency of occurrence, extent of spatial impact, and the magnitude of impact. The results of the ranking sheets identified unique perspectives on varied risks throughout the planning area.

The assessments were also used to set priorities for hazard mitigation actions based on potential loss of lives and dollar losses. A hazard profile and vulnerability analysis for each of the hazards can be found in Sections 4 through 15.

MITIGATION REVIEW AND DEVELOPMENT

Developing the Mitigation Strategy for the Plan involved identifying mitigation goals and new mitigation actions. A Mitigation Strategy Workshop was held at the Clay County Courthouse Annex on January 22, 2019. In addition to the Planning Team, stakeholder groups were invited to attend the workshop. Regarding hazard mitigation actions, workshop participants emphasized the desire for flood and wildfire projects. Additionally, the participating jurisdictions were proactive in identifying mitigation actions to lessen the risk of all the identified hazards included in the Plan.

SECTION 2: PLANNING PROCESS

An inclusive and structured process was used to develop and prioritize new hazard mitigation actions for the Plan. The prioritization method was based on FEMA's STAPLE+E criteria and included social, technical, administrative, political, legal, economic, and environmental considerations. As a result, each Planning Team Member assigned an overall priority to each hazard mitigation action. The overall priority of each action is reflected in the hazard mitigation actions found in Section 17.

Planning Team Members then developed action plans identifying proposed actions, costs and benefits, the responsible organization(s), effects on new and existing buildings, implementation schedules, priorities, and potential funding sources.

Specifically, the process involved:

- Listing optional hazard mitigation actions based on information collected from previous plan reviews, studies, and interviews with federal, state, and local officials. Workshop participants reviewed the optional mitigation actions and selected actions that were most applicable to their area of responsibility, cost-effective in reducing risk, easily implemented, and likely to receive institutional and community support.
- Workshop participants inventoried federal and state funding sources that could assist in implementing the proposed hazard mitigation actions. Information was collected, including the program name, authority, purpose of the program, types of assistance and eligible projects, conditions on funding, types of hazards covered, matching requirements, application deadlines, and a point of contact.
- Planning Team Members considered the benefits that would result from implementing the hazard mitigation actions compared to the cost of those projects. Although detailed cost-benefit analyses were beyond the scope of the Plan, Planning Team Members utilized economic evaluation as a determining factor between hazard mitigation actions.
- Planning Team Members then selected and prioritized mitigation actions.

Hazard mitigation actions identified in the process were made available to the Planning Team for review. The draft Plan was made available to the general public for review on the County's website, along with the participating jurisdiction's website, with the chance to comment via sending an email.

REVIEW AND INCORPORATION OF EXISTING PLANS

Review

Background information utilized during the planning process included various studies, plans, reports, and technical information from sources such as FEMA, the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), the U.S. Fire Administration, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB), the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), the Texas State Data Center, Texas Forest Service, the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM), and local hazard assessments and plans. Section 4 and the hazard-specific sections of the Plan (Sections 5-15) summarize the relevant background information.

Specific background documents, including those from FEMA, provided information on hazard risk, hazard mitigation actions currently being implemented, and potential mitigation actions. Previous hazard events, occurrences, and descriptions were identified through NOAA's National Centers for Environmental Information (NCEI). Results of past hazard events were found through searching the

NCEI. The USACE studies were reviewed for their assessment of risk and potential projects in the region. State Data Center documents were used to obtain population projections. The State Demographer webpages were reviewed for population and other projections and included in Section 3 of the Plan. Information from the Texas Forest Service was used to appropriately rank the wildfire hazard, and to help identify potential grant opportunities. Materials from FEMA and TDEM were reviewed for guidance on Plan development requirements.

Incorporation of Existing Plans into the HMAP Process

A Capability Assessment was completed by key departments from the participating jurisdictions within Montague County which provided information pertaining to existing plans, policies, ordinances and regulations to be integrated into the goals and objectives of the Plan. The relevant information was included in a master Capability Assessment, Appendix F.

Existing projects and studies were utilized as a starting point for discussing hazard mitigation actions among Planning and Consultant Team members. For example, the City of Bowie will want to apply for funding to replace failing stormwater infrastructure drainage near a park. Additionally, policies and ordinances were reviewed by several of the participating jurisdictions. These jurisdictions have included actions to develop and implement routine debris clearing program, and restrict future development in high risk areas. Other plans were reviewed, such as Emergency Operations Plans and Capital Improvement Plan, to identify any additional mitigation actions. Finally, the 2018 State of Texas Hazard Mitigation Plan, developed by TDEM, was discussed in the initial planning meeting in order to develop a specific group of hazards to address in the planning effort. The 2018 State Plan was also used as a guidance document, along with FEMA materials, in the development of the Montague County Hazard Mitigation Action Plan 2019.

Incorporation of the HMAP into Other Planning Mechanisms

Planning Team members will integrate implementation of the Plan with other planning mechanisms for Montague County, such as the Emergency Operations Plan. Existing plans for participating jurisdictions will be reviewed and incorporated into the Plan, as appropriate. This section discusses how the Plan will be implemented by the participating jurisdictions within Montague County. It also addresses how the Plan will be evaluated and improved over time, and how the public will continue to be involved in the hazard mitigation planning process.

Participating jurisdictions within Montague County will be responsible for implementing hazard mitigation actions contained in Section 17. Each hazard mitigation action has been assigned to a specific County, City, or ISD department that is responsible for tracking and implementing the action.

A funding source has been listed for each identified hazard mitigation action and may be utilized to implement the action. An implementation time period has also been assigned to each hazard mitigation action as an incentive and to determine whether actions are implemented on a timely basis.

Participating jurisdictions within Montague County will integrate hazard mitigation actions contained in the Plan with existing planning mechanisms such as Emergency Operations or Management Plans, Evacuation Plans, and other local and area planning efforts. Montague County will work closely with

SECTION 2: PLANNING PROCESS

area organizations to coordinate implementation of hazard mitigation actions that benefit the planning area in terms of financial and economic impact.

Upon formal adoption of the Plan, Planning Team members from the participating jurisdictions will review existing plans along with building codes to guide development and ensure that hazard mitigation actions are implemented. Each of the jurisdictions will be responsible for coordinating periodic review of the Plan with members of the Advisory Planning Team to ensure integration of hazard mitigation strategies into these planning mechanisms and codes. The Planning Team will also conduct periodic reviews of various existing planning mechanisms and analyze the need for any amendments or updates in light of the approved Plan. Participating jurisdictions within Montague County will ensure that future long-term planning objectives will contribute to the goals of the Plan to reduce the long-term risk to life and property from moderate and high risk hazards. Within one year of formal adoption of the Plan, existing planning mechanisms will be reviewed and analyzed as they pertain to the Plan.

Planning Team members will review and revise, as necessary, the long-range goals and objectives in its strategic plan and budgets to ensure that they are consistent with the Plan.

Furthermore, Montague County will work with neighboring jurisdictions to advance the goals of the Plan as it applies to ongoing, long-range planning goals and actions for mitigating risk to natural hazards throughout the planning area.

Table 2-3 identifies types of planning mechanisms and examples of methods for incorporating the Plan into other planning efforts.

Table 2-3. Examples of Methods of Incorporation

Planning Mechanism	Incorporation of Plan
Annual Budget Review	Various departments and key personnel that participated in the planning process for participating jurisdictions within Montague County will review the Plan and mitigation actions therein when conducting their annual budget review. Allowances will be made in accordance with grant applications sought, and mitigation actions that will be undertaken, according to the implementation schedule of the specific action.
Capital Improvement Plans	The City of Bowie and City of St. Jo each have a Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) in place. Prior to any revisions to the CIP, City departments will review the risk assessment and mitigation strategy sections of the HMAP, as limiting public spending in hazardous zones is one of the most effective long-term mitigation actions available to local governments.

Planning Mechanism	Incorporation of Plan
Grant Applications	The Plan will be evaluated by participating jurisdictions within Montague County when grant funding is sought for mitigation projects. If a project is not in the Plan, an amendment may be necessary to include the action in the Plan.
Regulatory Plans	Currently, participating jurisdictions within Montague County have regulatory plans in place, such as Emergency Management Plans, Economic Development, and Evacuation Plans. The Plan will be consulted when County and City departments review or revise their current regulatory planning mechanisms, or in the development of regulatory plans that are not currently in place.

Appendix F provides an overview of Planning Team members’ existing planning and regulatory capabilities to support implementation of mitigation strategy objectives. Appendix F also provides further analysis of how each intends to incorporate hazard mitigation actions into existing plans, policies, and the annual budget review as it pertains to prioritizing grant applications for funding and implementation of identified hazard mitigation projects.

It should be noted for the purposes of the Plan that the HMAP has been used as a reference when reviewing and updating all plans and ordinances for the entire planning area, including all participating jurisdictions. The Emergency Management Plans developed independently by Montague County, the City of Bowie, and City of Nocona are updated every 5 years and incorporates goals, objectives and actions identified in the mitigation plan.

Plan Review and Plan Update

As with the development of Plan, participating jurisdictions within Montague County will oversee the review and update process for relevance and if necessary make adjustments. At the beginning of each fiscal year, Planning Team Members will meet to evaluate the Plan and review other planning mechanisms to ensure consistency with long-range planning efforts. In addition, planning participants will also meet twice a year, by conference call or presentation, to re-evaluate prioritization of the hazard mitigation actions.

TIMELINE FOR IMPLEMENTING MITIGATION ACTIONS

Both the Executive Planning Team (Table A-1, Appendix A) and the Advisory Planning Team (Table A-2, Appendix A) will engage in discussions regarding a timeframe for how and when to implement each hazard mitigation action. Considerations include when the action will be started, how existing planning mechanisms’ timelines affect implementation, and when the action should be fully implemented. Timeframes may be general, and there will be short, medium, and long-term goals for

SECTION 2: PLANNING PROCESS

implementation based on prioritization of each action, as identified on individual Hazard Mitigation Action worksheets included in the Plan for participating jurisdictions within Montague County.

Both the Executive and Advisory Planning Team will evaluate and prioritize the most suitable hazard mitigation actions for the community to implement. The timeline for implementation of actions will partially be directed by participating jurisdictions' comprehensive planning process, budgetary constraints, and community needs. Participating jurisdictions within Montague County are committed to addressing and implementing hazard mitigation actions that may be aligned with and integrated into the Plan.

Overall, the Planning Team is in agreement that goals and actions of the Plan shall be aligned with the timeframe for implementation of hazard mitigation actions with respect to annual review and updates of existing plans and policies.

PUBLIC AND STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

An important component of hazard mitigation planning is public participation and stakeholder involvement. Input from individual citizens and the community as a whole provides the Planning Team with a greater understanding of local concerns and increases the likelihood of successfully implemented hazard mitigation actions. If citizens and stakeholders, such as local businesses, non-profits, hospitals, and schools are involved, they are more likely to gain a greater appreciation of the risks that hazards may present in their community and take steps to reduce or mitigate their impact.

The public was involved in the development of the Montague County Hazard Mitigation Action Plan 2019 at different stages prior to official Plan approval and adoption. Public input was sought using three methods: (1) open public meetings; (2) survey instruments; and (3) making the draft Plan available for public review at participating jurisdictions' websites.

The draft Plan was made available to the general public for review and comment on participating jurisdictions' websites. The public was notified at the public meetings that the draft Plan would be available for review. No feedback was received on the draft Plan, although it was given on the public survey, and all relevant information was incorporated into the Plan. Public input was utilized to assist in identifying hazards that were of most concern to the citizens of the County and what actions they felt should be included and prioritized.

The Plan will be advertised and posted on Montague County and participating jurisdictions' websites upon approval from FEMA, and a copy will be kept at the Montague County courthouse.

Stakeholder Involvement

Stakeholder involvement is essential to hazard mitigation planning since a wide range of stakeholders can provide input on specific topics and from various points of view. Throughout the planning process, members of community groups, local businesses, neighboring jurisdictions, schools, and hospitals were invited to participate in development of the Plan. The Stakeholder Group (Table A-3 in Appendix A, and Table 2-4, below), included a broad range of representatives from both the public and private sector and served as a key component in NRPC's outreach efforts for development of the Plan.

SECTION 2: PLANNING PROCESS

Documentation of stakeholder meetings is found in Appendix E. A list of organizations invited to attend via e-mail is found in Table 2-4.

Table 2-4. Stakeholder Working Group

AGENCY	TITLE	PARTICIPATED
Alvord ISD	Superintendent	
Archer County	County Judge	
Archer County	Emergency Management Coordinator	
Baylor County	County Judge	
Baylor County	Emergency Management Coordinator	
Bowie Electric	Supervisor	X
Bowie Fire Department	Fire Chief	
Bowie Rural VFD	Fire Chief	
Clay County	County Judge	X
Clay County	Emergency Management Coordinator	X
Cottle County	County Judge / EMC	
Foard County	County Judge	
Forestburg ISD	Superintendent	X
Forestburg VFD	Fire Chief	X
Forestburg VFD	Captain	X
Forestburg Water Supply	Secretary / Treasurer	X
Frontier Shores VFD	Fire Chief	
Gold-burg ISD	Superintendent	X
Hardeman County	County Judge	
Hardeman County	Emergency Management Coordinator	
Jack County	County Judge	X
Jack County	Emergency Management Coordinator	X
Montague County	HAM Radio Operator	X
Montague County	FEMA Coordinator	X

SECTION 2: PLANNING PROCESS

AGENCY	TITLE	PARTICIPATED
Montague ISD	Superintendent	X
Montague ISD	Principal	X
Montague VFD	Fire Chief	X
Newport VFD	Fire Chief	
Nocona City Fire	President	X
Nocona City VFD	Fire Chief	
Nocona General Hospital	CEO	X
Nocona General Hospital	EMS Director	
Nocona Hills VFD	Fire Chief	X
Nocona ISD	Superintendent	
Nocona Lakes Estates VFD	Fire Chief	
Nocona Rural VFD	Fire Chief	X
Oak Shore VFD	Fire Chief	
Ringgold VFD	Fire Chief	
Ringgold VFD	Deputy Fire Chief	X
St. Jo ISD	Superintendent	X
St. Jo ISD	Superintendent	
St. Jo VFD	Fire Chief	X
Slidell ISD	Superintendent	
Stoneburg VFD	Fire Chief	X
Sunset VFD	Fire Chief	X
Texas Division of Emergency Management	District Coordinator	X
Wilbarger County	County Judge	
Wilbarger County	Emergency Management Coordinator	
Young County	County Judge	X
Young County	Emergency Management Coordinator	

Stakeholders and participants from neighboring communities that attended the Planning Team and public meetings played a key role in the planning process. For example, thunderstorm wind was one of the concerns to stakeholders, so participating jurisdictions included actions to require tie-downs for mobile homes. Another action was included to require standards for burial of utility lines in new developments.

Public Meetings

A series of public meetings were held throughout the NRPC planning area to collect public and stakeholder input. Topics of discussion included the purpose of hazard mitigation, discussion of the planning process, and types of natural hazards. Each participating jurisdiction within Montague County released information regarding the public meetings in their area to increase public participation in the Plan development process, through posting on their website, on social media sources including Facebook and Twitter, through the local media, and/or posting the information on bulletin boards in public facilities. A sampling of these notices can be found in Appendix E, along with the documentation on the public meetings. Representatives from area neighborhood associations and area residents were invited to participate.

Public meetings were held on the following dates and locations:

- June 18, 2018, Nortex Regional Planning Commission, Suite 200
- October 22, 2018, Nortex Regional Planning Commission, Suite 200
- January 22, 2019, Young County Courthouse

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION SURVEY

In addition to public meetings, the Planning and Consultant Teams developed a public survey designed to solicit public input during the planning process from citizens and stakeholders and to obtain data regarding the identification of any potential hazard mitigation actions or problem areas. The survey was promoted by local officials and a link to the survey was posted on participating jurisdictions' websites. A total of 184 surveys were completed online. The survey results are analyzed in Appendix B. Participating jurisdictions within Montague County reviewed the input from the surveys and decided which information to incorporate into the Plan as hazard mitigation actions. For example, many citizens mentioned concerns about tornadoes and suggested improving the emergency notification system and/or sirens. In response, several actions were added to the Plan to enhance an area-wide telephone Emergency Notification System ("Reverse 911"), and to acquire and distribute NOAA weather radios to improve early warning.

SECTION 3: COUNTY PROFILE

Overview	1
Population and Demographics	4
ISD Population.....	4
Population Growth	5
Future Development.....	5
Economic Impact.....	6
Existing and Future Land Use and Development Trends	7

OVERVIEW

Organization of the area occurred twenty years after the Texas Revolution of 1836. The state legislature established the county on Christmas Eve in 1857. The following year, on August 2, 1858, Montague County was formally organized with its present boundaries carved from Cooke County. The new county was named for Daniel Montague, surveyor of the Fannin Land District and veteran of the Mexican War. Only three villages existed in the county at the time, and none of them was near the geographic center of the county. So an uninhabited area at the appropriate location was identified as the county seat and also named in honor of Daniel Montague.

During the first few years of the 1870s, an organized effort successfully drove the Comanche and Wichita Indians from the county, allowing the governor in 1878 to pronounce that Montague County was no longer a frontier county. As the number of Indian raids decreased, the number of settlers increased. For the next twenty-five years county residents concentrated their efforts on cattle raising, as a result farms produced forage for livestock and food rather than cultivating a cash crop.

In 1882 the Fort Worth and Denver Railway reached southwestern Montague County. The railroad enabled the growth of Bowie, Sunset, and Fruitland. Five years later the Gainesville, Henrietta and Western Railway built through north central Montague County and founded St. Jo, Bonita, and Belcherville. In 1892, a third railway system stretched across the county, the Rock Island Railroad. Ironically, the one community that was not touched by the tracks of the three rail systems was the county seat. As a result, Montague was soon overshadowed by Nocona, home of the Justin Cowboy Book Company to the north; St. Jo, an important farm market center, to the east; and by Bowie to the south. Bowie's growth and development as an agribusiness center prompted a call by the city's residents for the county seat to be changed to their community. An election was held in 1884 and although Bowie received more votes than Montague, it did not collect the required two-thirds majority it needed to move the county seat. Since the mid-1880s, however, Bowie has remained both the largest and most important city in the county, while Montague's population has never exceeded 500.

Most of Montague County's 938 square miles, of which 931 square miles is land and 7 square miles is water, lies in the region known as the western Cross Timbers. A belt of woodland fifteen miles wide, known as the Upper Cross Timbers, runs north and south through the county and contains post oak

SECTION 3: COUNTY PROFILE

interspersed with pecan, walnut, and blackjack trees. Three watersheds drain Montague County. The Red River drains the northern part of the county and has the largest drainage area of the three watersheds. The Denton-Elm Fork of the Trinity River drains the east-central portion of the county, and the West Fork of the Trinity River, which rises in Young County, drains the southern part.

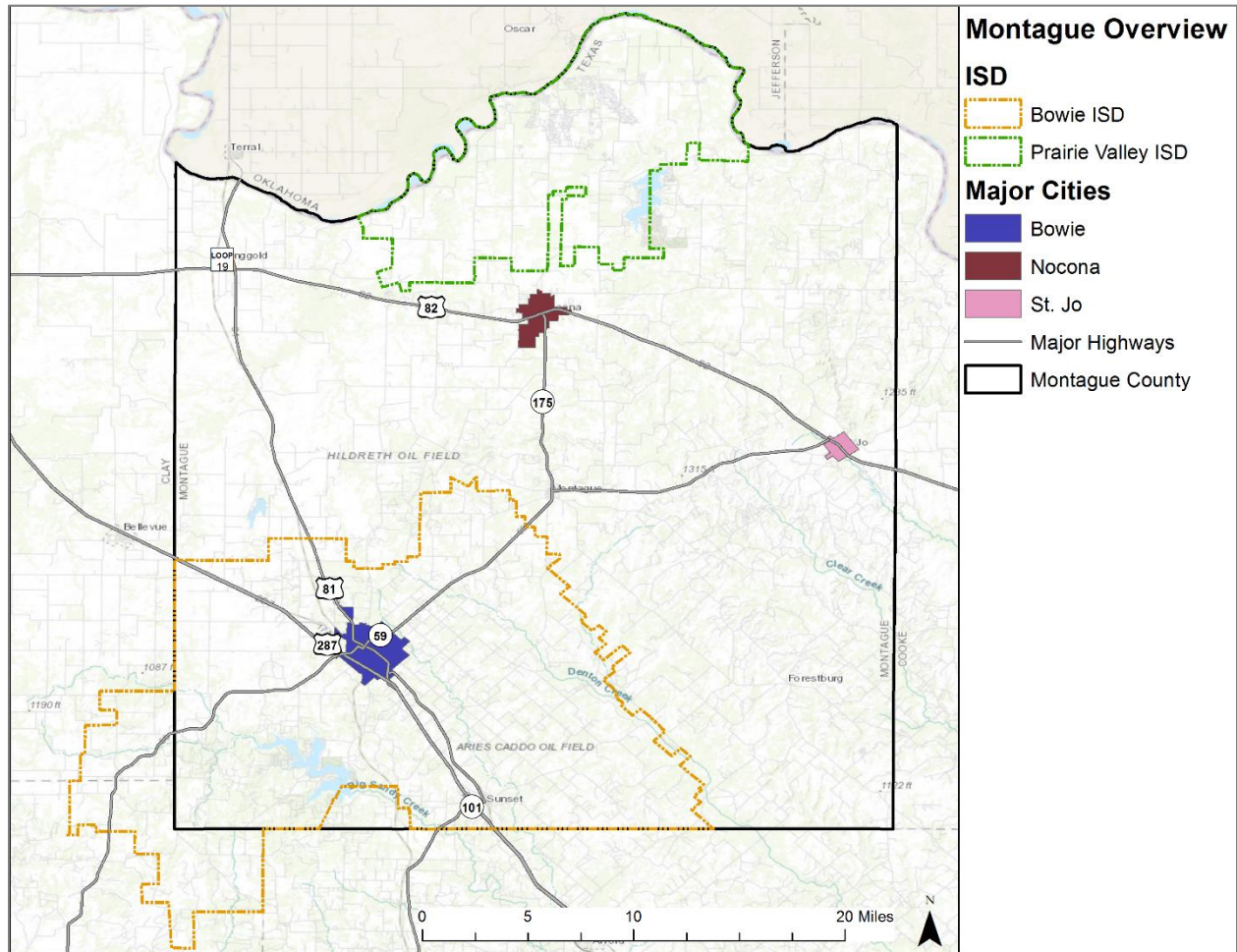
Figure 3-1 shows the general location of Montague County along with the Cities that are located within the County.

Figure 3-1. Location of Montague County



Figure 3-2 shows the participating jurisdictions within Montague County that are covered in the risk assessment analysis of the Plan.

Figure 3-2. Montague County Planning Area



Provided in Table 3-1 below is a listing of the jurisdictions in Montague County that participated in the Montague County Hazard Mitigation Action Plan 2019.

Table 3-1. Participating Jurisdictions

PARTICIPATING JURISDICTIONS
Montague County
City of Bowie
Bowie ISD
City of Nocona
Prairie Valley ISD
City of St. Jo

POPULATION AND DEMOGRAPHICS

In the official Census population count, as of April 1, 2010, Montague County has a population of 19,719 residents. By July 2017, the number was estimated at 19,406. Table 3-2 provides the population distribution by jurisdiction within Montague County based on the 2010 Census information.¹

Between official U.S. Census population counts, the estimate uses a formula based on new residential building permits and household size. It is simply an estimate and there are many variables involved in achieving an accurate estimation of people living in a given area at a given time.

Table 3-2. Population Distribution by Jurisdiction

JURISDICTION	TOTAL 2010 POPULATION	PERCENTAGE	ESTIMATED VULNERABLE OR SENSITIVE POPULATIONS		
			Under 5	Elderly (Over 65)	Below Poverty Level
City of Bowie	5,218	26.46%	423	1,019	765
City of Nocona	3,033	15.38%	216	596	869
City of St. Jo	1,043	5.29%	81	157	63
Unincorporated Montague County	10,425	52.87%	514	2,108	1,251
Montague County Total	19,719	100%	1,234	3,880	2,948

ISD Population

Bowie ISD is a Pre-K to Grade 12 Public School located in Bowie, Texas. The mission of Bowie ISD, in partnership with parents and the community, is to promote the intellectual, emotional, social, and physical development and well-being of each student to create a flourishing environment and education experience that empowers all students to be successful at their highest level in order to lead a meaningful life in an ever-changing world. Their vision is to be a place where all people strive for excellence and are encouraged, empowered, and inspired to reach their full potential. Bowie ISD provides services for children under the age of 5.

Prairie Valley ISD is a Pre-K to Grade 12 Public School located in Nocona, Texas. The mission of Prairie Valley ISD is to ensure that all of the children have access to a quality education that enables them to achieve their potential and fully participate now and in the future in the social, economic, and education opportunities. That mission is grounded on the conviction that a school is directly related to a strong, dedicated, and supportive staff family; and that parental involvement in the school is essential for the maximum educational achievement of a child. Prairie Valley ISD provides services for children under the age of 5.

¹ Source: <https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/fact/table/montaguecountytexas/PST120218>

Table 3-3 provides the number of people employed by each ISD.

Table 3-3. ISD Population

INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	EMPLOYEES	STUDENTS	ESTIMATED VULNERABLE OR SENSITIVE POPULATIONS
			Children (Under 5)
Bowie ISD	264	1,668	75
Prairie Valley ISD	30	160	12

Population Growth

The official 2010 Montague County population is 19,719. Overall, Montague County experienced an increase in population between 1980 and 2010 by 13.26%, or an increase by 2,309. The City of Nocona and the Unincorporated Montague County also experienced an increase in their population from 1980 to 2010 while the City of Bowie and the City of St. Jo experienced a decrease in population. Between 2000 and 2010, the City of St. Jo, and Montague County as a whole experienced a population growth, while the City of Bowie and the City of Nocona experienced a population decline. Table 3-4 provides historic growth rates in Montague County.

Table 3-4. Population for Montague County, 1980-2010

JURISDICTIONS	1980	1990	2000	2010	POP CHANGE 1980-2010	PERCENT OF CHANGE	POP CHANGE 2000-2010	PERCENT OF CHANGE
City of Bowie	5,610	4,990	5,219	5,218	-392	-6.99%	-1	-0.01%
City of Nocona	2,992	2,870	3,198	3,033	41	1.37%	-165	-5.16%
City of St. Jo	1,071	1,048	977	1,043	-28	-2.61%	66	6.76%
Unincorporated Montague County	7,737	8,366	9,723	10,425	2,688	34.74%	702	7.22%
Montague County Total	17,410	17,274	19,117	19,719	2,309	13.26%	602	3.15%

FUTURE DEVELOPMENT

To better understand how future growth and development in the County might affect hazard vulnerability, it is useful to consider population growth, occupied and vacant land, the potential for future development in hazard areas, and current planning and growth management efforts. This section includes an analysis of the projected population change and economic impacts.

Population projections from 2010 to 2040 are listed in Table 3-5, as provided by the Office of the State Demographer, Texas State Data Center, and the Institute for Demographic and Socioeconomic Research. Population projections are based on a 0.5 scenario growth rate, which is 50 percent of the population growth rate that occurred during 2000-2010. This information is only available at the County

level; however, the population projection shows an increase in population density for the County, which would mean overall growth for the County.

Table 3-5. Montague County Population Projections

County	LAND AREA (SQ MI)	2010		2020		2030		2040	
		Population							
		Total Number	Density (Land Area, SQ MI)	Total Number	Density (Land Area, SQ MI)	Total Number	Density (Land Area, SQ MI)	Total Number	Density (Land Area, SQ MI)
Montague	931	19,719	21.18	20,658	22.19	21,529	23.12	21,920	23.54

ECONOMIC IMPACT

Building and maintaining infrastructure depends on the economy, and therefore, protecting infrastructure from risk due to natural hazards in the planning area is important to the participating jurisdictions within Montague County. Whether it's expanding culverts under a road that washes out during flash flooding, shuttering a fire station, or flood-proofing a wastewater facility, infrastructure must be mitigated from natural hazards in order to continue providing essential utility and emergency response services in a fast-growing planning area.

Major employers in the area are critical to the health of the economy, as well as effective transportation connectivity. NRPC facilitates regional public transportation planning by defining the needs for public transportation, assisting in the development of public transportation providers, promoting coordination of services to eliminate duplication and facilitating the sharing of resources and services to meet the public transportation needs of the region.

NRPC brings together regional economic development organizations to analyze the regional economy, establish regional goals and objectives and implement a regional plan of action, identify opportunities and assist in the local economic development efforts.

In 1998, the residents of Bowie approved a one-half of one percent sales tax dedicated to promoting economic development in the City of Bowie. These funds must be expended in accordance with State Law to facilitate eligible projects. The responsibility of the Bowie Economic Development Corporation is to reinvest the funds in Bowie, to expand the city property tax base and create quality (primary) job opportunities. The Bowie Economic Development is responsible for: business-related incentive programs; business recruitment, retention, expansion, and assistance projects; community development; workforce recruitment and workforce skills training; and, obtaining demographic information for community planning and development needs.

The Greater Nocona Area Economic Development Corporation was incorporated on October 22, 1996. A non-profit corporation specifically governed then by Section 4A of the Texas Economic Development Act, it allocated one-half of one percent of local sales tax and was approved by a vote of the citizens of Nocona on May 4, 1996. The Nocona Municipal Economic Development Corporation

was incorporated on January 21, 1997. A non-profit corporation specifically governed then by Section 4B of the Texas Economic Development Act also allocated one-half of one percent of local sales tax and was approved by the same vote of the citizens of Nocona on May 4, 1996. Both boards are administered by the same full-time executive director. The now Type A tax may be used to fund projects specifically related to manufacturing and industrial development, while the Type B monies may be used to pay for quality of life enhancements.

EXISTING AND FUTURE LAND USE AND DEVELOPMENT TRENDS

Comprehensive or economic development plans are part of a continuous process to provide an environment for the citizens and to consider the general desire of the community to conserve, preserve, and protect the natural environment. These plans are used to guide individuals in making decisions which affect the community with the understanding of the long term effects. The City of Bowie has a Comprehensive Master Plan in place, along with a Capital Improvements Plan. The City of St. Jo also has a Capital Improvements Plan in place.

SECTION 4: RISK OVERVIEW

Hazard Description.....	1
Natural Hazards and Climate Change.....	4
Overview of Hazard Analysis	4

HAZARD DESCRIPTION

Section 4 is the first phase of the Risk Assessment, providing background information for the hazard identification process and descriptions for the hazards identified. The Risk Assessment continues with Sections 5 through 15, which include hazard descriptions and vulnerability assessments.

Upon a review of the full range of natural hazards suggested under FEMA planning guidance, participating jurisdictions within Montague County identified eleven natural hazards that are addressed in the Hazard Mitigation Plan. Of the hazards identified, ten natural hazards and one quasi-technological¹ hazard (dam failure) were identified as significant, as shown in Table 4-1. The hazards were identified through input from Planning Team members and a review of the current 2018 State of Texas Hazard Mitigation Plan (State Plan). Readily available online information from reputable sources such as federal and state agencies were also evaluated and utilized to supplement information as needed.

In general, there are three main categories of hazards: atmospheric, hydrologic, and technological. Atmospheric hazards are events or incidents associated with weather generated phenomenon. Atmospheric hazards that have been identified as significant for the Planning Area include extreme heat, hail, lightning, thunderstorm wind, tornado, and winter storm (Table 4-1).

Hydrologic hazards are events or incidents associated with water related damage and account for over 75 percent of Federal disaster declarations in the United States. Hydrologic hazards identified as significant for the planning area include flood and drought.

Technological hazards refer to the origins of incidents that can arise from human activities, such as the construction and maintenance of dams. They are distinct from natural hazards primarily because they originate from human activity. The risks presented by natural hazards may be increased or decreased as a result of human activity, however they are not inherently human-induced. Therefore, dam failure is classified as a quasi-technological hazard and referred to as “technological,” in Table 4-1 for purposes of description.

For the Risk Assessment, the earthquake and wildfire hazards are considered “other,” since these hazards are not considered atmospheric, hydrologic, nor technological.

¹ While dam failure is generally considered a quasi-technological hazard, it is profiled in the Plan as a natural hazard, i.e. a breach caused by extensive rainfall or flooding or from an earthquake.

Table 4-1. Hazard Descriptions

HAZARD	DESCRIPTION
ATMOSPHERIC	
Extreme Heat	Extreme heat is the condition whereby temperatures hover ten degrees or more above the average high temperature in a region for an extended period of time.
Hail	Hailstorms are a potentially damaging outgrowth of severe thunderstorms. Early in the developmental stages of a hailstorm, ice crystals form within a low-pressure front due to the rapid rising of warm air into the upper atmosphere and subsequent cooling of the air mass.
Lightning	Lightning is a sudden electrostatic discharge that occurs during an electrical storm. This discharge occurs between electrically charged regions of a cloud, between two clouds, or between a cloud and the ground.
Thunderstorm Wind	A thunderstorm occurs when an observer hears thunder. Radar observers use the intensity of the radar echo to distinguish between rain showers and thunderstorms. Lightning detection networks routinely track cloud-to-ground flashes, and therefore thunderstorms.
Tornado	A tornado is a violently rotating column of air that has contact with the ground and is often visible as a funnel cloud. Its vortex rotates cyclonically with wind speeds ranging from as low as 40 mph to as high as 300 mph. The destruction caused by tornadoes ranges from light to catastrophic, depending on the location, intensity, size, and duration of the storm.
Winter Storm	Severe winter storms may include snow, sleet, freezing rain, or a mix of these wintry forms of precipitation. Blizzards, the most dangerous of all winter storms, combine low temperatures, heavy snowfall, and winds of at least 35 miles per hour, reducing visibility to only a few yards. Ice storms occur when moisture falls and freezes immediately upon impact on trees, power lines, communication towers, structures, roads, and other hard surfaces. Winter storms and ice storms can down trees, cause widespread power outages, damage property, and cause fatalities and injuries to human life.
HYDROLOGIC	
Drought	A prolonged period of less than normal precipitation such that the lack of water causes a serious hydrologic imbalance. Common effects of drought include crop failure, water supply shortages, and fish and wildlife mortality.

SECTION 4: RISK OVERVIEW

HAZARD	DESCRIPTION
Flood	The accumulation of water within a body of water, which results in the overflow of excess water onto adjacent lands, usually floodplains. The floodplain is the land adjoining the channel of a river, stream, ocean, lake, or other watercourse or water body that is susceptible to flooding. Most floods fall into the following three categories: riverine flooding, coastal flooding, and shallow flooding.
OTHER	
Earthquake	An earthquake is the sudden, rapid, shaking of the earth, caused by the breaking and shifting of subterranean rock as it releases strain that has accumulated over a long time. Initial mild shaking may strengthen and become extremely violent within seconds.
Wildfire	A wildfire is an uncontrolled fire burning in an area of vegetative fuels such as grasslands, brush, or woodlands. Heavier fuels with high continuity, steep slopes, high temperatures, low humidity, low rainfall, and high winds all work to increase the risk for people and property located within wildfire hazard areas or along the urban/wildland interface. Wildfires are part of the natural management of forest ecosystems, but most are caused by human factors.
TECHNOLOGICAL	
Dam Failure	Dam failure is the collapse, breach, or other failure of a dam structure resulting in downstream flooding. In the event of a dam failure, the energy of the water stored behind even a small dam is capable of causing loss of life and severe property damage if development exists downstream of the dam.

Hazards that weren't considered significant and were not included in the Plan are located in Table 4-2, along with the evaluation process used for determining the significance of each of these hazards. Hazards not identified for inclusion at this time may be addressed during future evaluations and updates.

Table 4-2. Other Hazards Deferred

HAZARD CONSIDERED	REASON FOR DETERMINATION
Coastal Erosion	The planning area is not located on the coast, therefore coastal erosion does not pose a risk.
Hurricane	The planning area is not located within 200 miles of the coast; therefore, hurricanes do not pose a risk. Any remnants of a hurricane or tropical storm system would only include thunderstorm winds and rainfall and would be covered under flood or thunderstorm wind mitigation measures.

HAZARD CONSIDERED	REASON FOR DETERMINATION
Land Subsidence	There are no historical occurrences of land subsidence for the planning area and it is located in an area where occurrences are considered rare. There is no history of impact to critical structures, systems, populations or other community assets or vital services as a result of land subsidence and none is expected in the future.
Expansive Soils	There is no history of impact to critical structures, systems, populations or other community assets or vital services as a result of expansive soils and none is expected in the future.

NATURAL HAZARDS AND CLIMATE CHANGE

Climate change is defined as a long-term hazard which can increase or decrease the risk of other weather hazards. It directly endangers property due to sea level rise and biological organisms due to habitat destruction.

Global climate change is expected to exacerbate the risks of certain types of natural hazards impacted through rising sea levels, warmer ocean temperatures, higher humidity, the possibility of stronger storms, and an increase in wind and flood damages due to storm surges. While sea level rise is a natural phenomenon and has been occurring for several thousand years, the general scientific consensus is that the rate has increased in the past 200 years, from 0.5 millimeters per year to 2 millimeters per year.

Texas is considered one of the more vulnerable states in the U.S. to both abrupt climate changes and to the impact of gradual climate changes to the natural and built environments. Mega-droughts can trigger abrupt changes to regional ecosystems and the water cycle, drastically increase extreme summer temperature and fire risk, and reduce availability of water resources, as Texas experienced during 2011-2012.

Paleoclimate records also show that the climate over Texas had large changes between periods of frequent mega-droughts and the periods of mild droughts that Texas is currently experiencing. While the cause of these fluctuations is unclear, it would be wise to anticipate that such changes could occur again and may even be occurring now.

OVERVIEW OF HAZARD ANALYSIS

The methodologies utilized to develop the Risk Assessment are a historical analysis and a statistical approach. Both methodologies provide an estimate of potential impact by using a common, systematic framework for evaluation.

Records retrieved from National Centers for Environmental Information (NCEI) and National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) were reported for participating jurisdictions within Montague County. Remaining records identifying the occurrence of hazard events in the planning area and the maximum recorded magnitude of each event were also evaluated.

SECTION 4: RISK OVERVIEW

The use of geographic information system (GIS) technology to identify and assess risks for Montague County, and evaluate community assets and their vulnerability to the hazards.

The four general parameters that are described for each hazard in the Risk Assessment include frequency of return, approximate annualized losses, a description of general vulnerability, and a statement of the hazard's impact.

Frequency of return was calculated by dividing the number of events in the recorded time period for each hazard by the overall time period that the resource database was recording events. Frequency of return statements are defined in Table 4-3, and impact statements are defined in Table 4-4 below.

Table 4-3. Frequency of Return Statements

PROBABILITY	DESCRIPTION
Highly Likely	Event is probable in the next year.
Likely	Event is probable in the next three years.
Occasional	Event is probable in the next five years.
Unlikely	Event is probable in the next ten years.

Table 4-4. Impact Statements

POTENTIAL SEVERITY	DESCRIPTION
Substantial	Multiple deaths. Complete shutdown of facilities for 30 days or more. More than 50 percent of property destroyed or with major damage.
Major	Injuries and illnesses resulting in permanent disability. Complete shutdown of critical facilities for at least two weeks. More than 25 percent of property destroyed or with major damage.
Minor	Injuries and illnesses do not result in permanent disability. Complete shutdown of critical facilities for more than one week. More than 10 percent of property destroyed or with major damage.
Limited	Injuries and illnesses are treatable with first aid. Shutdown of critical facilities and services for 24 hours or less. Less than 10 percent of property destroyed or with major damage.

Each of the hazard profiles includes a description of a general Vulnerability Assessment. Vulnerability is the total of assets that are subject to damages from a hazard, based on historic recorded damages. Assets in the region were inventoried and defined in hazard zones where appropriate. The total amount of damages, including property and crop damages, for each hazard is divided by the total number of assets (building value totals) in that community to determine the percentage of damage that each hazard can cause to the community.

SECTION 4: RISK OVERVIEW

To better understand how future growth and development in the Montague County region might affect hazard vulnerability, it is useful to consider population growth, occupied and vacant land, the potential for future development in hazard areas, and current planning and growth management efforts. Hazard vulnerability for all participating jurisdictions within Montague County was reviewed based on recent development changes that occurred throughout the planning area. Montague County has decreased slightly between 2010 and 2017 according to the U.S. Census Bureau, therefore there has been no significant factors or development trends with a consequential effect or increase in vulnerability to the population, infrastructure and buildings for hazards.

Once loss estimates and vulnerability were known, an impact statement was applied to relate the potential impact of the hazard on the assets within the area of impact.

SECTION 5: DROUGHT

Hazard Description.....	1
Location.....	2
Extent.....	4
Historical Occurrences	6
Significant Events	9
Probability of Future Events	10
Vulnerability and Impact.....	10
Assessment of Impacts	12

HAZARD DESCRIPTION

Drought is a period of time without substantial rainfall that persists from one year to the next. Drought is a normal part of virtually all climatic regions, including areas with high and low average rainfall. Drought is the consequence of anticipated natural precipitation reduction over an extended period of time, usually a season or more in length. Droughts can be classified as meteorological, hydrologic, agricultural, and socioeconomic. Table 5-1 presents definitions for these different types of drought.



Droughts are one of the most complex of all-natural hazards as it is difficult to determine their precise beginning or end. In addition, droughts can lead to other hazards such as extreme heat and wildfires. Their impact on wildlife and area farming is enormous, often killing crops, grazing land, edible plants, and even in severe cases, trees. A secondary hazard to drought is wildfire because dying vegetation serves as a prime ignition source. Therefore, a heat wave combined with a drought is a very dangerous situation.

Table 5-1. Drought Classification Definitions¹

METEOROLOGICAL DROUGHT	The degree of dryness or departure of actual precipitation from an expected average or normal amount based on monthly, seasonal, or annual time scales.
HYDROLOGIC DROUGHT	The effects of precipitation shortfalls on stream flows and reservoir, lake, and groundwater levels.
AGRICULTURAL DROUGHT	Soil moisture deficiencies relative to water demands of plant life, usually crops.
SOCIOECONOMIC DROUGHT	The effect of demands for water exceeding the supply as a result of a weather-related supply shortfall.

LOCATION

Droughts occur regularly throughout Texas and the Montague County planning area and are a normal condition. However, they can vary greatly in their intensity and duration. The Drought Monitor shows the planning area is currently experiencing normal to abnormally dry conditions throughout the county (Figure 5-1). However, the planning area has experienced abnormally dry to exceptional drought conditions over the last twenty years (Figure 5-2). There is no distinct geographic boundary to drought; therefore, it can occur throughout the Montague County planning area equally, including all participating jurisdictions and ISDs.

¹ Source: Multi-Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment: A Cornerstone of the National Mitigation Strategy, FEMA

Figure 5-1. U.S. Drought Monitor, August 2019

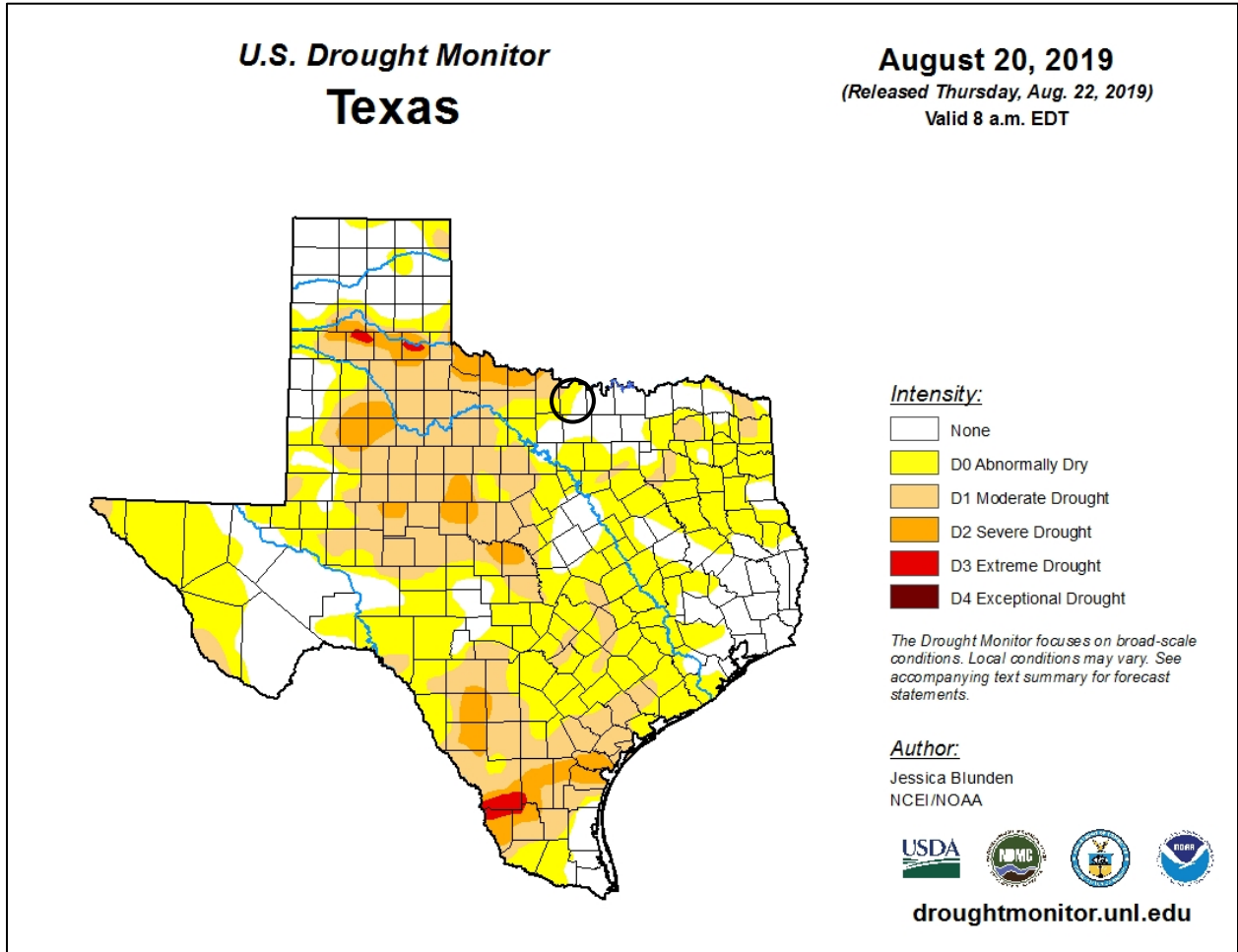
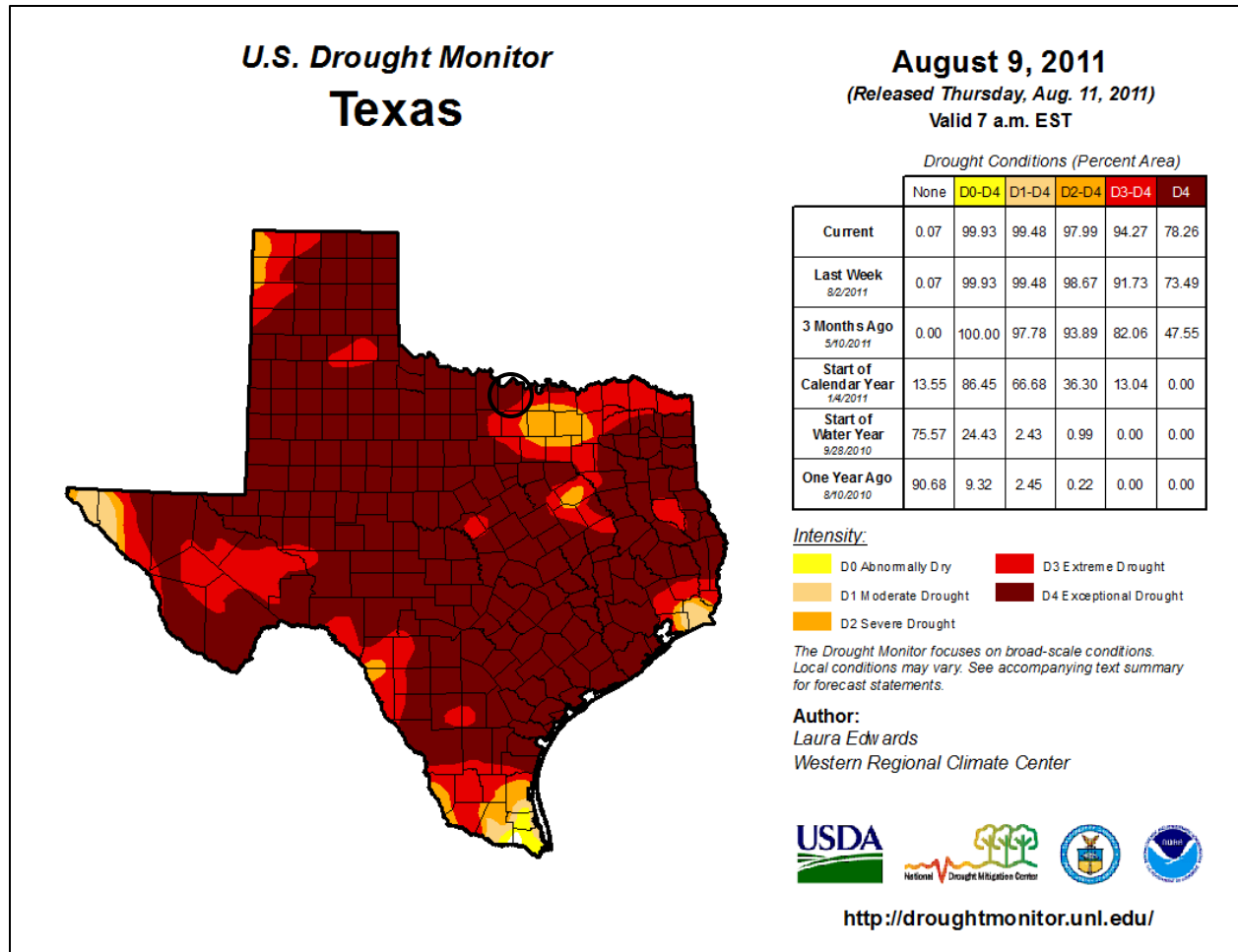


Figure 5-2. U.S. Drought Monitor, August 2011



EXTENT

The Palmer Drought Index is used to measure the extent of drought by measuring the duration and intensity of long-term drought-inducing circulation patterns. Long-term drought is cumulative, with the intensity of drought during the current month dependent upon the current weather patterns plus the cumulative patterns of previous months. The hydrological impacts of drought (e.g., reservoir levels, groundwater levels, etc.) take longer to develop. Table 5-2 depicts magnitude of drought, while Table 5-3 describes the classification descriptions.

Table 5-2. Palmer Drought Index

DROUGHT INDEX	DROUGHT CONDITION CLASSIFICATIONS						
	Extreme	Severe	Moderate	Normal	Moderately Moist	Very Moist	Extremely Moist
Z Index	-2.75 and below	-2.00 to -2.74	-1.25 to -1.99	-1.24 to +.99	+1.00 to +2.49	+2.50 to +3.49	n/a
Meteorological	-4.00 and below	-3.00 to -3.99	-2.00 to -2.99	-1.99 to +1.99	+2.00 to +2.99	+3.00 to +3.99	+4.00 and above
Hydrological	-4.00 and below	-3.00 to -3.99	-2.00 to -2.99	-1.99 to +1.99	+2.00 to +2.99	+3.00 to +3.99	+4.00 and above

Table 5-3. Palmer Drought Category Descriptions²

CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	POSSIBLE IMPACTS	PALMER DROUGHT INDEX
D0	Abnormally Dry	Going into drought: short-term dryness slowing planting, growth of crops or pastures; fire risk above average. Coming out of drought: some lingering water deficits; pastures or crops not fully recovered.	-1.0 to -1.9
D1	Moderate Drought	Some damage to crops, pastures; fire risk high; streams, reservoirs, or wells low, some water shortages developing or imminent, voluntary water use restrictions requested.	-2.0 to -2.9
D2	Severe Drought	Crop or pasture losses likely; fire risk very high; water shortages common; water restrictions imposed.	-3.0 to -3.9
D3	Extreme Drought	Major crop/pasture losses; extreme fire danger; widespread water shortages or restrictions.	-4.0 to -4.9
D4	Exceptional Drought	Exceptional and widespread crop/pasture losses; exceptional fire risk; shortages of water in reservoirs, streams, and wells, creating water emergencies.	-5.0 or less

² Source: National Drought Mitigation Center

SECTION 5: DROUGHT

Drought is monitored nationwide by the National Drought Mitigation Center (NDMC). Indicators are used to describe broad scale drought conditions across the U.S. and correspond to the intensity of drought.

Based on the historical occurrences for drought and the location of the Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions and ISDs, the area can anticipate a range of drought from abnormally dry to exceptional, or D0 to D4, based on the Palmer Drought Category. The entire planning area has experienced exceptional drought conditions. This is the most extreme drought conditions the planning area can anticipate in the future.

HISTORICAL OCCURRENCES

The Montague County planning area may typically experience a severe drought. Table 5-4 and 5-5 list historical events that have occurred in the Montague County planning area as reported in the National Centers for Environmental Information (NCEI). Historical drought information shows drought activity across a multi-county forecast area for each event, the appropriate percentage of the total property and crop damage reported for the entire forecast area has been allocated to each county impacted by the event. Historical drought data for all participating jurisdictions in the Montague County planning area are provided on a county-wide basis per the NCEI database.

Table 5-4. Historical Drought Years, 1996-2019³

DROUGHT YEAR
1996
1998
2000
2005
2005-2006
2006
2009
2011
2012
2012-2013
2013
2014-2015

³ Historical data is provided from January 1996 through May 2019

SECTION 5: DROUGHT

DROUGHT YEAR
2015
2017
2018
15 unique events

Table 5-5. Historical Drought Events, 1996-2019⁴

JURISDICTION	DATE	DEATHS	INJURIES	PROPERTY DAMAGE	CROP DAMAGE
Montague County	5/1/2005	0	0	\$0	\$77,822,840
Montague County	6/1/2005	0	0	\$0	\$77,782,828
Montague County	9/1/2005	0	0	\$0	\$76,100,402
Montague County	10/1/2005	0	0	\$0	\$75,947,560
Montague County	11/1/2005	0	0	\$0	\$153,125,101
Montague County	12/1/2005	0	0	\$0	\$153,747,561
Montague County	1/1/2006	0	0	\$0	\$1,271,538,074
Montague County	3/1/2006	0	0	\$0	\$252,398,398
Montague County	4/1/2006	0	0	\$125,134,491	\$0
Montague County	5/1/2006	0	0	\$0	\$125,516,543
Montague County	7/1/2006	0	0	\$0	\$123,904,668
Montague County	9/1/2006	0	0	\$0	\$99,416,856
Montague County	10/1/2006	0	0	\$624,742	\$624,742
Montague County	11/1/2006	0	0	\$0	\$1,001,076
Montague County	2/1/2009	0	0	\$0	\$11,883
Montague County	3/1/2009	0	0	\$0	\$11,854
Montague County	4/1/2009	0	0	\$0	\$29,561
Montague County	3/25/2011	0	0	\$0	\$5,642
Montague County	4/1/2011	0	0	\$0	\$22,422

⁴ Historical events are reported from January 1996 through April 2019.

SECTION 5: DROUGHT

JURISDICTION	DATE	DEATHS	INJURIES	PROPERTY DAMAGE	CROP DAMAGE
Montague County	5/1/2011	0	0	\$0	\$11,159
Montague County	6/1/2011	0	0	\$0	\$24,575
Montague County	7/1/2011	0	0	\$0	\$33,482
Montague County	8/1/2011	0	0	\$0	\$55,650
Montague County	9/1/2011	0	0	\$0	\$33,340
Montague County	10/1/2011	0	0	\$0	\$11,136
Montague County	11/1/2011	0	0	\$0	\$2,229
Montague County	7/17/2012	0	0	\$0	\$1,101
Montague County	12/1/2012	0	0	\$0	\$2,196
Montague County	1/1/2013	0	0	\$0	\$4,380
Montague County	2/1/2013	0	0	\$0	\$2,172
Montague County	3/1/2013	0	0	\$3,250	\$0
Montague County	4/1/2013	0	0	\$0	\$5,244
Montague County	5/1/2013	0	0	\$0	\$5,412
Montague County	6/1/2013	0	0	\$0	\$2,160
Montague County	8/1/2013	0	0	\$0	\$1,078
Montague County	4/1/2014	0	0	\$0	\$2,127
Montague County	5/1/2014	0	0	\$0	\$3,180
Montague County	6/1/2014	0	0	\$0	\$2,116
Montague County	7/1/2014	0	0	\$0	\$5,292
Montague County	8/1/2014	0	0	\$0	\$1,060
Montague County	9/1/2014	0	0	\$5,296	\$0
Montague County	10/1/2014	0	0	\$0	\$531
Montague County	11/1/2014	0	0	\$0	\$1,068
Montague County	12/1/2014	0	0	\$0	\$5,369
Montague County	1/1/2015	0	0	\$0	\$1,079
Montague County	2/1/2015	0	0	\$0	\$2,148

SECTION 5: DROUGHT

JURISDICTION	DATE	DEATHS	INJURIES	PROPERTY DAMAGE	CROP DAMAGE
Montague County	3/1/2015	0	0	\$0	\$1,068
Montague County	10/13/2015	0	0	\$1,060	\$0
Montague County	12/1/2017	0	0	\$0	\$1,023
TOTALS		0	0	\$125,768,839	\$2,489,229,386

Significant Events

March 2006-May 2016

Wildfires continued to be a problem for north Texas. The U.S. Department of Agriculture allocated more than \$8 million in Emergency Conservation Program funds this month for farmland in 16 Texas counties affected by wildfires. In north Texas, Hood, Cooke, Parker, and Somervell Counties were designated to receive funds. Farmers in these counties were able to go to their Farm Service Agency offices and apply for damages. Aid requests were also sent to Congress by the Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Association. The request sought funds to help feed livestock, repair fences destroyed by wildfires, and compensate producers who lost cattle and vegetation. The USDA continued to offer conservation land for up to 60 days to farmers that needed grazing land for their cattle.

July 2006 -November 2006

According to the U.S. Drought Monitor, drought conditions in north Texas ranged from severe drought (D2) to exceptional drought (D4), the worst possible category, many metroplex counties continued to impose burn bans and mandatory water restrictions. Many cities prohibited watering between 10 AM and 6 PM, and voluntary conservation techniques, such as taking showers instead of baths, were stressed to citizens. Homeowners were dealing with foundation problems, and trees which had been maintained for over 60 years were dying from lack of water. Some communities tried to combat the drought conditions by reactivating wells which have not been used in over 15 years.

Farmers continued to have a difficult time getting crops to produce this season. Although cotton tends to grow best in hot weather, the extreme heat and dryness caused much of the cottonseed plant to germinate. Cotton is Texas' number one cash crop and represented \$1 billion of the losses statewide due to the drought. Hay also continued to decrease in quality and number. Bales which were selling for \$35 last year were selling for \$80 this year. Many farmers were forced to drive to other parts of the state or even to other states to buy cheaper hay. Much of the state's corn and soybean crops were made into hay in order to feed livestock. Wheat production across north Texas was 70% below normal. In addition, many locations with very high rainfall deficits were having trouble finding enough grazing land for their cattle. The Farm Service Agency expected many farmers to give up the farm business all-together because of the rising costs due to the drought. Although several counties were named disaster areas already this year, relief funds have been delayed in Congress. The Texas Cooperative Extension recently estimated statewide drought losses at \$4.1 billion. North Texas alone has incurred around \$1.9 billion.

PROBABILITY OF FUTURE EVENTS

Based on available records of historic events, there have been fifteen extended time periods of drought (ranging in length from approximately 30 days to over 360 days) within a 23-year reporting period, which provides a probability of one event every one to two years. This frequency supports a likely probability of future events for the entire Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions and ISDs. Participating jurisdiction and ISD events are included under the County.

VULNERABILITY AND IMPACT

Loss estimates were based on 23 years of statistical data from the NCEI. A drought event frequency-impact was then developed to determine an impact profile on agriculture products and estimate potential losses due to drought in the area. Table 5-6 shows annualized exposure.

Table 5-6. Potential Annualized Losses for Montague County

JURISDICTION	PROPERTY & CROP LOSS	ANNUAL LOSS ESTIMATES
Montague County	\$2,614,998,225	\$113,695,575

Drought impacts large areas and crosses jurisdictional boundaries. All existing and future buildings, facilities, and populations are exposed to this hazard and could potentially be impacted. However, drought impacts are mostly experienced in water shortages and crop/livestock losses on agricultural lands and typically have no impact on buildings.

In terms of vulnerability, population, agriculture, property, socioeconomics and environment are all vulnerable to drought in the Montague County planning area, including participating jurisdictions, Bowie ISD and Prairie Valley ISD. Typical demand can deplete water resources during extreme drought conditions. As resources are depleted, potable water is in short supply and overall water quality can suffer, elevating health concerns for all residents but especially vulnerable populations – typically children, the elderly, and the ill. In addition, potable water is used for drinking, sanitation, patient care, sterilization, equipment, heating and cooling systems, and many other essential functions in medical facilities.

The average person will survive only a few days without potable water, and this timeframe can be drastically shortened for those people with more fragile health – typically children, the elderly, and the ill. Population over 65 in the Montague County planning area is estimated at 22.1% of the total population, and children under the age of 5 are estimated at 5.8% or an estimated total of 5,413⁵ potentially vulnerable residents in the planning area based on age. In addition, an estimated 15.5% of planning area population live below the poverty level (Table 5-7) which may contribute to overall health impacts of a drought.

⁵ US Census Bureau 2017 data for Montague County

Table 5-7. Populations at Greater Risk by Jurisdiction

JURISDICTION	POPULATION 65 AND OLDER	POPULATION UNDER 5	POPULATION BELOW POVERTY LEVEL
Montague County ⁶	4,288	1,125	3,008
City of Bowie	921	329	594
Bowie ISD ⁷	-	75	-
City of Nocona	614	297	636
Prairie Valley ISD ⁸	-	12	-
City of St. Jo	150	95	45

The population is also vulnerable to food shortages when drought conditions exist, and potable water is in short supply. Potable water is used for drinking, sanitation, patient care, sterilization, equipment, heating and cooling systems, and many other essential functions in medical facilities. All residents in the entire Montague County planning area could be adversely affected by drought conditions, which could limit water supplies and present health threats. During summer drought, or hot and dry conditions, elderly persons, small children, infants and the chronically ill who do not have adequate cooling units in their homes may become more vulnerable to injury and/or death.

Students and faculty in Prairie Valley and Bowie ISDs are also vulnerable to drought, however, the elementary facility is considered more vulnerable due to their higher population of small children. Outdoor athletic activities or events at all campus facilities may increase the risk to participating students and faculty. The Prairie Valley and Bowie ISDs include Athletic Fields that may have ongoing athletic activities that would need to be closely monitored during droughts.

The economic impact of droughts can be significant as they produce a complex web of impacts that spans many sectors of the economy and reach well beyond the area experiencing physical drought. This complexity exists because water is integral to our ability to produce goods and provide services. If droughts extend over a number of years, the direct and indirect economic impact can be significant.

Habitat damage is a vulnerability of the environment during periods of drought for both aquatic and terrestrial species. The environment also becomes vulnerable during periods of extreme or prolonged drought due to severe erosion and land degradation.

Impact of droughts experienced in the Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions, and both ISDs, has resulted in minor injuries and no fatalities supporting a "Limited" severity of impact meaning injuries and/or illnesses are treatable with first aid and shutdown of facilities and services for 24 hours or less. However, the substantial financial losses for the planning area

⁶ County totals includes all incorporated jurisdictions and unincorporated areas.

⁷ Bowie ISD populations are also included in the City of Bowie data.

⁸ Prairie Valley ISD populations are also included in the City of Nocona data.

support a “major” severity of impac. Annualized loss over the 23-year reporting period in the Montague County planning area is \$113,695,575.

Assessment of Impacts

The Drought Impact Reporter was developed in 2005 by the University of Nebraska-Lincoln to provide a national database of drought impacts. Droughts can have an impact on: the agriculture; business and industry; energy; fire; plants and wildlife; relief, response, and restrictions; society and public health; tourism and recreation; and water supply and quality. The reports are submitted from individuals from Federal, State, and local agencies, as well as the general public. Table 5-8 lists the drought impacts to Montague County from January 2005 through May 2019 based on reports received by the Drought Impact Reporter.

Table 5-8. Drought Impacts, 2005-2019

DROUGHT IMPACTS 2005-2019	
Agriculture	69
Business & Industry	0
Energy	1
Fire	16
Plants & Wildlife	30
Relief, Response & Restrictions	14
Society & Public Health	9
Tourism & Recreation	1
Water Supply & Quality	15

Drought has the potential to impact people in the Montague County planning area. While it is rare that drought, in and of itself, leads to a direct risk to the health and safety of people in the U.S., severe water shortages could result in inadequate supply for human needs. Drought also is frequently associated with a variety of impacts, including:

- The number of health-related low-flow issues (e.g., diminished sewage flows, increased pollution concentrations, reduced firefighting capacity, and cross-connection contamination) will increase as the drought intensifies.
- Public safety from forest/range/wildfires will increase as water availability and/or pressure decreases.
- Respiratory ailments may increase as the air quality decreases.
- There may be an increase in disease due to wildlife concentrations (e.g., rabies, Rocky Mountain spotted fever, Lyme disease).
- Jurisdictions and residents may disagree over water use/water rights, creating conflict.

SECTION 5: DROUGHT

- Political conflicts may increase between municipalities, counties, states, and regions.
- Water management conflicts may arise between competing interests.
- Increased law enforcement activities may be required to enforce water restrictions.
- Severe water shortages could result in inadequate supply for human needs as well as lower quality of water for consumption.
- Firefighters may have limited water resources to aid in firefighting and suppression activities, increasing risk to lives and property.
- During drought there is an increased risk for wildfires and dust storms.
- The community may need increased operational costs to enforce water restriction or rationing.
- Prolonged drought can lead to increases in illness and disease related to drought.
- Utility providers can see decreases in revenue as water supplies diminish.
- Utilities providers may cut back energy generation and service to their customers to prioritize critical service needs.
- Hydroelectric power generation facilities and infrastructure would have significantly diminished generation capability. Dams simply cannot produce as much electricity from low water levels as they can from high water levels.
- Fish and wildlife food and habitat will be reduced or degraded over time during a drought and disease will increase, especially for aquatic life.
- Wildlife will move to more sustainable locations creating higher concentrations of wildlife in smaller areas, increasing vulnerability and further depleting limited natural resources.
- Severe and prolonged drought can result in the reduction of a species or cause the extinction of a species altogether.
- Plant life will suffer from long-term drought. Wind and erosion will also pose a threat to plant life as soil quality will decline.
- Dry and dead vegetation will increase the risk of wildfire.
- Drought poses a significant risk to annual and perennial crop production and overall crop quality leading to higher food costs.
- Drought related declines in production may lead to an increase in unemployment.
- Drought may limit livestock grazing resulting in decreased livestock weight, potential increased livestock mortality, and increased cost for feed.
- Negatively impacted water suppliers may face increased costs resulting from the transport water or develop supplemental water resources.
- Long term drought may negatively impact future economic development.

The overall extent of damages caused by periods of drought is dependent on its extent and duration. The level of preparedness and pre-event planning done by government, businesses, and citizens will contribute to the overall economic and financial conditions in the aftermath of a drought event.

SECTION 6: EXTREME HEAT

Hazard Description.....	1
Location.....	1
Extent.....	1
Historical Occurrences	4
Probability of Future Events	6
Vulnerability and Impact.....	7
Assessment of Impacts	8

HAZARD DESCRIPTION

Extreme heat is a prolonged period of excessively high temperatures and exceptionally humid conditions. Extreme heat during the summer months is a common occurrence throughout the State of Texas, and Montague County is no exception. The entire planning area, including all participating jurisdictions and both ISDs, typically experience extended heat waves. A heat wave is an extended period of extreme heat and is often accompanied by high humidity.



Although heat can damage buildings and facilities, it presents a more significant threat to the safety and welfare of citizens. The major human risks associated with severe summer heat include: heat cramps; sunburn; dehydration; fatigue; heat exhaustion; and even heat stroke. The most vulnerable population to heat casualties are children and the elderly or infirmed who frequently live on low fixed incomes and cannot afford to run air-conditioning on a regular basis. This population is sometimes isolated, with no immediate family or friends to look out for their well-being.

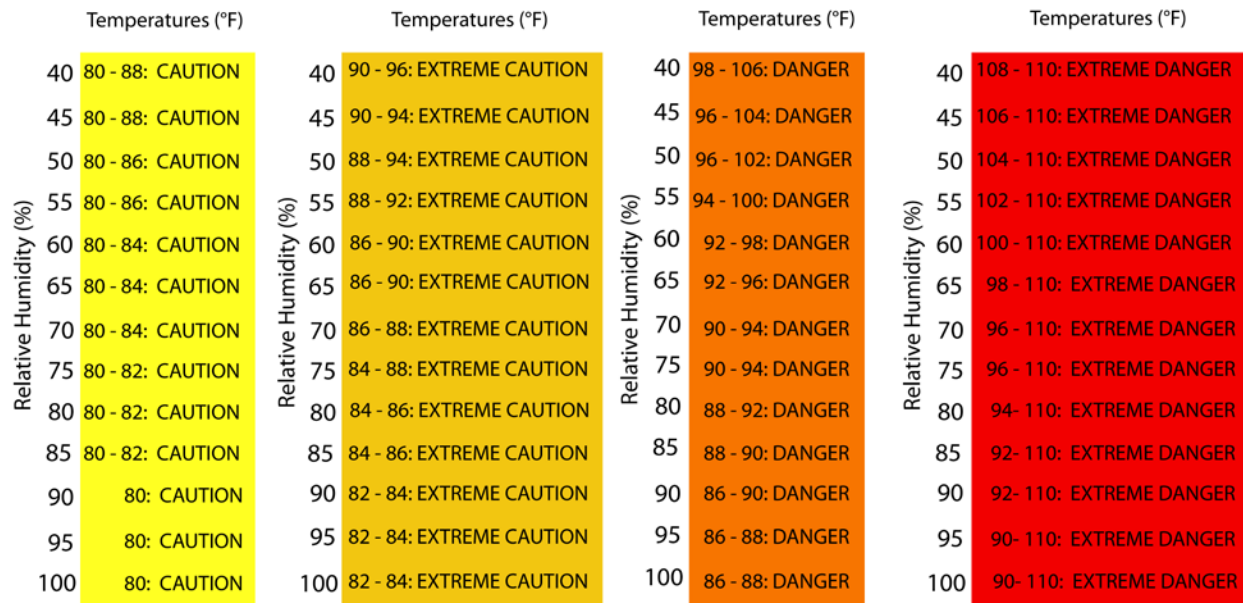
LOCATION

While there have been no deaths reported from extreme heat in the Planning Area, there is no specific geographic scope to the extreme heat hazard. Extreme heat could occur anywhere within the Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions, and both participating ISDs.

EXTENT

The magnitude or intensity of an extreme heat event is measured according to temperature in relation to the percentage of humidity. According to the National Oceanic Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), this relationship is referred to as the “Heat Index” and is depicted in Figure 6-1. This index measures how hot it feels outside when humidity is combined with high temperatures.

Figure 6-1. Extent Scale for Extreme Summer Heat¹



Likelihood of Heat Disorders with Prolonged Exposure or Strenuous Activity

The Extent Scale in Figure 6-1 displays varying categories of caution depending on the relative humidity combined with the temperature. For example, when the temperature is at 90 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) or lower, caution should be exercised if the humidity level is at or above 40 percent.

The shaded zones on the chart indicate varying symptoms or disorders that could occur depending on the magnitude or intensity of the event. “Caution” is the first category of intensity, and it indicates when fatigue due to heat exposure is possible. “Extreme Caution” indicates that sunstroke, muscle cramps, or heat exhaustion are possible, and a “Danger” level means that these symptoms are likely. “Extreme Danger” indicates that heat stroke is likely. The National Weather Service (NWS) initiates alerts based on the Heat Index as shown in Table 6-1.

Table 6-1. Heat Index and Warnings

CATEGORY	HEAT INDEX	POSSIBLE HEAT DISORDERS	WARNING TYPE
Extreme Danger	125°F and higher	Heat stroke or sun stroke likely.	A heat advisory will be issued to warn that the Heat Index may exceed 105°F.
Danger	103 – 124°F	Sunstroke, muscle cramps, and/or heat exhaustion are likely. Heatstroke possible with prolonged exposure and/or physical activity.	

¹ Source: NOAA

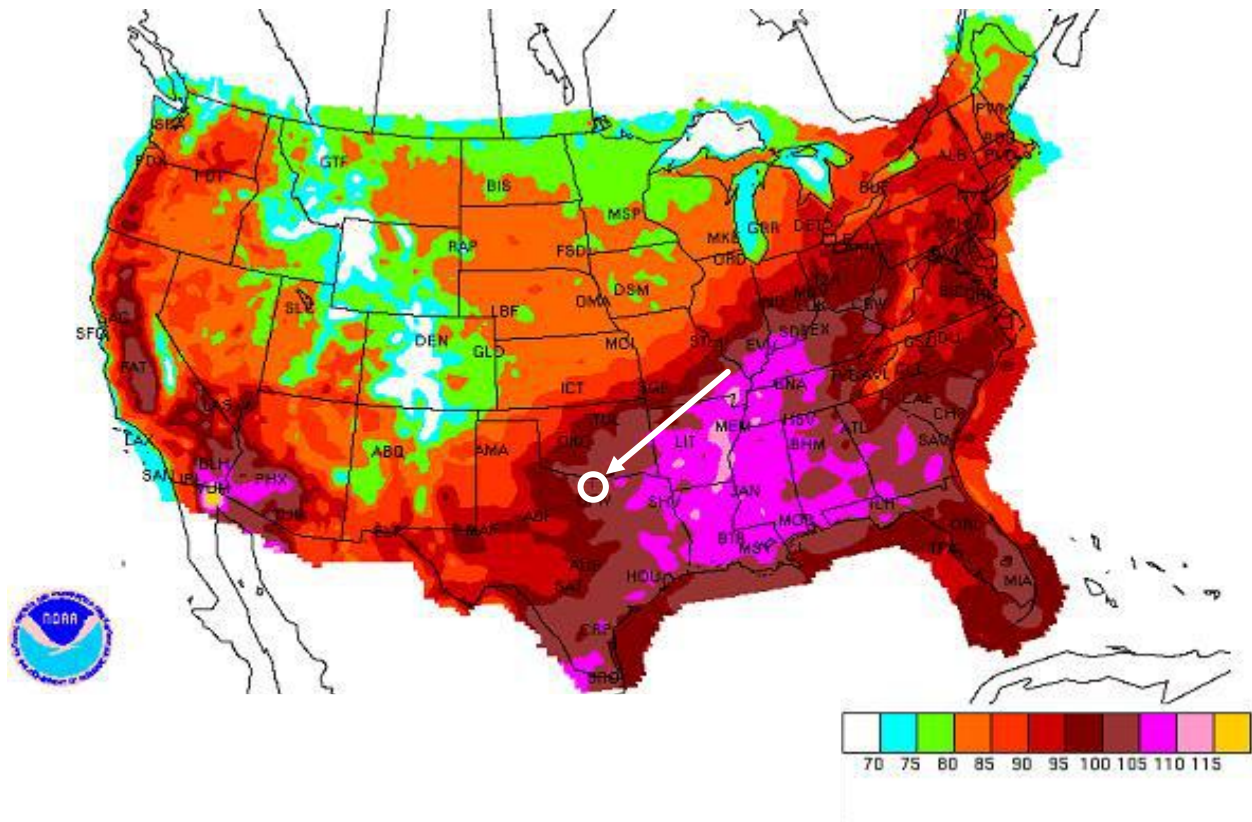
SECTION 6: EXTREME HEAT

CATEGORY	HEAT INDEX	POSSIBLE HEAT DISORDERS	WARNING TYPE
Extreme Caution	90 – 103°F	Sunstroke, muscle cramps, and/or heat exhaustion possible with prolonged exposure and/or physical activity.	An Excessive Heat Warning is issued if the Heat Index rises above 105°F at least 3 hours during the day or above 80°F at night.
Caution	80 – 90°F	Fatigue is possible with prolonged exposure and/or physical activity.	

Montague County’s terrain is even to hilly. It comprises 937 square miles with an elevation range from 850 to 1,318 feet. The Big Wichita, the Little Wichita, the West Fork of the Trinity, and the Brazos rivers drain Montague County. Three watersheds drain Montague County. The Red River drains the northern part of the county and has the largest drainage area of the three watersheds. The Denton-Elm Fork of the Trinity River drains the east-central portion of the county, and the West Fork of the Trinity River, which rises in Young County, drains the southern part. Between 41 and 50 percent of the land is considered prime farmland. The growing season extends 229 days, and rainfall averages thirty to thirty-five inches a year. Temperatures during the year range from an average high of 96° F in July to average low of 32° in January.

Figure 6-2 displays the daily maximum heat index as derived from NOAA based on data compiled from 1838 to 2015. The white circle shows the Montague County planning area. The brown and dark red color indicates a daily maximum heat index of 95° to 105°F. Montague County, including all participating jurisdictions and ISDs could experience extreme heat from 90° to 105°F in the future. The record high temperature for the Montague County planning area was 115°F in June 1980. This is the highest temperature (danger category) the planning area can expect.

Figure 6-2. Average Daily Maximum Heat Index Days²



HISTORICAL OCCURRENCES

Every summer, the hazard of heat-related illness becomes a significant public health issue throughout much of the US. Mortality from all causes increases during heat waves, and excessive heat is an important contributing factor to deaths from other causes, particularly among the elderly. Table 6-2 depicts historical occurrences of mortality from heat from 1994 to 2004 from the Texas Department of State Health Services and January 2005 through May 2019 from the NCEI database.

Table 6-2. Extreme Heat Related Deaths in Texas

YEAR	DEATHS
1994	1
1995	12

² Source: NRDC and the white circle indicates the Montague County planning area.

SECTION 6: EXTREME HEAT

YEAR	DEATHS
1996	10
1997	2
1998	66
1999	22
2000	71
2001	20
2002	1
2003	0
2004	3
2005	49
2006	2
2007	2
2008	7
2009	6
2010	4
2011	46
2012	3
2013	2
2014	0
2015	5
2016	6
2017	3
2018	2
2019	0

Because the Texas Department of State Health Services reports on total events statewide, previous occurrences for extreme heat are derived from the NCEI database. According to heat related incidents

SECTION 6: EXTREME HEAT

located solely within Montague County, there has been seven heat waves³ on record for the Montague County planning area (Table 6-3). Historical extreme heat information, as provided by the NCEI, shows extreme heat activity across a multi-county forecast area for each event, the appropriate percentage of the total property and crop damage reported for the entire forecast area has been allocated to each county impacted by the event. Historical extreme heat data for all participating jurisdictions are provided on a County-wide basis per the NCEI database. Only extreme heat events that have been reported have been factored into this Risk Assessment. It is highly likely additional extreme heat occurrences have gone unreported before and during the recording period. Due to the limited number of reported events, average high temperatures have been analyzed in order to determine the probability of future events.

Table 6-3. Historical Extreme Heat Events, 1996-2019⁴

JURISDICTION	DATE	DEATHS	INJURIES	PROPERTY DAMAGE	CROP DAMAGE
Montague County	7/1/1998	0	0	\$0	\$0
Montague County	8/1/1999	0	0	\$0	\$0
Montague County	7/1/2000	0	0	\$0	\$0
Montague County	8/1/2000	0	0	\$0	\$0
Montague County	9/1/2000	0	0	\$0	\$0
Montague County	8/1/2011	0	0	\$0	\$0
Montague County	8/6/2011	1	0	\$0	\$0
TOTALS		1	0	\$0	\$0

Significant Events

August 17, 2011 – Montague County

Triple digit temperatures were recorded nearly every day during the month of August. According to the medical examiner, one person died on the 17th as a result of the heat. A heat advisory was in effect for several days during the month after the Excessive Heat Warning ended on the morning of the 6th.

³ Even though the County experiences heat waves each summer, NCEI data only records events reported. Based on reports, only one event is on record.

⁴ Historic reported events are from January 1996 through May 2019.

PROBABILITY OF FUTURE EVENTS

Average high temperatures for the planning area through the summer months indicate a probability of one event or more every year. This frequency supports a highly likely probability of future events.

VULNERABILITY AND IMPACT

There is no defined geographic boundary for extreme heat events. While the entire Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions and both ISDs is exposed to extreme temperatures, existing buildings, infrastructure, and critical facilities are not likely to sustain significant damage from extreme heat events. Therefore, any estimated property losses associated with the extreme heat hazard are anticipated to be minimal across the area.

Extreme temperatures do however present a significant threat to life and safety for the population of the County as a whole. Heat casualties for example are typically caused by a lack of adequate air-conditioning or heat exhaustion. The most vulnerable population to heat casualties are the elderly or infirmed who frequently live on low fixed incomes and cannot afford to run air-conditioning on a regular basis. This population is sometimes isolated, with no immediate family or friends to look out for their well-being. In addition, populations living below the poverty level are unable to run air-conditioning on a regular basis and are limited in their ability to seek medical treatment. Another segment of the population at risk are those whose jobs consist of strenuous labor outdoors. Additionally, livestock and crops can become stressed, decreasing in quality or in production, during times of extreme heat.

Students in both of the Independent School District are also susceptible as sporting events and practices are often held outside during early fall or late spring when temperatures are at the highest. Approximately 23% of the faculty or staff work outdoors for portions of the school day. Both the Prairie Valley ISD and the Bowie ISD includes several Athletic Fields that may have ongoing athletic activities that would need to be closely monitored during extreme heat events.

The population over 65 in the Montague County planning area is estimated at 22.1% of the total population and children under the age of 5 are estimated at 5.8%, or an estimated total of 5,413⁵ potentially vulnerable residents in the planning area based on age. In addition, an estimated 15.5% of the planning area population live below the poverty level (Table 6-4).

Table 6-4. Populations at Greater Risk by Jurisdiction

JURISDICTION	POPULATION 65 AND OLDER	POPULATION UNDER 5	POPULATION BELOW POVERTY LEVEL
Montague County	4,288	1,125	3,008
City of Bowie	921	329	594
Bowie ISD ⁶	-	75	-

⁵ U.S. Census Bureau 2017 data for Montague County

⁶ Bowie ISD populations are also included in the City of Bowie.

JURISDICTION	POPULATION 65 AND OLDER	POPULATION UNDER 5	POPULATION BELOW POVERTY LEVEL
City of Nocona	614	297	636
Prairie Valley ISD ⁷	-	12	-
City of St. Jo	150	95	45

Extreme high temperatures can have significant secondary impacts, leading to droughts, water shortages, increased fire danger, and prompt excessive demands for energy. The possibility of rolling blackouts increases with unseasonably high temperatures in what is a normally mild month with low power demands.

Typically more than 12 hours of warning time would be given before the onset of an extreme heat event. Only minor property damage would result. The potential impact of excessive summer heat is considered “Limited”, as injuries and/or illnesses could be treated with first aid for the Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions, with shutdown of critical facilities and services for 24 hours or less, and less than 10% of property destroyed or with major damage. However, the heat related death in the planning area indicates a “Substantial” severity with potentially multiple deaths. Annualized losses for the Montague County planning area are negligible.

Assessment of Impacts

The greatest risk from extreme heat is to public health and safety. Potential impacts the community may include:

- Vulnerable populations, particularly the elderly and infants, can face serious or life-threatening health problems from exposure to extreme heat including hyperthermia, heat cramps, heat exhaustion, and heat stroke (or sunstroke).
- Response personnel, including utility workers, public works personnel, and any other professions where individuals are required to work outside, are more subject to extreme heat related illnesses since their exposure would typically be greater.
- High energy demand periods can outpace the supply of energy, potentially creating the need for rolling brownouts which would elevate the risk of illness to vulnerable residents.
- Highways and roads may be damaged by excessive heat causing asphalt roads to soften and concrete roads to shift or buckle.
- Vehicles engines and cooling systems typically run harder during extreme heat events resulting in increases in mechanical failures.
- Extreme heat events during times of drought can exacerbate the environmental impacts associated with drought, decreasing water and air quality and further degrading wildlife habitat.
- Extreme heat increases ground-level ozone (smog), increasing the risk of respiratory illnesses.
- Food suppliers can anticipate an increase in food costs due to increases in production costs and crop and livestock losses.

⁷ Prairie Valley ISD populations are also included in the City of Nocona data.

SECTION 6: EXTREME HEAT

- Fisheries may be negatively impacted by extreme heat, suffering damage to fish habitats (either natural or man-made) and a loss of fish and/or other aquatic organisms due to decreased water flows or availability.
- Negatively impacted water suppliers may face increased costs resulting from the transport of water resources or development of supplemental water resources.
- Outdoor activities such as fishing, boating, and camping activities at Lake Amon G Carter and Lake Nocona may see an increase in injury or illness during extreme heat events.

The economic and financial impacts of extreme heat on the community will depend on the duration of the event, demand for energy, drought associated with extreme heat, and many other factors. The level of preparedness and the amount of planning done by the jurisdiction, local businesses, and citizens will impact the overall economic and financial conditions before, during, and after an extreme heat event.

SECTION 7: HAIL

Hazard Description.....	1
Location.....	1
Extent.....	1
Historical Occurrences	3
Significant Events	6
Probability of Future Events	7
Vulnerability and Impact.....	7
Assessment of Impacts	9

HAZARD DESCRIPTION



Hailstorm events are a potentially damaging outgrowth of severe thunderstorms. During the developmental stages of a hailstorm, ice crystals form within a low pressure front due to the rapid rising of warm air into the upper atmosphere, and the subsequent cooling of the air mass. Frozen droplets gradually accumulate into ice crystals until they fall as precipitation that is round or irregularly shaped masses of ice typically greater than 0.75 inches in diameter. The size of hailstones is a direct result of the size and severity of the storm. High velocity updraft winds are required to keep hail in suspension in thunderclouds. The strength of the updraft is a by-product of heating on the Earth’s surface. Higher temperature gradients above Earth’s surface result in increased suspension time and hailstone size.

LOCATION

Hailstorms are an extension of severe thunderstorms that could potentially cause severe damage. As a result, they are not confined to any specific geographic location and can vary greatly in size, location, intensity, and duration. Therefore, the Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions and both ISDs, are equally at risk to the hazard of hail.

EXTENT

The National Weather Service (NWS) classifies a storm as “severe” if there is hail three-quarters of an inch in diameter (approximately the size of a penny) or greater, based on radar intensity or as seen by observers. The intensity category of a hailstorm depends on hail size and the potential damage it could cause, as depicted in the National Centers for Environmental Information (NCEI) Intensity Scale in Table 7-1.

Table 7-1. Hail Intensity and Magnitude¹

SIZE CODE	INTENSITY CATEGORY	SIZE (Diameter Inches)	DESCRIPTIVE TERM	TYPICAL DAMAGE
H0	Hard Hail	Up to 0.33	Pea	No damage
H1	Potentially Damaging	0.33 – 0.60	Marble	Slight damage to plants and crops
H2	Potentially Damaging	0.60 – 0.80	Dime	Significant damage to plants and crops
H3	Severe	0.80 – 1.20	Nickel	Severe damage to plants and crops
H4	Severe	1.2 – 1.6	Quarter	Widespread glass and auto damage
H5	Destructive	1.6 – 2.0	Half Dollar	Widespread destruction of glass, roofs, and risk of injuries
H6	Destructive	2.0 – 2.4	Ping Pong Ball	Aircraft bodywork dented and brick walls pitted
H7	Very Destructive	2.4 – 3.0	Golf Ball	Severe roof damage and risk of serious injuries
H8	Very Destructive	3.0 – 3.5	Hen Egg	Severe damage to all structures
H9	Super Hailstorms	3.5 – 4.0	Tennis Ball	Extensive structural damage, could cause fatal injuries
H10	Super Hailstorms	4.0 +	Baseball	Extensive structural damage, could cause fatal injuries

The intensity scale in Table 7-1 ranges from H0 to H10, with increments of intensity or damage potential in relation to hail size (distribution and maximum), texture, fall speed, speed of storm translation, and strength of the accompanying wind. Based on available data regarding the previous occurrences for the area, the Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions, may experience hailstorms ranging from an H0 to an H8. The County can mitigate a storm from low risk or hard hail to a very destructive hailstorm with hen egg size hail that leads to severe damage and risk of serious injuries. The largest hail event in the Montague County planning area resulted in hail measuring 3.0 inches in diameter, or a H8, Very Destructive hailstorm. This is the worst extent the planning area can anticipate in the future.

¹ NCEI Intensity Scale, based on the TORRO Hailstorm Intensity Scale.

HISTORICAL OCCURRENCES

Historical evidence shown in Figure 7-1 demonstrates that the planning area is vulnerable to hail events overall, which typically result from severe thunderstorm activity. Historical events with reported damages, injuries, or fatalities are shown in Table 7-2. A total of 315 reported historical hail events impacted the Montague County planning area between January 1955 and May 2019 (Summary Table 7-3). These events were reported to NCEI and NOAA databases and may not represent all hail events to have occurred during the past 64 years. Only those events for the Montague County planning area with latitude and longitude available were plotted (Figure 7-1).

Historical hail data for the following are provided within a City-wide basis per the NCEI database: Prairie Valley ISD is included in the City of Nocona; Bowie ISD is included in the City of Bowie.

Figure 7-1. Spatial Historical Hail Events, 1955-2019

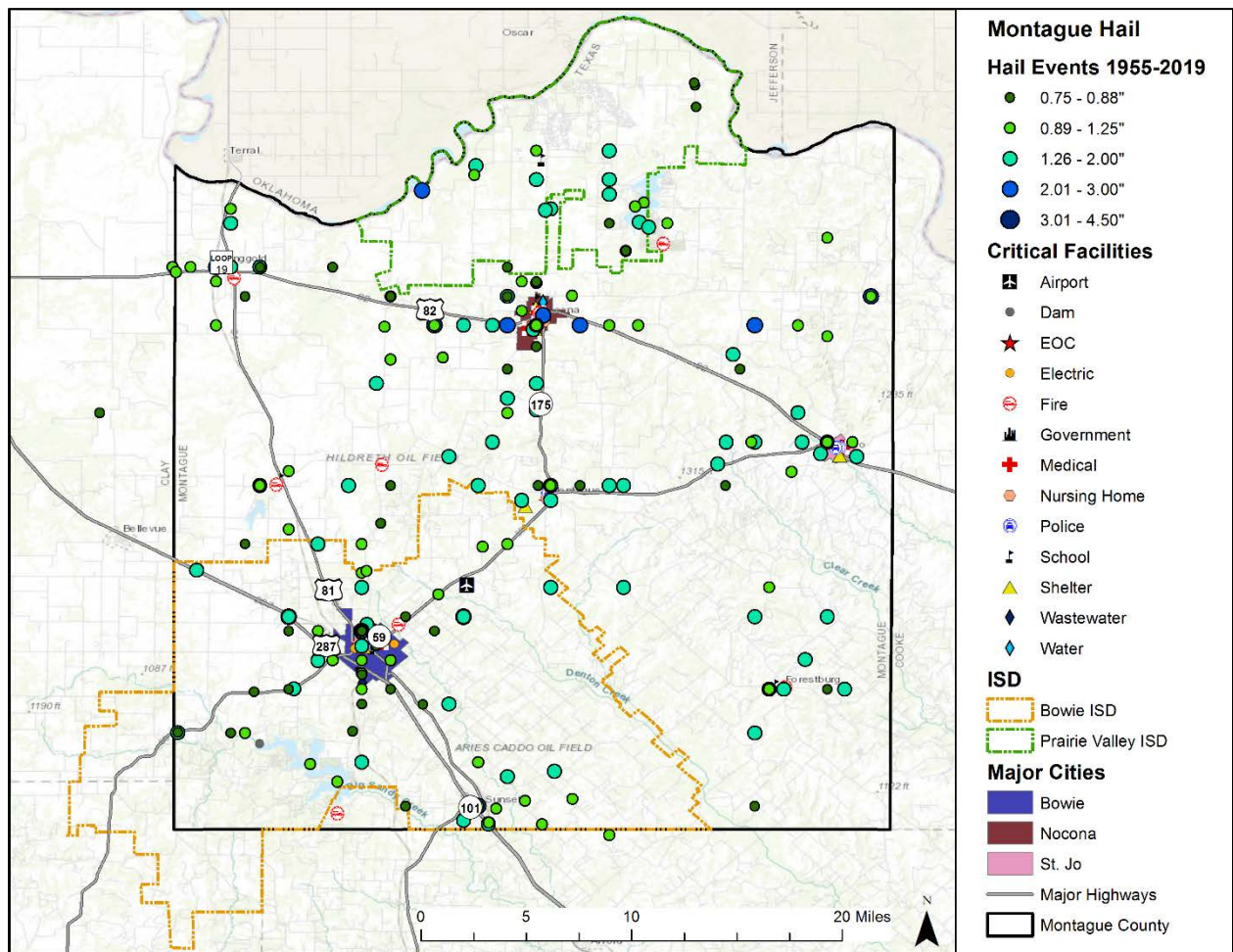


Table 7-2. Historical Hail Events, 1955-2019²

JURISDICTION	DATE	MAGNITUDE	INJURIES	FATALITIES	PROPERTY DAMAGE	CROP DAMAGE
City of St. Jo	5/8/1993	1.75	0	0	\$89,178	\$0
City of Nocona	3/8/2006	1.75	0	0	\$6,436	\$0
City of St. Jo	3/30/2006	1.75	0	0	\$6,436	\$0
Montague County	5/30/2007	1.5	0	0	\$6,184	\$0
Montague County	4/3/2008	1.75	0	0	\$5,896	\$0
Montague County	4/3/2008	2	0	0	\$5,986	\$0
Montague County	2/10/2009	2.75	0	0	\$9,696	\$0
City of Bowie	2/10/2009	1	0	0	\$606	\$0
Montague County	3/26/2009	1.75	0	0	\$6,046	\$0
City of Nocona	3/26/2009	1.75	0	0	\$6,046	\$0
City of St. Jo	3/26/2009	1.75	0	0	\$60,546	\$0
Montague County	4/12/2009	1.75	0	0	\$2,412	\$0
Montague County	4/12/2009	1.75	0	0	\$3,618	\$0
Montague County	4/12/2009	2	0	0	\$3,618	\$0
Montague County	4/12/2009	1.75	0	0	\$3,618	\$0
Montague County	4/12/2009	2	0	0	\$8,443	\$0
Montague County	4/12/2009	1.75	0	0	\$8,443	\$0
City of St. Jo	4/12/2009	1.75	0	0	\$3,618	\$0
City of St. Jo	4/12/2009	1.75	0	0	\$4,824	\$0
Montague County	4/16/2009	1.75	0	0	\$8,443	\$0
Montague County	5/8/2009	1.5	0	0	\$2,405	\$0
Montague County	5/8/2009	2	0	0	\$9,621	\$0
City of Nocona	5/8/2009	1.5	0	0	\$1,203	\$0

² Only recorded events with fatalities, injuries, and/or damages are listed.

SECTION 7: HAIL

JURISDICTION	DATE	MAGNITUDE	INJURIES	FATALITIES	PROPERTY DAMAGE	CROP DAMAGE
City of Nocona	5/8/2009	2	0	0	\$6,013	\$0
City of Nocona	5/8/2009	2.75	0	0	\$8,418	\$0
City of Nocona	5/8/2009	2.5	0	0	\$6,013	\$0
Montague County	6/12/2009	1.75	0	0	\$5,962	\$0
Montague County	6/12/2009	1.75	0	0	\$5,962	\$0
City of Bowie	6/12/2009	1.75	0	0	\$3,577	\$0
City of St. Jo	9/21/2009	2	0	0	\$5,954	\$0
City of Nocona	10/25/2009	3	0	0	\$23,794	\$0
City of Bowie	4/10/2011	1.75	0	0	\$11,435	\$0
Montague County	4/23/2011	1.75	0	0	\$3,431	\$0
Montague County	4/23/2011	1.25	0	0	\$3,431	\$0
Montague County	4/23/2011	1.75	0	0	\$11,435	\$0
City of St. Jo	4/23/2011	1.75	0	0	\$1,144	\$0
City of St. Jo	4/23/2011	1.75	0	0	\$3,431	\$0
Montague County	5/24/2011	1.75	0	0	\$7,967	\$0
City of St. Jo	5/24/2011	1.75	0	0	\$9,105	\$0
City of Nocona	10/22/2011	1.75	0	0	\$11,359	\$0
Montague County	3/9/2013	1	0	0	\$0	\$1,105
Montague County	3/9/2013	1.5	0	0	\$0	\$2,210
City of Bowie	3/9/2013	1	0	0	\$0	\$1,105
Montague County	4/15/2013	1.5	0	0	\$7,742	\$0
Montague County	4/15/2013	1	0	0	\$3,318	\$0
Montague County	4/15/2013	1.75	0	0	\$8,848	\$0
Montague County	4/15/2013	1.75	0	0	\$11,060	\$0
Montague County	4/15/2013	1.5	0	0	\$3,318	\$0
City of Bowie	4/15/2013	1.75	0	0	\$5,530	\$0

SECTION 7: HAIL

JURISDICTION	DATE	MAGNITUDE	INJURIES	FATALITIES	PROPERTY DAMAGE	CROP DAMAGE
Montague County	5/15/2013	2.75	0	0	\$11,041	\$5,520
City of Nocona	5/20/2013	1.5	0	0	\$5,520	\$0
Montague County	5/30/2013	1.5	0	0	\$0	\$5,520
City of Nocona	5/30/2013	1.75	0	0	\$0	\$5,520
Montague County	4/11/2016	1.75	0	0	\$10,749	\$0
Montague County	4/11/2016	2.5	0	0	\$107,493	\$0
City of Bowie	4/11/2016	3	0	0	\$537,465	\$0
City of Bowie	4/19/2016	1.5	0	0	\$2,150	\$0
Montague County	3/25/2018	2	0	0	\$5,153	\$0
TOTALS		(Max Extent)	0	0	\$1,111,140	\$20,980

Table 7-3. Historical Hail Events Summary, 1955-2019

JURISDICTION	NUMBER of EVENTS	MAGNITUDE	INJURIES	FATALITIES	PROPERTY DAMAGE	CROP DAMAGE
Montague County	181	3.0 inches	0	0	\$291,339	\$14,355
City of Bowie	54	3.0 inches	0	0	\$560,763	\$1,105
City of Nocona	48	3.0 inches	0	0	\$74,802	\$5,520
City of St. Jo	32	2.0 inches	0	0	\$184,236	\$0
TOTAL LOSSES	315	(Max Extent)	0	0	\$1,132,120	

Significant Events

March 26, 2009 – Montague County/City of St. Jo

Multiple reports indicate that golfball size hail fell for approximately 20 minutes in the city of St. Jo. The large hail caused extensive damage to 4 fire department vehicles and broke windows and other windshields.

March 25, 2018 – Montague County/City of Nocona

Isolated thunderstorms developed across the northwestern counties during the afternoon and evening hours of March 25 through March 27 in the vicinity of a dryline. Some of these storms progressed as far east as the I-35 corridor before weakening. There was a public report of hen-egg sized hail impacting the area 13 miles west-northwest of the City of Nocona.

PROBABILITY OF FUTURE EVENTS

Based on available records of historic events, 315 events in a 64 year reporting period for Montague County provides a probability of four to five events per year. This frequency supports a highly likely probability of future events for the Montague County planning area including all participating jurisdictions, and both ISDs.

VULNERABILITY AND IMPACT

Damage from hail approaches 1 billion dollars in the U.S. each year. Much of the damage inflicted by hail is to crops. Even relatively small hail can shred plants to ribbons in a matter of minutes. Vehicles, roofs of buildings and homes, and landscaping are most commonly damaged by hail.

Utility systems on roofs at school districts and critical facilities would be vulnerable and could be damaged. Hail could cause a significant threat to people as they could be struck by hail and falling trees and branches. Outdoor student activities and events may elevate the risk to students and faculty when a hailstorm strikes with little warning. Hail events during school hours could elevate the risk to students and faculty due to broken windows and flying debris. Portable buildings utilized by campuses within the school districts would be more vulnerable to hail events than the typical site built structures. In addition, outdoor equipment school campuses would be more vulnerable including Air Conditioning Units, and Athletic Fields equipped with operational infrastructure. Windows at all structures would be vulnerable and shattered glass may cause injury to students and faculty.

The Montague County planning area features mobile or manufactured home parks throughout the planning area, including all participating jurisdictions. These parks are typically more vulnerable to hail events than typical site built structures. In addition, manufactured homes are located sporadically throughout the planning area including all participations which would also be more vulnerable. The US Census data indicates a total of 1,611 (15.7%) manufactured homes located in the Montague County planning area including all participating jurisdictions (Table 7-4). In addition, 54.7% (approximately 5,604 structures) of the single family residential (SFR) structures in the Montague County planning area were built before 1980. These structures would typically be built to lower or less stringent construction standards than newer construction and may be more susceptible to damages during significant hail events.

Table 7-4. Structures at Greater Risk by Jurisdiction

JURISDICTION	MANUFACTURED HOMES	SFR STRUCTURES BUILT BEFORE 1980
Montague County ³	1,611	5,604
City of Bowie ⁴	102	1,632

³ County totals includes all incorporated jurisdictions and unincorporated areas.

⁴ Bowie ISD facilities are included under the City of Bowie.

SECTION 7: HAIL

JURISDICTION	MANUFACTURED HOMES	SFR STRUCTURES BUILT BEFORE 1980
City of Nocona ⁵	41	1,098
City of St. Jo	64	336

The following critical facilities would be vulnerable to hail events in each participating jurisdiction:

Table 7-5. Critical Facilities at Risk by Jurisdiction

JURISDICTION	CRITICAL FACILITIES
Montague County	15 Fire Stations, 2 Government Facilities, 2 Hospitals (including 1 ER), 5 Law Enforcement Facilities, 4 School Campuses, 5 Churches (including 2 shelters), 2 Assisted Living Facilities, 1 Fuel Station
City of Bowie	1 Hospital, 2 Medical Facilities, 1 Police Station, 1 Government Facility, 1 Fire Station, 1 EOC, 2 Dams, 1 Water/Wastewater Treatment Facility, 2 Power Substations, 4 School Campuses, 1 Airport
Bowie ISD	4 School Campuses (including schools, support facilities, transportation facility, administration)
City of Nocona	1 Police Station, 1 Fire Station, 1 Hospital, 2 School Campuses, 1 Water/Wastewater Treatment Facility, 1 Assisted Living Center
Prairie Valley ISD	2 School Campus (including schools, support facilities, transportation facility, administration)
City of St. Jo	1 Fire Station, 1 EMS, 1 Police Station, 1 School Campus

Hail has been known to cause injury to humans and occasionally has been fatal. Overall, the average loss estimate of property and crops (in 2019 dollars) is \$1,132,120, having an approximate annual loss estimate of \$17,689. Based on historic loss and damages, the impact of hail damages on the Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions and both ISDs, can be considered “Limited” severity of impact meaning injuries and illness can be treated with first aid, county area facilities are shut down for 24 hours or less, and less than ten percent of property destroyed or with major damage.

Table 7-6. Potential Annualized Losses by Jurisdiction

JURISDICTION	PROPERTY & CROP LOSS	ANNUAL LOSS ESTIMATE
Montague County	\$305,694	\$4,776
City of Bowie	\$561,868	\$8,779

⁵ Prairie Valley ISD facilities are included under the City of Nocona.

JURISDICTION	PROPERTY & CROP LOSS	ANNUAL LOSS ESTIMATE
Bowie ISD	\$0	\$0
City of Nocona	\$80,322	\$1,255
Prairie Valley ISD	\$0	\$0
City of St. Jo	\$184,236	\$2,879
Planning Area	\$1,132,120	\$17,689

Assessment of Impacts

Hail events have the potential to pose a significant risk to people and can create dangerous situations. Impacts to the planning area can include:

- Hail may create hazardous road conditions during and immediately following an event, delaying first responders from providing for or preserving public health and safety.
- Individuals and first responders who are exposed to the storm may be struck by hail, falling branches, or downed trees resulting in injuries or possible fatalities.
- Residential structures can be damaged by falling trees, which can result in physical harm to occupants.
- Large hail events will likely cause extensive roof damage to residential structures along with siding damage and broken windows, creating a spike in insurance claims and a rise in premiums.
- Automobile damage may be extensive depending on the size of the hail and length of the storm.
- Hail events can result in power outages over widespread areas increasing the risk to more vulnerable portions of the population who rely on power for health and/or life safety.
- Extended power outage can result in an increase in structure fires and/or carbon monoxide poisoning, as individuals attempt to cook or heat their home with alternate, unsafe cooking or heating devices, such as grills.
- First responders are exposed to downed power lines, damaged structures, hazardous spills, and debris that often accompany hail events, elevating the risk of injury to first responders and potentially diminishing emergency response capabilities.
- Downed power lines and large debris, such as downed trees, can result in the inability of emergency response vehicles to access areas of the community.
- Hazardous road conditions may prevent critical staff from reporting for duty, limiting response capabilities.
- Economic disruption negatively impacts the programs and services provided by the community due to short and long term loss in revenue.
- Some businesses not directly damaged by the hail event may be negatively impacted while roads are cleared and utilities are being restored, further slowing economic recovery.
- Businesses that are more reliant on utility infrastructure than others may suffer greater damages without a backup power source.
- Hazardous road conditions will likely lead to increases in automobile accidents, further straining emergency response capabilities.

SECTION 7: HAIL

- Depending on the severity and scale of damage caused by large hail events, damage to power transmission and distribution infrastructure can require days or weeks to repair.
- A significant hail event could significantly damage agricultural crops, resulting in extensive economic losses for the community and surrounding area.
- Hail events may injure or kill livestock and wildlife.
- A large hail event could impact the accessibility of recreational areas and parks due to extended power outages or debris clogged access roads.

The economic and financial impacts of hail will depend entirely on the scale of the event, what is damaged, and how quickly repairs to critical components of the economy can be implemented. The level of preparedness and pre-event planning conducted by the community, local businesses, and citizens will contribute to the overall economic and financial conditions in the aftermath of any hail event.

SECTION 8: LIGHTNING

Hazard Description.....	1
Location.....	1
Extent.....	1
Historical Occurrences	3
Probability of Future Events	4
Vulnerability and Impact.....	4
Assessment of Impacts	6

HAZARD DESCRIPTION

Lightning is a discharge of electrical energy resulting from the buildup of positive and negative charges within a thunderstorm, creating a “bolt” when the buildup of charges becomes strong enough. This flash of light usually occurs within the clouds or between the clouds and the ground. A bolt of lightning can reach temperatures approaching 50,000 degrees Fahrenheit. Lightning rapidly heats the sky as it flashes but the surrounding air cools following the bolt. This rapid heating and cooling of the surrounding air causes the thunder which often accompanies lightning strikes. While most often affiliated with severe thunderstorms, lightning often strikes outside of heavy rain and might occur as far as 10 miles away from any rainfall.

According to FEMA, an average of 300 people are injured and 80 people are killed in the United States each year by lightning. Direct lightning strikes also have the ability to cause significant damage to buildings, critical facilities, and infrastructure. Lightning is also responsible for igniting wildfires that can result in widespread damages to property before firefighters have the ability to contain and suppress the resultant fire.

LOCATION

Lightning can strike in any geographic location and is considered a common occurrence in Texas. The Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions and both ISDs, is located in a region of the country that is moderately susceptible to a lightning strike. Therefore, lightning could occur at any location within the entire planning area. It is assumed that the entire Montague County planning area is uniformly exposed to the threat of lightning.

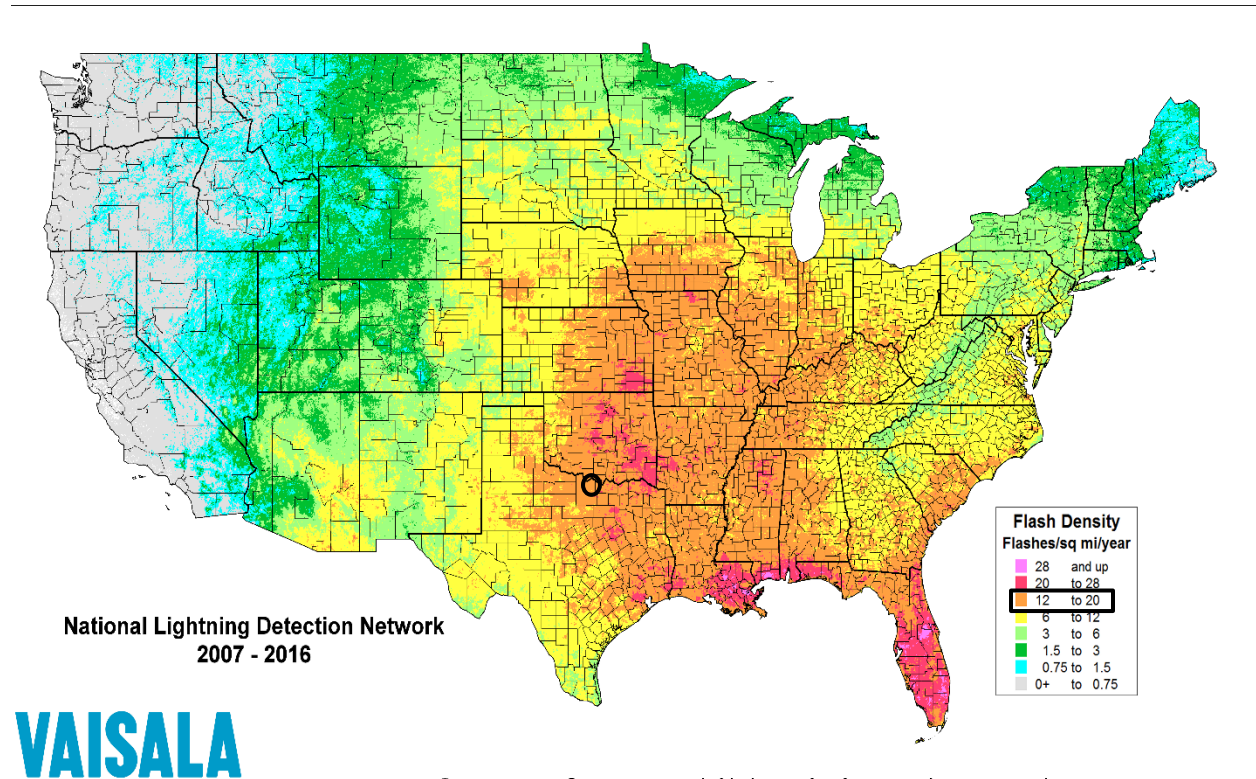
EXTENT

According to the NOAA, the average number of cloud-to-ground flashes for the State of Texas between 2007 and 2016 was 11.3 flashes per square mile. Vaisala’s U.S. National Lightning Detection Network lightning flash density map (Figure 8-1) shows a range of twelve to twenty cloud-to-ground lightning

SECTION 8: LIGHTNING

flashes per square mile per year for the entire Montague County planning area. This rate equates to approximately 11,232 to 18,720 flashes per year for the entire planning area.

Figure 8-1. Lightning Flash Density, 2007-2016



The extent for lightning can be expressed in terms of the number of strikes in an interval. NOAA utilizes lightning activity levels (LALs) on a scale from 1-6. LAL rankings reflect the frequency of cloud-to-ground lightning either forecast or observed (Table 8-1).

Table 8-1. NOAA Lightning Activity Levels (LAL)

LAL	CLOUD & STORM DEVELOPMENT	LIGHTNING STRIKES/ 15 MIN
1	No thunderstorms.	-
2	Cumulus clouds are common but only a few reach the towering cumulus stage. A single thunderstorm must be confirmed in the observation area. The clouds produce mainly virga, but light rain will occasionally reach the ground. Lightning is very infrequent.	1-8
3	Towering cumulus covers less than two-tenths of the sky. Thunderstorms are few, but two to three must occur within the observation area. Light to moderate rain will reach the ground, and lightning is infrequent.	9-15
4	Towering cumulus covers two to three-tenths of the sky. Thunderstorms are scattered and more than three must occur	16-25

SECTION 8: LIGHTNING

LAL	CLOUD & STORM DEVELOPMENT	LIGHTNING STRIKES/ 15 MIN
	within the observation area. Moderate rain is common and lightning is frequent.	
5	Towering cumulus and thunderstorms are numerous. They cover more than three-tenths and occasionally obscure the sky. Rain is moderate to heavy and lightning is frequent and intense.	>25
6	Similar to LAL 3 except thunderstorms are dry.	

The NCEI does not include the LAL for historical lightning events, therefore in order to determine the extent of lightning strikes, the yearly average range of estimated number of lightning strikes within the planning area (11,232 to 18,720 flashes) and a cloud-to-ground flash density of twelve to twenty per square mile were divided by the number¹ of thunderstorm events that occur annually in the planning area. Montague County, including all participating jurisdictions and both ISDs, should expect an average range of fifteen to twenty-four lightning strikes within 15 minutes at any given time during a lightning or combined lightning and thunderstorm event, indicating lightning strikes have an average LAL range of 3 to 4. The highest being a 4 on the LAL for all participating jurisdictions in the future.

HISTORICAL OCCURRENCES

Since January 1996, there have been seven recorded lightning events reported as having impacted the Montague County Planning Area, based upon NCEI records. Neither participating ISD have reported damages due to a lightning strike. It is highly likely multiple lightning occurrences have gone unreported before and during the recording period. The NCEI is a national data source organized under the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, and considered a reliable resource for hazards. However, the flash density for the planning area along with input from local team members indicates regular lightning occurrences that simply have not been reported.

Table 8-2. Historical Hail Events, 1996-2019²

JURISDICTION	DATE	INJURIES	FATALITIES	PROPERTY DAMAGE	CROP DAMAGE
City of Bowie	8/20/1997	0	0	\$47,983	\$0
City of Bowie	6/6/2004	0	0	\$40,673	\$0
City of Bowie	6/5/2005	0	0	\$3,967	\$0
City of Bowie	3/29/2007	0	0	\$25,049	\$0
Montague County	4/29/2009	0	0	\$90,458	\$0

¹ Analysis includes the highest number of events recorded in a given year during the reporting period in order to account for typical under reporting of thunderstorm and lightning events.

² Historic events are reported from January 1996 through May 2019.

SECTION 8: LIGHTNING

JURISDICTION	DATE	INJURIES	FATALITIES	PROPERTY DAMAGE	CROP DAMAGE
City of St. Jo	4/29/2009	0	0	\$241,220	\$0
City of St. Jo	10/26/2013	0	0	\$0	\$0
TOTALS		0	0	\$449,350	\$0

PROBABILITY OF FUTURE EVENTS

Based on historical records and input from the planning team the probability of occurrence for future lightning events in the Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions and both ISDs, is considered highly likely, or an event probable in the next year. The planning team stated that lightning occurs regularly in the area. According to NOAA, the Montague County planning area is located in an area of the country that experiences twelve to twenty lightning flashes per square mile per year (approximately 11,232 to 18,720 flashes per year). Given this estimated probability of events, it can be expected that future lightning events will continue to threaten life and cause minor property damages throughout the planning area, including all participating jurisdictions and both ISDs.

VULNERABILITY AND IMPACT

Vulnerability is difficult to evaluate since lightning events can occur at different strength levels, in random locations, and can create a broad range of damages depending on the strike location. Due to the randomness of these events, all existing and future structures and facilities in the entire Montague County planning area could potentially be impacted and remain vulnerable to possible injury and property loss from lightning strikes. The Montague County planning area has only had seven reported lightning events, however the county, including all participating jurisdictions and both ISDs, are vulnerable and could be impacted by lightning.

The direct and indirect losses associated with these events include injury and loss of life, damage to structures and infrastructure, agricultural losses, utility failure (power outages), and stress on community resources. The entire population of the Montague County planning area, is considered exposed to the lightning hazard. The peak lightning season in the State of Texas is from June to August; however, the most fatalities occur in July. Fatalities occur most often when people are outdoors and/or participating in some form of recreation. Population located outdoors is considered at risk and more vulnerable to a lightning strike compared to being inside a structure. Students and faculty participating in outdoor functions at Prairie Valley and Bowie ISDs would be more vulnerable.

The entire general building stock and all infrastructure of the Montague County planning area, are considered exposed to the lightning hazard. Lightning can be responsible for damages to buildings, cause electrical, forest and/or wildfires, and damage infrastructure such as power transmission lines and communication towers. Agricultural losses can be extensive due to lightning and resulting fires.

The following critical facilities would be vulnerable to lightning events in each participating jurisdiction:

Table 8-3. Critical Facilities at Risk by Jurisdiction

JURISDICTION	CRITICAL FACILITIES
Montague County	15 Fire Stations, 2 Government Facilities, 2 Hospitals (including 1 ER), 5 Law Enforcement Facilities, 4 School Campuses, 5 Churches (including 2 shelters), 2 Assisted Living Facilities, 1 Fuel Station
City of Bowie	1 Hospital, 2 Medical Facilities, 1 Police Station, 1 Government Facility, 1 Fire Station, 1 EOC, 2 Dams, 1 Water/Wastewater Treatment Facility, 2 Power Substations, 4 School Campuses, 1 Airport
Bowie ISD	4 School Campuses (including schools, support facilities, transportation facility, administration)
City of Nocona	1 Police Station, 1 Fire Station, 1 Hospital, 2 School Campuses, 1 Water/Wastewater Treatment Facility, 1 Assisted Living Center
Prairie Valley ISD	2 School Campus (including schools, support facilities, transportation facility, administration)
City of St. Jo	1 Fire Station, 1 EMS, 1 Police Station, 1 School Campus

Impact of lightning experienced in the Montague County planning area has resulted in no injuries or fatalities. Impact of lightning events experienced in the Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions and both ISDs, would be “Limited,” and injuries and illnesses would be treatable with first aid. The quality of life lost would be minor, and facilities would be shut down for 24 hours or less. Overall, the average loss estimate for the entire Montague County planning area is negligible.

Table 8-4. Potential Annualized Losses by Jurisdiction³

JURISDICTION	PROPERTY & CROP LOSS	ANNUAL LOSS ESTIMATE
Montague County	\$90,458	\$3,933
City of Bowie	\$117,672	\$5,116
Bowie ISD	\$0	\$0
City of Nocona	\$0	\$0
Prairie Valley ISD	\$0	\$0
City of St. Jo	\$241,220	\$10,488
Planning Area	\$449,350	\$19,537

³ Damage values are in 2019 dollars.

Assessment of Impacts

Lightning events have the potential to pose a significant risk to people and can create dangerous and difficult situations for public health and safety officials. Impacts to the planning area can include:

- Individuals exposed to the storm can be directly struck, posing significant health risks and potential death.
- Structures can be damaged or crushed by falling trees damaged by lightning, which can result in physical harm to the occupants.
- Lightning strikes can result in widespread power outages increasing the risk to more vulnerable portions of the population who rely on power for health and/or life safety.
- Extended power outage often results in an increase in structure fires and carbon monoxide poisoning as individuals attempt to cook or heat their homes with alternate, unsafe cooking or heating devices, such as grills.
- Lightning strikes can be associated with structure fires and wildfires, creating additional risk to residents and first responders.
- Emergency operations and services may be significantly impacted due to power outages and/or loss of communications.
- City or county departments may be damaged, delaying response and recovery efforts for the entire community.
- Economic disruption due to power outages and fires negatively impacts the programs and services provided by the community due to short and long term loss in revenue.
- Some businesses not directly damaged by lightning events may be negatively impacted while utilities are being restored, further slowing economic recovery.
- Businesses that are more reliant on utility infrastructure than others may suffer greater damages without a backup power source.

The economic and financial impacts of lightning on the area will depend entirely on the scale of the event, what is damaged, and how quickly repairs to critical components of the economy can be implemented. The level of preparedness and pre-event planning done by the county, communities, local businesses, and citizens will also contribute to the overall economic and financial conditions in the aftermath of any lightning event.

SECTION 9: THUNDERSTORM WIND

Hazard Description.....	1
Location.....	1
Extent.....	2
Historical Occurrences	3
Significant Events	7
Probability of Future Events	7
Vulnerability and Impact.....	8
Assessment of Impacts	10

HAZARD DESCRIPTION

Thunderstorms create extreme wind events which includes straight line winds. Wind is the horizontal motion of the air past a given point, beginning with differences in air pressures. Pressure that is higher at one place than another sets up a force pushing from the high toward the low pressure; the greater the difference in pressures, the stronger the force. The distance between the area of high pressure and the area of low pressure also determines how fast the moving air is accelerated.

Thunderstorms are created when heat and moisture near the Earth's surface are transported to the upper levels of the atmosphere. By-products of this process are the clouds, precipitation, and wind that become the thunderstorm.



According to the National Weather Service (NWS), a thunderstorm occurs when thunder accompanies rainfall. Radar observers use the intensity of radar echoes to distinguish between rain showers and thunderstorms.

Straight line winds are responsible for most thunderstorm wind damages. One type of straight line wind, the downburst, is a small area of rapidly descending air beneath a thunderstorm. A downburst can cause damage equivalent to a strong tornado and make air travel extremely hazardous.

LOCATION

Thunderstorms wind events can develop in any geographic location, and are considered a common occurrence in Texas. Therefore a thunderstorm wind event could occur at any location within Montague County's planning area, including all participating jurisdictions and both ISDs, as these storms develop randomly and are not confined to any geographic area within the County. It is assumed

that the entire Montague County planning area is uniformly exposed to the threat of thunderstorms winds.

EXTENT

The extent or magnitude of a thunderstorm wind event is measured by the Beaufort Wind Scale. Table 9-1 describes the different intensities of wind in terms of speed and effects, from calm to violent and destructive.

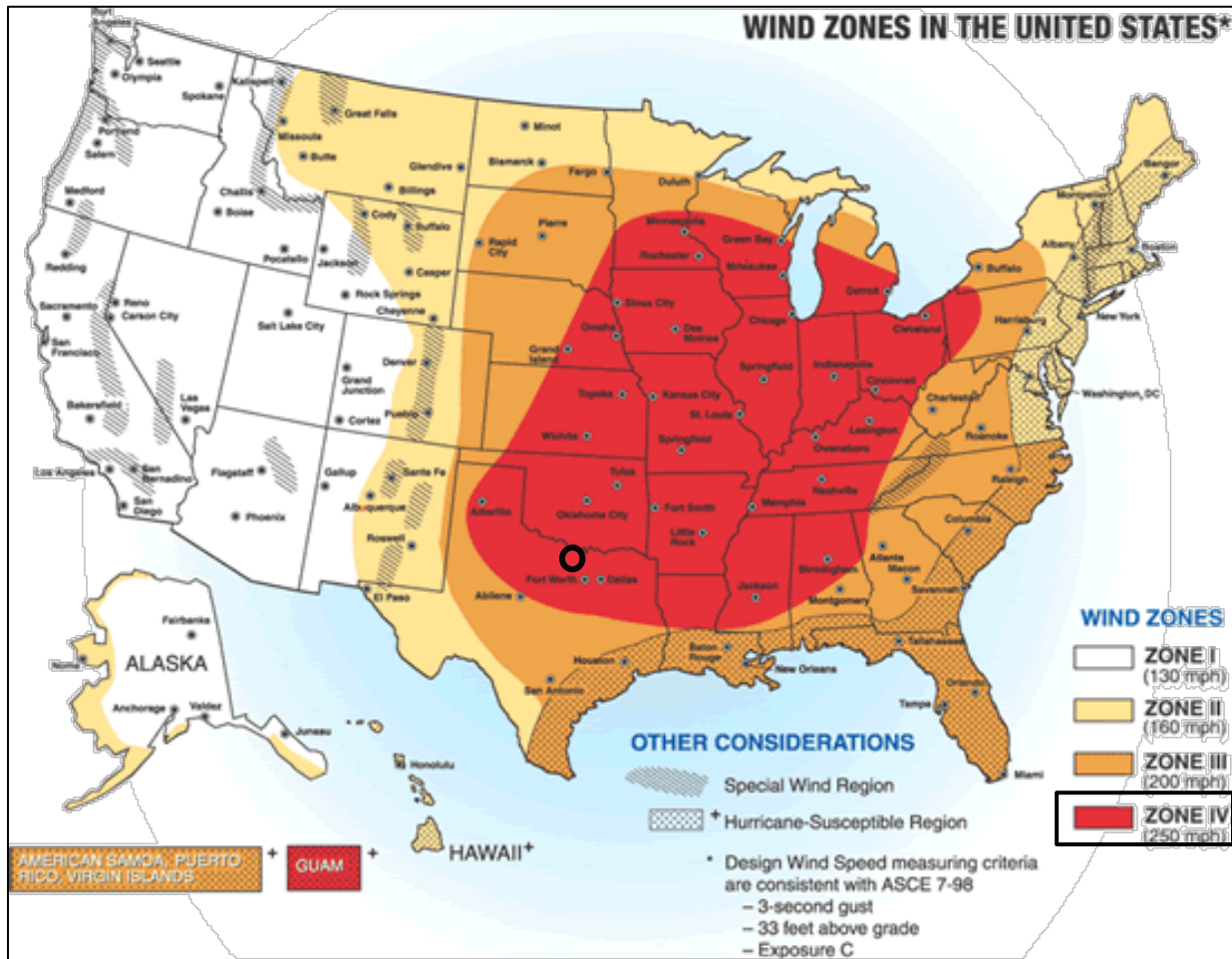
Table 9-1. Beaufort Wind Scale¹

FORCE	WIND (MHP)	WMO CLASSIFICATION	APPEARANCE OF WIND EFFECTS
0	Less than 1	Calm	Calm, smoke rises vertically
1	1-3	Light Air	Smoke drift indicates wind direction, still wind vanes
2	4-8	Light Breeze	Wind felt on face, leaves rustle, vanes begin to move
3	9-14	Gentle Breeze	Leaves and small twigs constantly moving, light flags extended
4	15-21	Moderate Breeze	Dust, leaves and loose paper lifted, small tree branches move
5	22-28	Fresh Breeze	Small trees in leaf begin to sway
6	29-36	Strong Breeze	Larger tree branches moving, whistling in wires
7	37-44	Near Gale	Whole trees moving, resistance felt walking against wind
8	45-53	Gale	Whole trees in motion, resistance felt walking against wind
9	54-62	Strong Gale	Slight structural damage occurs, slate blows off roofs
10	63-72	Storm	Seldom experienced on land, trees broken or uprooted, "considerable structural damage"
11	73-83	Violent Storm	If experienced on land, widespread damage
12	84+	Hurricane	Violence and destruction

Figure 9-1 displays the wind zones as derived from NOAA.

¹ Source: World Meteorological Organization

Figure 9-1. Wind Zones in the United States²



On average, the planning area experiences one to two thunderstorm wind events every year. The planning area is located in Zone IV, meaning they can experience winds up to 250 mph. Montague County has experienced a significant wind event or an event with winds in the range of “Force 11” on the Beaufort Wind Scale with winds at or above 78 mph. This is the most significant event that can be expected in the future for all participating jurisdictions.

HISTORICAL OCCURRENCES

Tables 9-2, 9-3, and 9-4 depict historical occurrences of thunderstorm wind events for the Montague County planning area according to the National Centers for Environmental Information (NCEI) data. Since January 1955, 109 thunderstorm wind events are known to have impacted the Montague County planning area, based upon NCEI records. Table 9-3 presents information on known historical events impacting the Montague County planning area with resulting damages, injuries or fatalities. It is

² Montague County is indicated by the circle.

SECTION 9: THUNDERSTORM WIND

important to note that high wind events associated with other hazards, such as tornadoes, are not accounted for in this section.

The NCEI is a national data source organized under the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. The NCEI is the largest archive available for climate data; however, it is important to note that the only incidents recorded are those that are reported to the NCEI from January 1955 through May 2019 have been factored into this risk assessment. In the tables that follow throughout this section, some occurrences seem to appear multiple times in one table. This is due to reports from various locations throughout the County. In addition, property damage estimates are not always available. Where an estimate has been provided in a table for losses, the dollar amounts have been altered to indicate the damage in 2019 dollars.

Historical thunderstorm wind data for the all participating jurisdictions are provided on a County-wide basis per the NCEI database. Bowie ISD is included in reporting for the City of Bowie. Prairie Valley ISD is included in reporting for the City of Nocona.

Table 9-2. Historical Thunderstorm Wind Events with Reported Damages, 1955-2019

MAXIMUM WIND SPEED RECORDED (MPH)	NUMBER OF REPORTED EVENTS
0-30	24
31-40	0
41-50	9
51-60	45
61-70	15
71-80	3
81-90	0
91-100	0
Unknown	13

SECTION 9: THUNDERSTORM WIND

Table 9-3. Historical Thunderstorm Wind Events, 1955-2019³

JURISDICTION	DATE	TIME	MAGNITUDE (MPH)	DEATHS	INJURIES	PROPERTY DAMAGE	CROP DAMAGE
Montague County	2/18/1984	12:17 AM	69	0	1	\$0	\$0
Montague County	5/8/1993	8:00 PM	0	0	0	\$89,178	\$0
City of Nocona	4/29/1994	8:15 PM	0	0	0	\$8,724	\$0
Montague County	5/25/1994	8:45 PM	0	0	0	\$87,183	\$0
City of Bowie	5/25/1994	10:00 PM	0	0	1	\$87,183	\$0
City of Nocona	5/25/1994	9:48 PM	0	0	0	\$872	\$0
Montague County	5/29/1994	7:15 PM	0	0	0	\$8,718	\$0
City of Bowie	8/19/1995	7:00 PM	0	0	0	\$25,231	\$0
City of Bowie	4/21/1996	7:15 PM	Unknown	0	0	\$3,291	\$0
City of St. Jo	4/21/1996	9:00 PM	Unknown	0	0	\$16,455	\$0
City of Bowie	6/22/1997	3:00 PM	Unknown	0	0	\$8,022	\$0
City of Nocona	7/15/1997	4:33 PM	Unknown	0	0	\$3,205	\$0
City of Nocona	6/4/1998	5:00 PM	Unknown	0	0	\$3,156	\$0
City of St. Jo	6/4/1998	5:20 PM	Unknown	0	0	\$4,734	\$0
City of Nocona	11/9/1998	9:29 PM	Unknown	0	0	\$7,841	\$0
City of Nocona	5/4/1999	10:45 AM	Unknown	0	0	\$3,095	\$0
City of Nocona	5/10/1999	12:00 AM	75	0	0	\$155	\$0
Montague County	9/10/1999	5:50 PM	Unknown	0	0	\$153	\$0
Montague County	9/12/1999	1:15 AM	75	0	0	\$15,318	\$0
City of Nocona	9/7/2001	9:34 PM	52	0	0	\$2,885	\$0
City of Bowie	9/17/2001	6:45 PM	58	0	0	\$115,396	\$0
Montague County	6/4/2002	10:25 PM	52	0	0	\$5,718	\$0

³ Only recorded events with fatalities, injuries or damages are listed. Magnitude is listed when available. Damage values are in 2019 dollars. Historical events are reported from January 1955 through May 2019.

SECTION 9: THUNDERSTORM WIND

JURISDICTION	DATE	TIME	MAGNITUDE (MPH)	DEATHS	INJURIES	PROPERTY DAMAGE	CROP DAMAGE
City of Nocona	6/4/2002	10:15 PM	52	0	0	\$5,718	\$0
Montague County	6/15/2002	10:04 PM	52	0	0	\$2,859	\$0
City of Nocona	8/27/2002	4:05 AM	52	0	0	\$2,847	\$0
City of Bowie	3/4/2004	2:15 PM	69	0	0	\$34,310	\$0
City of Bowie	3/4/2004	2:30 PM	52	0	0	\$6,862	\$0
City of St. Jo	3/4/2004	2:40 PM	52	0	0	\$20,586	\$0
City of Bowie	7/3/2004	3:20 AM	52	0	0	\$2,716	\$0
City of Bowie	6/4/2005	11:00 PM	50	0	0	\$2,645	\$0
City of Bowie	3/13/2007	2:00 PM	50	0	0	\$18,786	\$0
Montague County	5/7/2008	3:30 PM	50	0	0	\$11,872	\$0
City of Bowie	6/13/2009	11:10 PM	61	0	0	\$11,924	\$0
City of Nocona	6/13/2009	11:30 PM	61	0	0	\$23,848	\$0
City of St. Jo	9/21/2009	5:30 PM	56	0	0	\$2,382	\$0
Montague County	5/11/2011	12:55 PM	61	0	0	\$17,073	\$0
City of Bowie	9/17/2011	8:55 PM	61	0	0	\$22,671	\$0
Montague County	5/28/2012	7:35 PM	61	0	0	\$13,429	\$0
City of Bowie	5/28/2012	7:22 PM	61	0	0	\$19,025	\$0
Montague County	7/26/2012	3:01 PM	56	0	0	\$44,903	\$0
City of St. Jo	8/18/2012	2:50 PM	50	0	0	\$8,931	\$0
Montague County	5/29/2013	8:17 PM	61	0	0	\$11,041	\$0
City of Bowie	6/17/2013	4:55 AM	54	0	0	\$1,101	\$0
Montague County	8/23/2013	3:25 PM	43	0	0	\$2,199	\$0
Montague County	4/19/2016	9:50 PM	61	0	0	\$1,075	\$0
Montague County	4/19/2016	10:05 PM	43	0	0	\$3,225	\$0
Montague County	4/19/2016	10:30 PM	52	0	0	\$2,150	\$0
City of Nocona	4/26/2016	7:35 PM	50	0	0	\$16,124	\$0

SECTION 9: THUNDERSTORM WIND

JURISDICTION	DATE	TIME	MAGNITUDE (MPH)	DEATHS	INJURIES	PROPERTY DAMAGE	CROP DAMAGE
City of Bowie	10/26/2016	8:00 PM	43	0	0	\$0	\$5,320
TOTALS			(Max Extent)	0	0	\$806,815	\$5,320

Table 9-4. Summary of Historical Thunderstorm Wind Events, 1955-2018

JURISDICTION	NUMBER OF EVENTS	MAGNITUDE	DEATHS	INJURIES	PROPERTY DAMAGE	CROP DAMAGE
Montague County	59	78 mph	0	1	\$316,094	\$0
City of Bowie ⁴	24	69 mph	0	1	\$359,163	\$5,320
City of Nocona ⁵	16	75 mph	0	0	\$78,470	\$0
City of St. Jo	10	61 mph	0	0	\$53,088	\$0
TOTAL LOSSES	109	(Max Extent)	0	2	\$812,135	

Significant Events

May 8, 1993 – Montague County

Thunderstorm winds damaged a mobile home in a rural area in the north part of county.

May 25, 1995 – City of Bowie

A mobile home was blown over by thunderstorm winds near Bowie, trapping a woman. She was treated for minor injuries.

September 17, 2001 – City of Bowie

Widespread trees and power lines were blown over, there was roof damage to homes, and an 18 wheeler had blown over in town. One house was destroyed, three had major damage, and sixty-eight houses had light to moderate damage. Two businesses were destroyed, fifteen with major damage, and thirty-five with light to moderate damage. There was also damage to six vehicles.

PROBABILITY OF FUTURE EVENTS

Most thunderstorm winds occur during the months of March, April, May, and September. Based on available records of historic events, there have been 109 events in a 64 year reporting period. This frequency supports a probability of one to two events every year. Even though the intensity of thunderstorm wind events is not always damaging for the Montague County planning area, the frequency of occurrence for a thunderstorm wind event is highly likely. This means that an event is

⁴ Bowie ISD event data is reported under the City of Bowie. The Bowie ISD has no reported damages resulting from thunderstorm wind events.

⁵ Prairie Valley ISD event data is reported under the City of Nocona. The Prairie Valley ISD has no reported damages resulting from thunderstorm wind events.

probable within the next year for the Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions, the Bowie ISD, and the Prairie Valley ISD.

VULNERABILITY AND IMPACT

Vulnerability is difficult to evaluate since thunderstorm wind events can occur at different strength levels, in random locations, and can create relatively narrow paths of destruction. Due to the randomness of these events, all existing and future structures and facilities in the Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions, could potentially be impacted and remain vulnerable to possible injury and property loss from strong winds.

Trees, power lines and poles, signage, manufactured housing, radio towers, concrete block walls, storage barns, windows, garbage receptacles, brick facades, and vehicles, unless reinforced, are vulnerable to thunderstorm wind events. More severe damage involves windborne debris; in some instances, patio furniture and other lawn items have been reported to have been blown around by wind and, very commonly, debris from damaged structures in turn have caused damage to other buildings not directly impacted by the event. In numerous instances roofs have been reported as having been torn off of buildings. The portable buildings used at various locations within the ISD campuses, locations would be more vulnerable to thunderstorm wind events than typical site built structures and could potentially pose a greater risk for wind-blown debris. In addition, some of the ISD structures feature roof top air conditioning units that would be vulnerable to high winds flying debris. These structures would also be more vulnerable. These units would also pose the additional threat of contributing to flying debris, causing additional damages to campus structures.

The US Census data indicates a total of 1,611 manufactured homes (approximately 15.7%) located in the Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions, (Table 9-5). In addition, 54.7% (approximately 5,604 structures) of the residential structures in the Montague County planning area were built before 1980. These structures would typically be built to lower or less stringent construction standards than newer construction and may be more susceptible to damages during significant wind events.

Table 9-5. Structures at Greater Risk by Jurisdiction

JURISDICTION	MANUFACTURED HOMES	SFR STRUCTURES BUILT BEFORE 1980
Montague County ⁶	1,611	5,604
City of Bowie ⁷	102	1,632
City of Nocona ⁸	41	1,098
City of St. Jo	64	336

⁶ County totals includes all jurisdictions and unincorporated areas within the county.

⁷ Bowie ISD facilities are included under the City of Bowie.

⁸ Prairie Valley ISD facilities are included under the City of Nocona.

SECTION 9: THUNDERSTORM WIND

The following critical facilities would be vulnerable to thunderstorm wind events in each participating jurisdiction:

Table 9-6. Critical Facilities at Risk by Jurisdiction

JURISDICTION	CRITICAL FACILITIES
Montague County	15 Fire Stations, 2 Government Facilities, 2 Hospitals (including 1 ER), 5 Law Enforcement Facilities, 4 School Campuses, 5 Churches (including 2 shelters), 2 Assisted Living Facilities, 1 Fuel Station
City of Bowie	1 Hospital, 2 Medical Facilities, 1 Police Station, 1 Government Facility, 1 Fire Station, 1 EOC, 2 Dams, 1 Water/Wastewater Treatment Facility, 2 Power Substations, 4 School Campuses, 1 Airport
Bowie ISD	4 School Campuses (including schools, support facilities, transportation facility, administration)
City of Nocona	1 Police Station, 1 Fire Station, 1 Hospital, 2 School Campuses, 1 Water/Wastewater Treatment Facility, 1 Assisted Living Center
Prairie Valley ISD	2 School Campus (including schools, support facilities, transportation facility, administration)
City of St. Jo	1 Fire Station, 1 EMS, 1 Police Station, 1 School Campus

A thunderstorm wind event can also result in traffic disruptions, injuries and in rare cases, fatalities. Impact of thunderstorms winds experienced in the Montague County planning area has resulted in two injuries and no fatalities. Impact of thunderstorm wind events experienced in the entire Montague County planning area would be “Minor,” and injuries and illnesses would be treatable with first aid, ten percent or more of property damaged or destroyed, and facilities would be shut down for up to one week. Overall, the average loss estimate (in 2019 dollars) is \$812,135, having an approximate annual loss estimate of \$12,690 (Table 9-7).

Table 9-7. Potential Annualized Losses by Jurisdiction

JURISDICTION	PROPERTY & CROP LOSS	ANNUAL LOSS ESTIMATES
Montague County	\$316,094	\$4,939
City of Bowie	\$364,483	\$5,695
Bowie ISD	\$0	\$0
City of Nocona	\$78,470	\$1,226
Prairie Valley ISD	\$0	\$0
City of St. Jo	\$53,088	\$830
Planning Area	\$812,135	\$12,690

Assessment of Impacts

Thunderstorm wind events have the potential to pose a significant risk to people and can create dangerous and difficult situations for public health and safety officials. Impacts to the planning area can include:

- Individuals exposed to the storm can be struck by flying debris, falling limbs, or downed trees causing serious injury or death.
- Structures can be damaged or crushed by falling trees, which can result in physical harm to the occupants.
- Significant debris and downed trees can result in emergency response vehicles being unable to access areas of the community.
- Downed power lines may result in roadways being unsafe for use, which may prevent first responders from answering calls for assistance or rescue.
- During exceptionally heavy wind events, first responders may be prevented from responding to calls, as the winds may reach a speed in which their vehicles and equipment are unsafe to operate.
- Thunderstorm wind events often result in widespread power outages increasing the risk to more vulnerable portions of the population who rely on power for health and/or life safety.
- Extended power outage often results in an increase in structure fires and carbon monoxide poisoning, as individuals attempt to cook or heat their homes with alternate, unsafe cooking or heating devices, such as grills.
- First responders are exposed to downed power lines, unstable and unusual debris, hazardous materials, and generally unsafe conditions.
- Emergency operations and services may be significantly impacted due to damaged facilities and/or loss of communications.
- Critical staff may be unable to report for duty, limiting response capabilities.
- City or county departments may be damaged, delaying response and recovery efforts for the entire community.
- Private sector entities that the City and its residents rely on, such as utility providers, financial institutions, and medical care providers may not be fully operational and may require assistance from neighboring communities until full services can be restored.
- Economic disruption negatively impacts the programs and services provided by the community due to short and long term loss in revenue.
- Some businesses not directly damaged by thunderstorm wind events may be negatively impacted while roads are cleared and utilities are being restored, further slowing economic recovery.
- Older structures built to less stringent building codes may suffer greater damage as they are typically more vulnerable to thunderstorm winds.
- Large scale wind events can have significant economic impact on the affected area, as it must now fund expenses such as infrastructure repair and restoration, temporary services and facilities, overtime pay for responders, and normal day-to-day operating expenses.
- Businesses that are more reliant on utility infrastructure than others may suffer greater damages without a backup power source.
- Activities at locations such as Lake Nocona and Lake Amon G Carter attract tourism including hiking, camping, boating, and fishing throughout the year. A large thunderstorm wind event

SECTION 9: THUNDERSTORM WIND

could impact recreational activities, placing visitors in imminent danger, potentially requiring emergency services or evacuations.

- Recreational areas and parks may be damaged or inaccessible due to downed trees or debris, causing temporary impacts to area businesses.

The economic and financial impacts of thunderstorm winds on the area will depend entirely on the scale of the event, what is damaged, and how quickly repairs to critical components of the economy can be implemented. The level of preparedness and pre-event planning done by the community, local businesses, and citizens will also contribute to the overall economic and financial conditions in the aftermath of any thunderstorm wind event.

SECTION 10: TORNADO

Hazard Description..... 1

Location..... 2

Extent..... 2

Historical Occurrences 5

 Significant Events 8

Probability of Future Events 8

Vulnerability and Impact..... 9

 Assessment of Impacts 11

HAZARD DESCRIPTION



Tornadoes are among the most violent storms on the planet. A tornado is a rapidly rotating column of air extending between, and in contact with, a cloud and the surface of the earth. The most violent tornadoes are capable of tremendous destruction and have wind speeds of 250 miles per hour or more. In extreme cases, winds may approach 300 miles per hour. Damage paths can be in excess of one mile wide and 50 miles long.

The most powerful tornadoes are produced by “Supercell Thunderstorms.” These thunderstorms are created when horizontal wind shears (winds moving in different directions at different altitudes) begin to rotate the storm. This horizontal rotation can be tilted vertically by violent updrafts, and the rotation radius can shrink, forming a vertical column of very quickly swirling air. This rotating air can eventually reach the ground, forming a tornado.

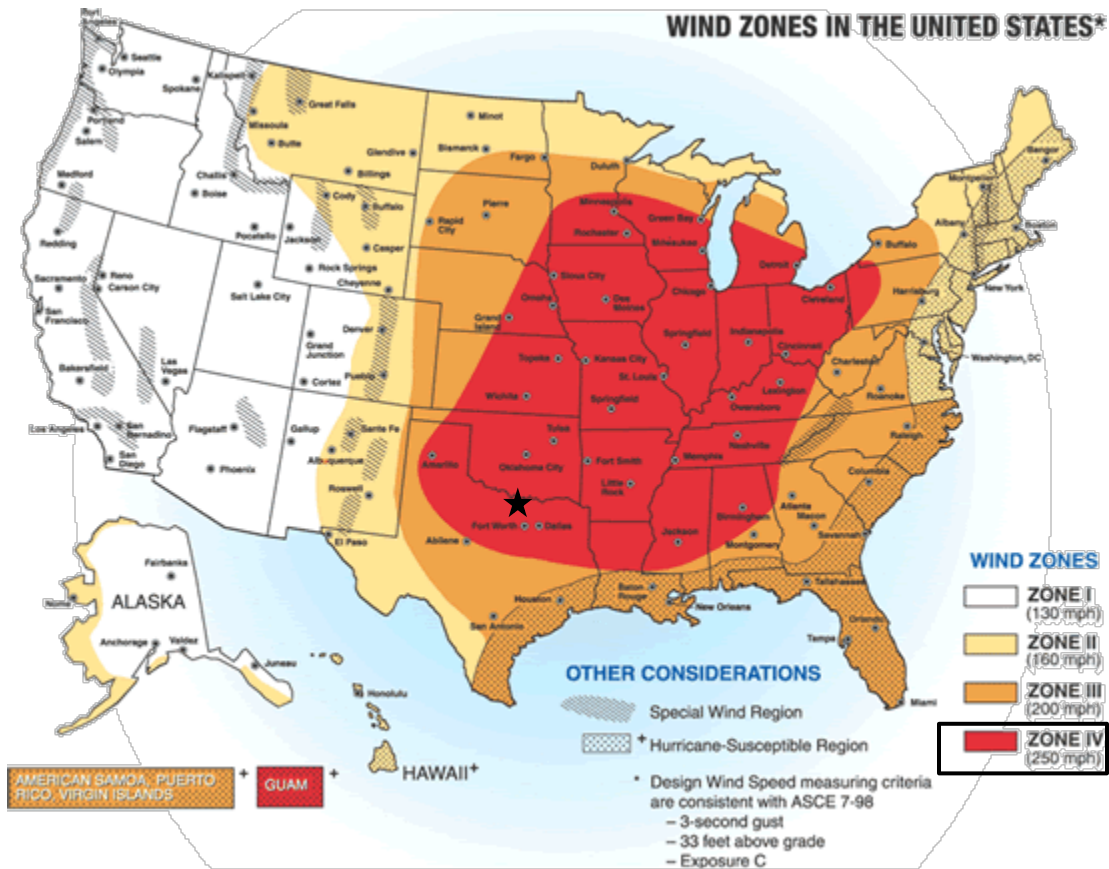
Table 10-1. Variations among Tornadoes

WEAK TORNADOES	STRONG TORNADOES	VIOLENT TORNADOES
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ 69% of all tornadoes ➤ Less than 5% of tornado deaths ➤ Lifetime 1-10+ minutes ➤ Winds less than 110 mph 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ 29% of all tornadoes ➤ Nearly 30% of all tornado deaths ➤ May last 20 minutes or longer ➤ Winds 110 – 205 mph 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ 2% of all tornadoes ➤ 70% of all tornado deaths ➤ Lifetime can exceed one hour ➤ Winds greater than 205 mph

LOCATION

Tornadoes do not have any specific geographic boundary and can occur throughout the Montague County planning area uniformly. It is assumed that the entire Montague County planning area including all participating jurisdictions, the Bowie ISD, and the Prairie Valley ISD, are uniformly exposed to tornado activity. The entire Montague County planning area is located in Wind Zone IV (Figure 10-1), where tornado winds can be as high as 250 mph.

Figure 10-1. FEMA Wind Zones in the United States¹



EXTENT

The destruction caused by tornadoes ranges from light to inconceivable, depending on the intensity, size, and duration of the storm. Typically, tornadoes cause the greatest damage to structures of light construction, such as residential homes (particularly mobile homes).

¹ Montague County is indicated by the star.

Table 10-2. The Fujita Tornado Scale²







F-SCALE NUMBER	INTENSITY	WIND SPEED (MPH)	TYPE OF DAMAGE DONE	PERCENT OF APPRAISED STRUCTURE VALUE LOST DUE TO DAMAGE
F0	Gale Tornado	40 – 72	Some damage to chimneys; breaks branches off trees; pushes over shallow-rooted trees; damages sign boards.	None Estimated
F1	Moderate Tornado	73 – 112	The lower limit is the beginning of hurricane wind speed; peels surface off roofs; mobile homes pushed off foundations or overturned; moving autos pushed off roads; attached garages may be destroyed.	0% – 20%
F2	Significant Tornado	113 – 157	Considerable damage. Roofs torn off frame houses; mobile homes demolished; boxcars pushed over; large trees snapped or uprooted; light object missiles generated.	50% – 100%
F3	Severe Tornado	158 – 206	Roofs and some walls torn off well-constructed houses; trains overturned; most trees in forest uprooted.	100%
F4	Devastating Tornado	207 – 260	Well-constructed homes leveled; structures with weak foundations blown off some distance; cars thrown and large missiles generated.	100%
F5	Incredible Tornado	261 – 318	Strong frame houses lifted off foundations and carried considerable distances to disintegrate; automobile sized missiles flying through the air in excess of 330 yards; trees debarked; steel reinforced concrete badly damaged.	100%

² Source: <http://www.tornadoproject.com/fscale/fscale.htm>

SECTION 10: TORNADO

Tornado magnitudes prior to 2005 were determined using the traditional version of the Fujita Scale (Table 10-2). Since February 2007, the Fujita Scale has been replaced by the Enhanced Fujita Scale (Table 10-3), which retains the same basic design and six strength categories as the previous scale. The newer scale reflects more refined assessments of tornado damage surveys, standardization, and damage consideration to a wider range of structures.

Table 10-3. Enhanced Fujita Scale for Tornadoes

STORM CATEGORY	DAMAGE LEVEL	3 SECOND GUST (MPH)	DESCRIPTION OF DAMAGES	PHOTO EXAMPLE
EF0	Gale	65 – 85	Some damage to chimneys; breaks branches off trees; pushes over shallow-rooted trees; damages sign boards.	
EF1	Weak	86 – 110	The lower limit is the beginning of hurricane wind speed; peels surface off roofs; mobile homes pushed off foundations or overturned; moving autos pushed off roads; attached garages may be destroyed.	
EF2	Strong	111 – 135	Considerable damage; roofs torn off frame houses; mobile homes demolished; boxcars pushed over; large trees snapped or uprooted; light object missiles generated.	
EF3	Severe	136 – 165	Roof and some walls torn off well-constructed houses; trains overturned; most trees in forest uprooted.	
EF4	Devastating	166 – 200	Well-constructed homes leveled; structures with weak foundations blown off some distance; cars thrown and large missiles generated.	
EF5	Incredible	200+	Strong frame houses lifted off foundations and carried considerable distances to disintegrate; automobile sized missiles flying through the air in excess of 330 yards; trees debarked; steel reinforced concrete badly damaged.	

SECTION 10: TORNADO

Both the Fujita Scale and Enhanced Fujita Scale should be referenced in reviewing previous occurrences since tornado events prior to 2007 will follow the original Fujita Scale. The largest magnitude reported within the planning area is an F3 on the Fujita Scale, a “Severe Tornado.” Based on the planning areas location in Wind Zone IV, the planning area could experience anywhere from an EF0 to EF5 depending on the wind speed.

The events in Montague County have been between EF0 and EF5 (Table 10-4). Therefore, the range of intensity that the Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions, would be expected to mitigate is a tornado event that would be a low to incredible risk, an EF0 to EF5. Historically, the strongest tornado to strike the planning area was a F3, which would be an EF5 on the Enhanced Fujita Scale. This is the strongest event the planning area can anticipate in the future.

HISTORICAL OCCURRENCES

Only reported tornadoes were factored into the Risk Assessment. It is likely that a high number of occurrences have gone unreported over the past 64 years. Historical tornado data for the county, all participating jurisdictions, the Bowie ISD, and the Prairie Valley ISD is provided within a jurisdiction-wide basis per the NCEI database.

Figure 10-2 identifies the locations of previous occurrences in the Montague County planning area from January 1955 through May 2019. A total of 47 events have been recorded by the Storm Prediction Center (NOAA) and NCEI databases for the entire Montague County planning area.

Figure 10-2. Spatial Historical Tornado Events, 1955-2019³

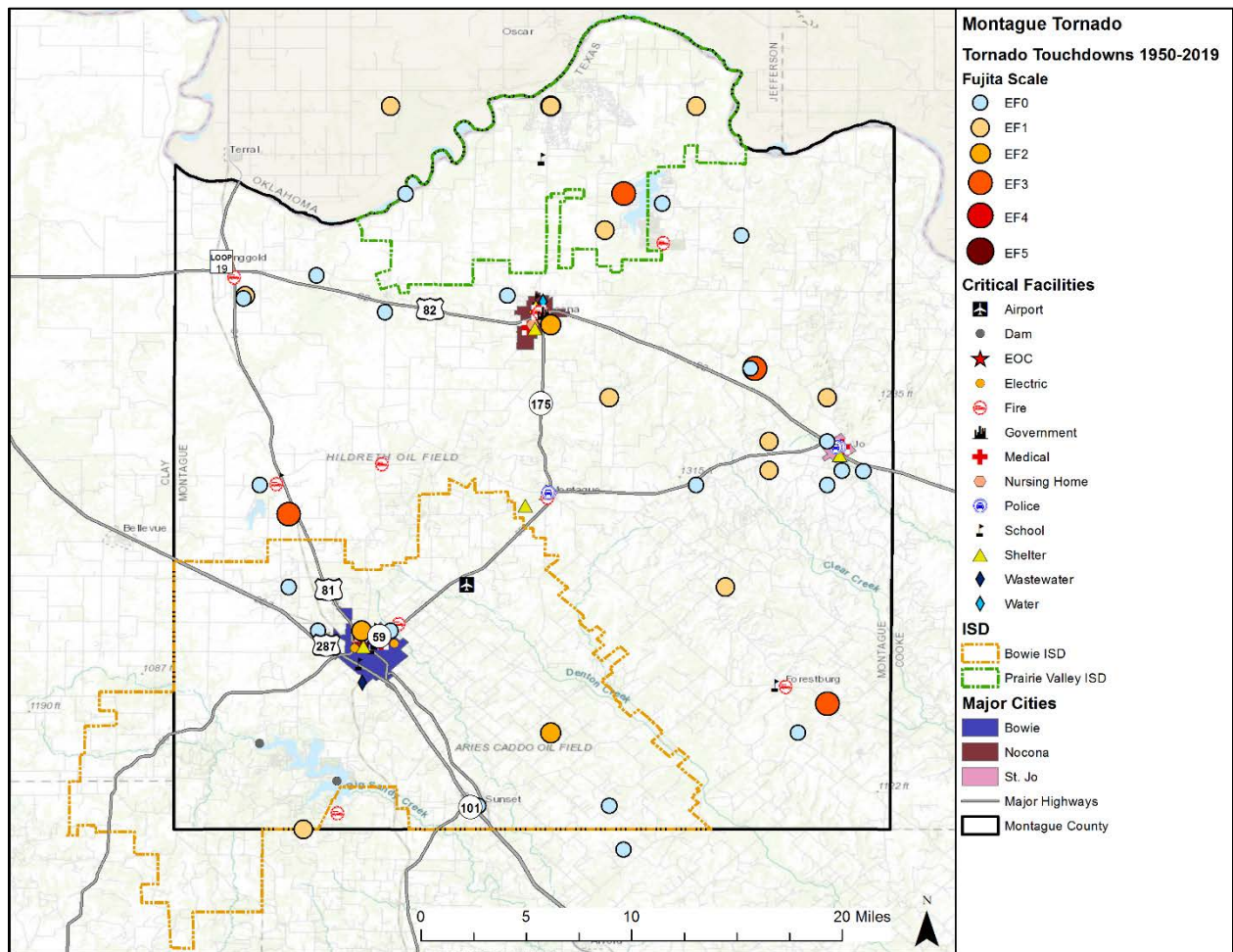


Table 10-4. Historical Tornado Events, 1955-2019⁴

JURISDICTION	DATE	TIME	MAGNITUDE	DEATHS	INJURIES	PROPERTY DAMAGE	CROP DAMAGE
Montague County	3/20/1955	8:30 AM	F1	0	1	\$240,814	\$0
Montague County	4/2/1957	3:25 PM	F2	0	1	\$230,456	\$0
Montague County	4/25/1957	6:30 PM	F1	0	0	\$23,046	\$0
Montague County	4/2/1958	6:40 PM	F3	0	1	\$222,482	\$0
Montague County	4/20/1958	1:00 AM	F1	0	1	\$22,248	\$0

³ Source: NOAA Records

⁴ Only recorded events with fatalities, injuries or damages are listed. Magnitude is listed when available. Damage values are in 2019 dollars.

SECTION 10: TORNADO

JURISDICTION	DATE	TIME	MAGNITUDE	DEATHS	INJURIES	PROPERTY DAMAGE	CROP DAMAGE
Montague County	11/3/1959	9:00 PM	F2	0	0	\$218,698	\$0
Montague County	6/12/1960	5:20 PM	F0	0	0	\$21,722	\$0
Montague County	9/6/1963	1:30 PM	F2	0	0	\$209,438	\$0
Montague County	8/26/1964	9:45 PM	F2	0	0	\$207,410	\$0
Montague County	4/19/1976	5:30 PM	F3	0	2	\$1,146,118	\$0
Montague County	10/30/1979	9:20 AM	F1	0	0	\$85,502	\$0
Montague County	4/2/1980	3:45 PM	F1	0	2	\$793,793	\$0
City of St. Jo	5/8/1993	6:00 PM	F0	0	0	\$8,918	\$0
City of St. Jo	4/26/1994	2:30 PM	F1	0	0	\$872,418	\$0
Montague County	5/7/1995	3:10 PM	F3	1	11	\$3,379,618	\$0
Montague County	4/21/1996	7:25 PM	F0	0	0	\$8,227	\$0
Montague County	5/25/1997	6:24 PM	F1	0	0	\$24,096	\$0
Montague County	2/10/2009	6:25 PM	EF0	0	0	\$24,241	\$0
Montague County	5/15/2013	4:33 PM	EF0	0	0	\$33,122	\$0
Montague County	5/15/2013	5:51 PM	EF1	0	0	\$138,009	\$0
Montague County	5/15/2013	6:18 PM	EF0	0	0	\$44,163	\$0
City of Nocona	5/15/2013	5:50 PM	EF1	0	1	\$110,408	\$0
TOTALS			(Max Extent)	1	20	\$8,064,947	\$7,932

Table 10-5. Summary of Historical Events, 1950-2019⁵

JURISDICTION	Number of Events	MAGNITUDE	DEATHS	INJURIES	PROPERTY DAMAGE	CROP DAMAGE
Montague County	33	F3	1	19	\$7,073,203	\$5,520
City of Bowie ⁶	3	F0	0	0	\$0	\$0
City of Nocona ⁷	3	EF1	0	1	\$110,408	\$2,412
City of St. Jo	8	F1	0	0	\$881,336	\$0
TOTAL LOSSES	47	(Max Extent)	1	20	\$8,072,879	

Significant Events

April 26, 1994 – St. Jo

A tornado touched down approximately two miles southwest of St. Jo then moved northeast for 10 to 15 minutes before lifting. Power lines were knocked down and 20 head of cattle were killed.

May 7, 1995 – Montague County

A large tornado with a path one-half mile wide and 19 miles long touched down in the county near Sunset. The storm ripped through Montague County, killing a 97 year-old man near Forestburg and injuring 11 other people. At least 30 houses and two mobile homes were destroyed, numerous barns and other outbuildings were destroyed, telephone and power lines were downed across the eastern half of the county, and an undetermined number of cattle and dairy cows were killed or injured.

PROBABILITY OF FUTURE EVENTS

Tornadic storms can occur at any time of year and at any time of day, but they are typically more common in the spring months during the late afternoon and evening hours. A smaller, high frequency period can emerge in the fall during the brief transition between the warm and cold seasons. According to historical records, Montague County, including all participating jurisdictions, the Bowie ISD and the Prairie Valley ISD, can experience a tornado touchdown approximately once every year. This frequency supports a likely probability of future events for Montague County, including all participating jurisdictions, Bowie ISD, and the Prairie Valley ISD.

⁵ Damages reported in 2019 dollars. Historical events are reported from January 1955 through May 2019.

⁶ Bowie ISD events are reported under the City of Bowie. The Bowie ISD has no reported damages resulting from tornado events.

⁷ Prairie Valley ISD events are reported under the City of Nocona. The Prairie Valley ISD has no reported damages resulting from tornado events.

VULNERABILITY AND IMPACT

Because tornadoes often cross jurisdictional boundaries, all existing and future buildings, facilities, and populations in the entire Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions, Bowie ISD, and the Prairie Valley ISD, are considered to be exposed to this hazard and could potentially be impacted. The damage caused by a tornado is typically a result of high wind velocity, wind-blown debris, lightning, and large hail.

The average tornado moves from southwest to northeast, but tornadoes have been known to move in any direction. Consequently, vulnerability of humans and property is difficult to evaluate since tornadoes form at different strengths, in random locations, and create relatively narrow paths of destruction. Although tornadoes strike at random, making all buildings vulnerable, three types of structures are more likely to suffer damage:

- Manufactured Homes;
- Homes on crawlspaces (more susceptible to lift); and
- Buildings with large spans, such as shopping malls, gymnasiums, and factories.

Tornadoes can cause a significant threat to people as they could be struck by flying debris, falling trees/branches, utility lines, and poles. Blocked roads could prevent first responders to respond to calls. Tornadoes commonly cause power outages which could cause health and safety risks to residents and visitors, as well as to patients in hospitals.

The Montague County planning area features multiple mobile or manufactured home parks throughout the planning area, including all participation jurisdiction. These parks are typically more vulnerable to tornado events than typical site built structures. In addition, manufactured homes are located sporadically throughout the planning area including all participating jurisdictions and unincorporated areas of the county which would also be more vulnerable.

The portable buildings used at various locations within each participating ISD, locations would be more vulnerable to tornado events than typical site built structures and could potentially pose a greater risk for wind-blown debris. In addition, some of the ISD structures feature roof top Air Conditioning Units that would be vulnerable to high winds flying debris. These structures would also be more vulnerable. These units would also pose the additional threat of contributing to flying debris, causing additional damages to campus structures.

The US Census data indicates a total of 1,611 manufactured homes located in the Montague County planning area (15.7%), including all participating jurisdictions and unincorporated areas of the county (Table 10-6). In addition, 54.7% (approximately 5,604 structures) of the single family residential (SFR) structures in the entire planning area were built before 1980. These structures would typically be built to lower or less stringent construction standards than newer construction and may be more susceptible to damages during significant tornado events.

Table 10-6. Structures at Greater Risk by Jurisdiction

JURISDICTION	MANUFACTURED HOMES	SFR STRUCTURES BUILT BEFORE 1980
Montague County ⁸	1,611	5,604
City of Bowie ⁹	102	1,632
City of Nocona ¹⁰	41	1,398
City of St. Jo	64	336

The following critical facilities would be vulnerable to tornado events in each participating jurisdiction:

Table 10-7. Critical Facilities at Risk by Jurisdiction

JURISDICTION	CRITICAL FACILITIES
Montague County	15 Fire Stations, 2 Government Facilities, 2 Hospitals (including 1 ER), 5 Law Enforcement Facilities, 4 School Campuses, 5 Churches (including 2 shelters), 2 Assisted Living Facilities, 1 Fuel Station
City of Bowie	1 Hospital, 2 Medical Facilities, 1 Police Station, 1 Government Facility, 1 Fire Station, 1 EOC, 2 Dams, 1 Water/Wastewater Treatment Facility, 2 Power Substations, 4 School Campuses, 1 Airport
Bowie ISD	4 School Campuses (including schools, support facilities, transportation facility, administration)
City of Nocona	1 Police Station, 1 Fire Station, 1 Hospital, 2 School Campuses, 1 Water/Wastewater Treatment Facility, 1 Assisted Living Center
Prairie Valley ISD	2 School Campus (including schools, support facilities, transportation facility, administration)
City of St. Jo	1 Fire Station, 1 EMS, 1 Police Station, 1 School Campus

The Bowie and Prairie Valley Independent School Districts face additional risk from tornado damages. District building damages or power outages could make the schools unsafe for students to attend. Each ISD would also have to consider the safety of the students during transportation to and from the schools, especially if widespread road closures result from the debris produced by tornadoes.

The average loss estimate of property and crop is \$8,072,879 (in 2019 dollars), having an approximate annual loss estimate of \$126,139 (Table 10-8). Based on historic loss and damages, the impact of

⁸ County totals includes all incorporated jurisdictions and unincorporated areas.

⁹ Bowie ISD facilities are included under the City of Bowie.

¹⁰ Prairie Valley ISD facilities are included under the City of Nocona.

SECTION 10: TORNADO

tornado on the Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions, Bowie ISD and the Prairie Valley ISD, can be considered “Limited,” with less than 10 percent of property expected to be destroyed and critical facilities shut down for 24 hours or less. However, the number of injuries and fatalities indicate a “Substantial” impact, with multiple deaths possible.

Annualized losses are not included for both participating ISDs as there have not been events or losses to affect the Independent School District separate and apart from a historical occurrence for the City of Bowie and City of Nocona.

Table 10-8. Potential Annualized Losses by Jurisdiction

JURISDICTION	PROPERTY & CROP LOSS	ANNUAL LOSS ESTIMATES
Montague County	\$7,078,723	\$110,605
City of Bowie	\$0	\$0
Bowie ISD	\$0	\$0
City of Nocona	\$112,820	\$1,763
Prairie Valley ISD	\$0	\$0
City of St. Jo	\$881,336	\$13,771
Planning Area	\$8,072,879	\$126,139

Assessment of Impacts

Tornadoes have the potential to pose a significant risk to the population and can create dangerous situations. Often times, providing and preserving public health and safety is difficult. Impacts to the planning area can include:

- Individuals exposed to the storm can be struck by flying debris, falling limbs, or downed trees causing serious injury or death.
- Structures can be damaged or crushed by falling trees, which can result in physical harm to the occupants.
- Manufactured homes may suffer substantial damage as they would be more vulnerable than typical site built structures.
- Significant debris and downed trees can result in emergency response vehicles being unable to access areas of the community.
- Downed power lines may result in roadways being unsafe for use, which may prevent first responders from answering calls for assistance or rescue.
- Tornadoes often result in widespread power outages increasing the risk to more vulnerable portions of the population who rely on power for health and/or life safety.
- Extended power outages can result in an increase in structure fires and/or carbon monoxide poisoning as individuals attempt to cook or heat their home with alternate, unsafe cooking or heating devices, such as grills.

SECTION 10: TORNADO

- Tornadoes can destroy or make residential structures uninhabitable, requiring shelter or relocation of residents in the aftermath of the event.
- First responders must enter the damage area shortly after the tornado passes to begin rescue operations and to organize cleanup and assessments efforts, therefore they are exposed to downed power lines, unstable and unusual debris, hazardous materials, and generally unsafe conditions, elevating the risk of injury to first responders and potentially diminishing emergency response capabilities.
- Emergency operations and services may be significantly impacted due to damaged facilities, loss of communications, and damaged emergency vehicles and equipment.
- City or county departments may be damaged or destroyed, delaying response and recovery efforts for the entire community.
- Private sector entities that the City and its residents rely on, such as utility providers, financial institutions, and medical care providers may not be fully operational and may require assistance from neighboring communities until full services can be restored.
- Economic disruption negatively impacts the programs and services provided by the community due to short and long term loss in revenue.
- Damage to infrastructure may slow economic recovery since repairs may be extensive and lengthy.
- Some businesses not directly damaged by the tornado may be negatively impacted while roads and utilities are being restored, further slowing economic recovery.
- When the community is affected by significant property damage it is anticipated that funding would be required for infrastructure repair and restoration, temporary services and facilities, overtime pay for responders, and normal day-to-day operating expenses.
- Displaced residents may not be able to immediately return to work, further slowing economic recovery.
- Residential structures destroyed by a tornado may not be rebuilt for years, reducing the tax base for the community.
- Large or intense tornadoes may result in a dramatic population fluctuation, as people are unable to return to their homes or jobs and must seek shelter and/or work outside of the affected area.
- Businesses that are uninsured or underinsured may have difficulty reopening, which results in a net loss of jobs for the community and a potential increase in the unemployment rate.
- Recreation activities may be unavailable and tourism can be unappealing for years following a large tornado, devastating directly related local businesses.

The economic and financial impacts of a tornado event on the community will depend on the scale of the event, what is damaged, costs of repair or replacement, lost business days in impacted areas, and how quickly repairs to critical components of the economy can be implemented. The level of preparedness and pre-event planning done by government, businesses, and citizens will contribute to the overall economic and financial conditions in the aftermath of a tornado event.

SECTION 11: WILDFIRE

Hazard Description.....	1
Location.....	1
Extent.....	7
Historical Occurrences	15
Probability of Future Events	17
Vulnerability and Impact.....	17
Assessment of Impacts	26

HAZARD DESCRIPTION

A wildfire event can rapidly spread out of control and occurs most often in the summer when the brush is dry and flames can move unchecked through a highly vegetative area. Wildfires can start as a slow burning fire along the forest floor, killing and damaging trees. The fires often spread more rapidly as they reach the tops of trees with wind carrying the flames from tree to tree. Usually, dense smoke is the first indication of a wildfire.

A wildfire event often begins unnoticed and spreads quickly, lighting brush, trees, and homes on fire. For example, a wildfire may be started by a campfire that was not doused properly, a tossed cigarette, burning debris, or arson.

Texas has seen a significant increase in the number of wildfires in the past 30 years, which included wildland, interface, or intermix fires. Wildland fires are fueled almost exclusively by natural vegetation, while interface or intermix fires are urban/wildland fires in which vegetation and the built-environment provide the fuel.

LOCATION

A wildfire event can be a potentially damaging consequence of drought. Wildfires can vary greatly in terms of size, location, intensity, and duration. While wildfires are not confined to any specific geographic location, they are most likely to occur in open grasslands. The threat to people and property from a wildfire event is greater in the fringe areas where developed areas meet open grass lands, such as the WUI. (Figures 11-1 through 11-6). It is estimated that 78.7 percent of the total population in Montague County live within the WUI. However, the entire Montague County planning area is at risk for wildfires.

Figure 11-1. Wildland Urban Interface Map – Montague County

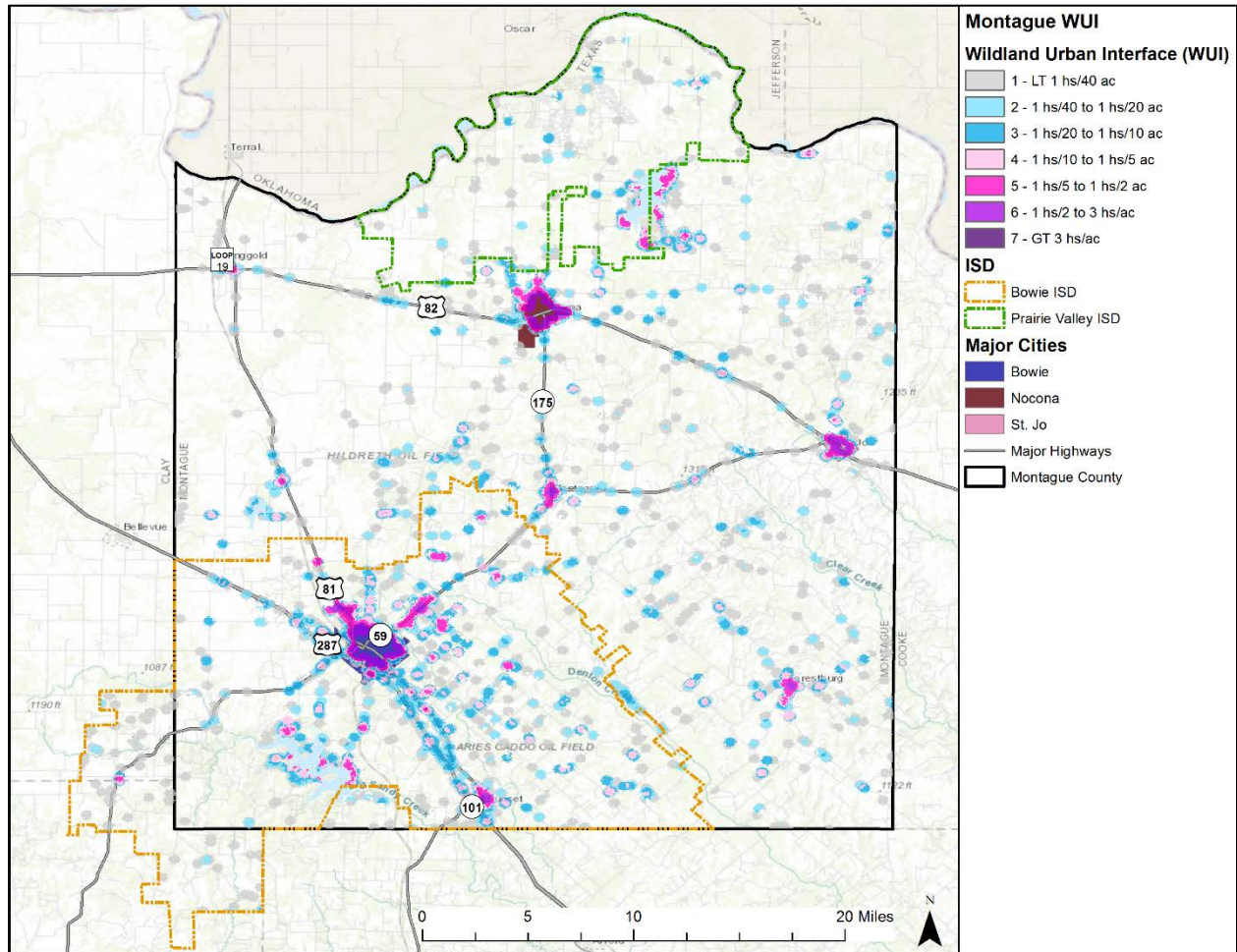
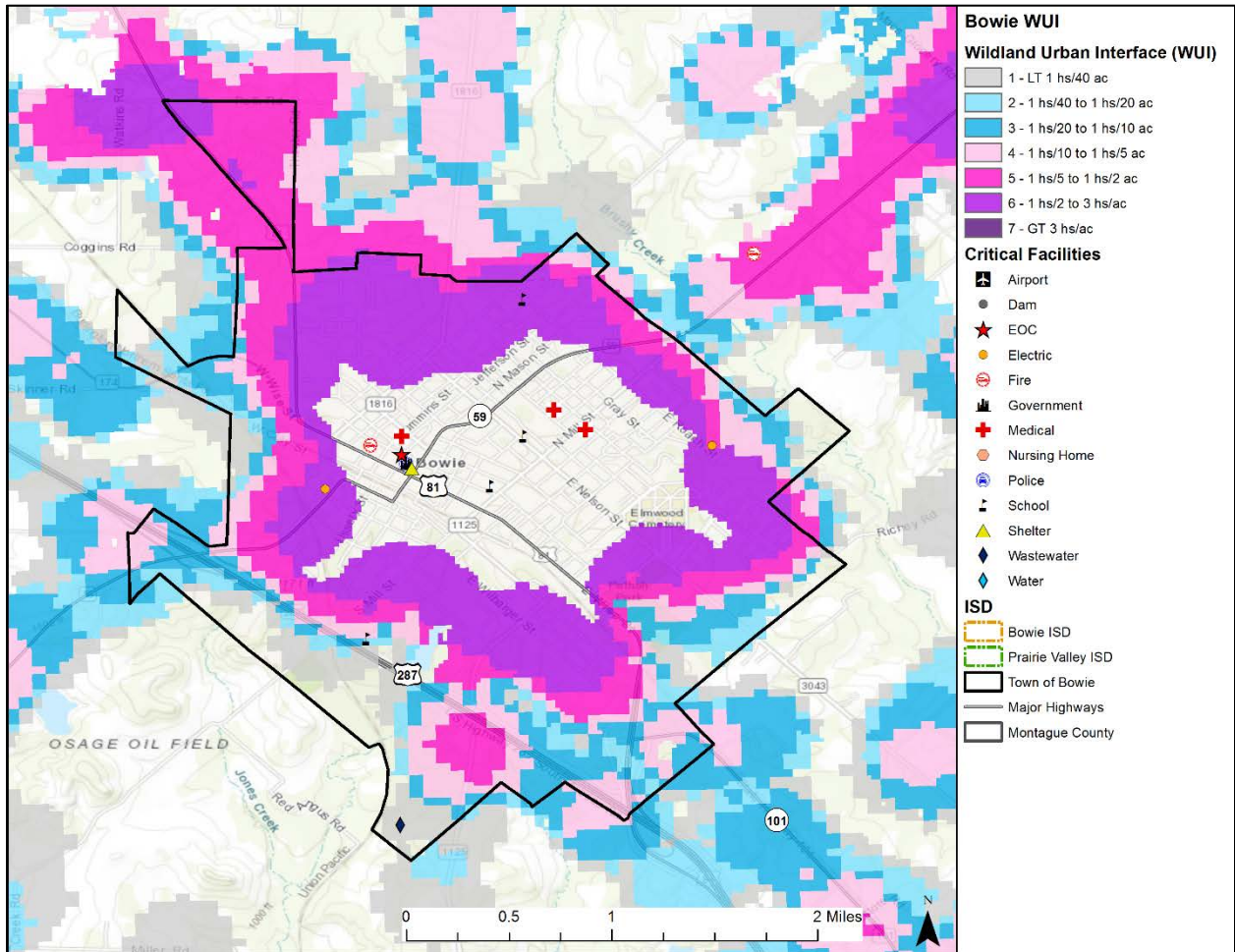


Figure 11-2. Wildland Urban Interface Map – City of Bowie



It is estimated that 51.6 percent of the total population in the City of Bowie live within the WUI. However, the entire City of Bowie, including the Bowie ISD, is at risk for wildfires.

Figure 11-3. Wildland Urban Interface Map – Bowie ISD

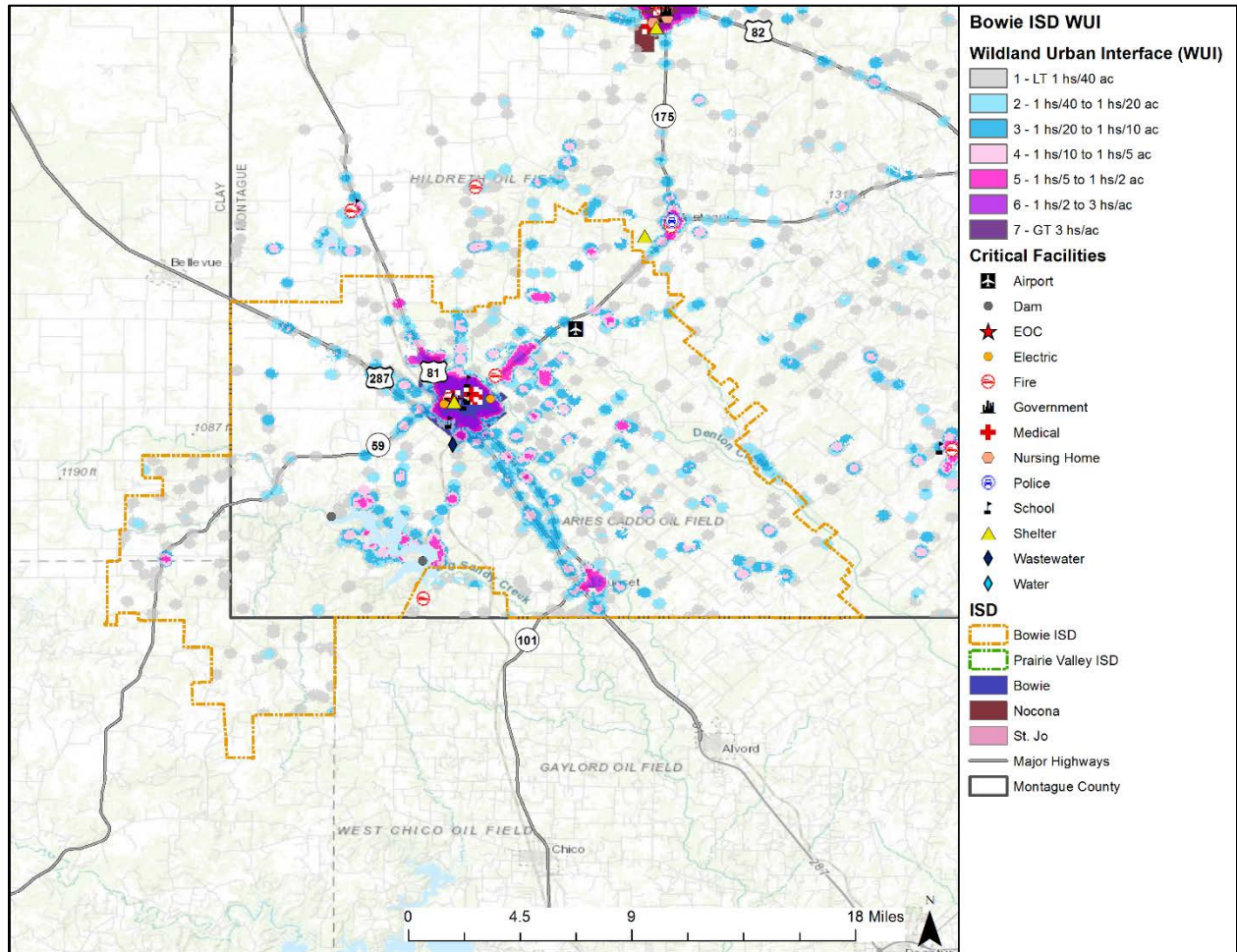
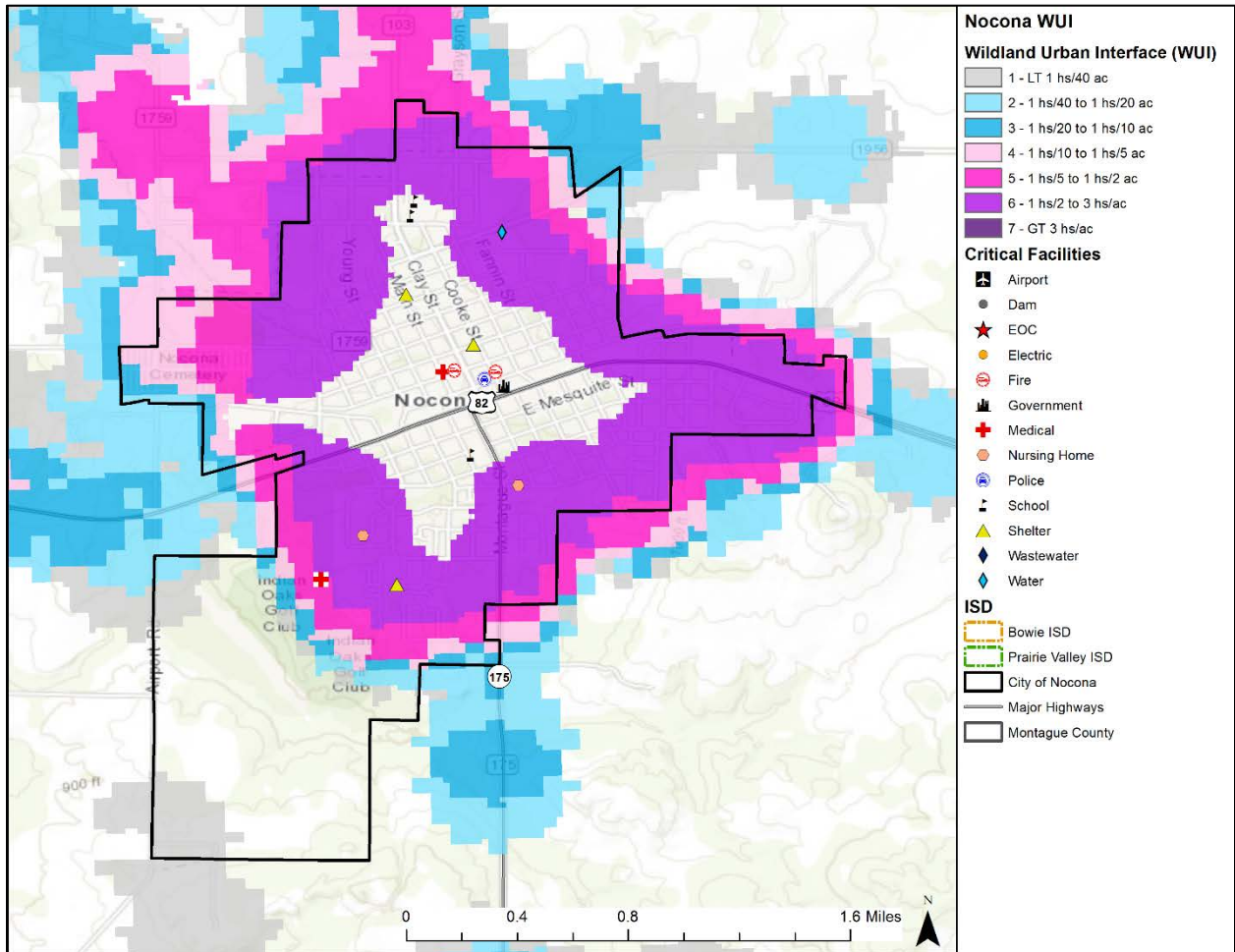


Figure 11-4. Wildland Urban Interface Map – City of Nocona



It is estimated that 67.5 percent of the total population in the City of Nocona live within the WUI. However, the entire City of Nocona is at risk for wildfires.

Figure 11-5. Wildland Urban Interface Map – Prairie Valley ISD

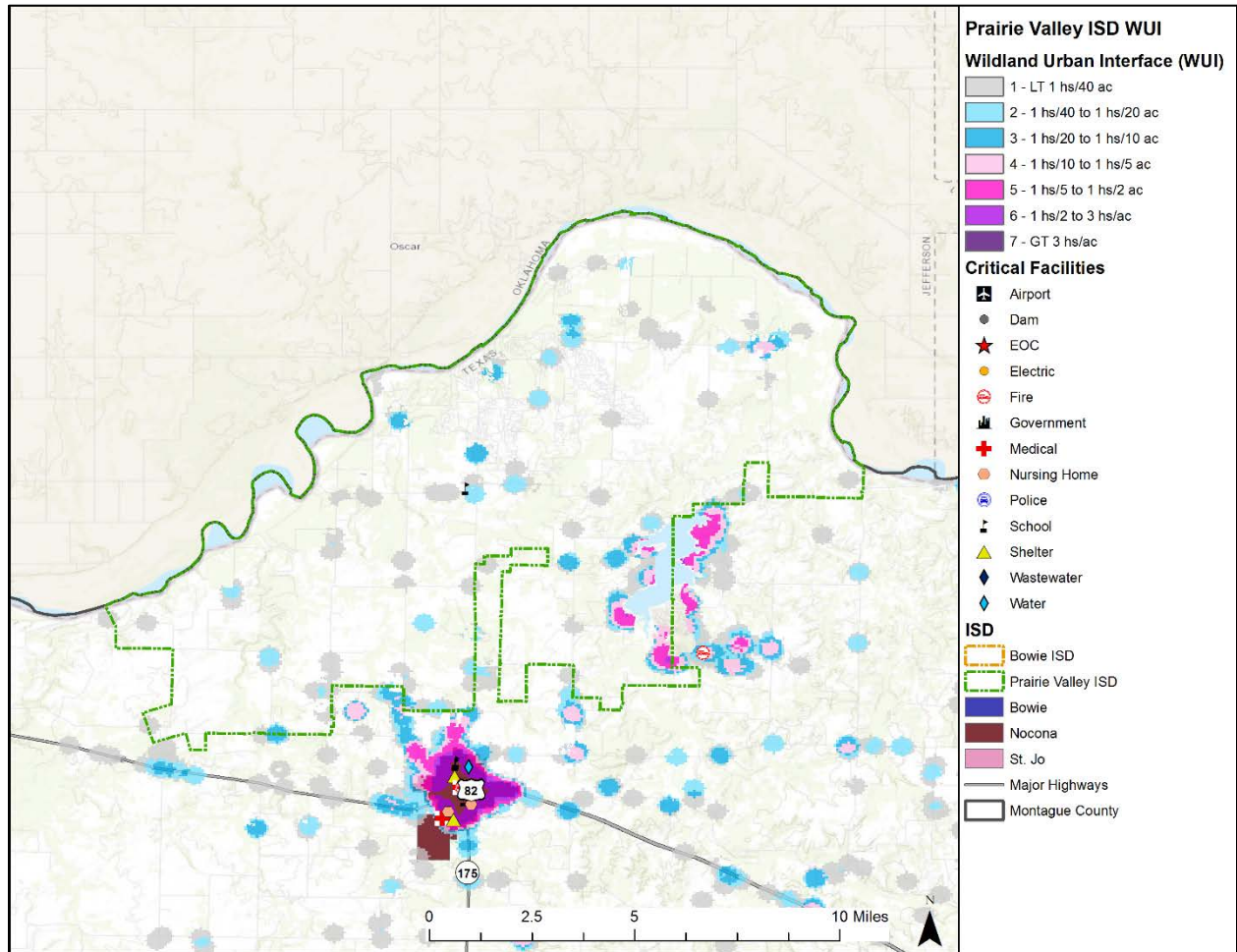
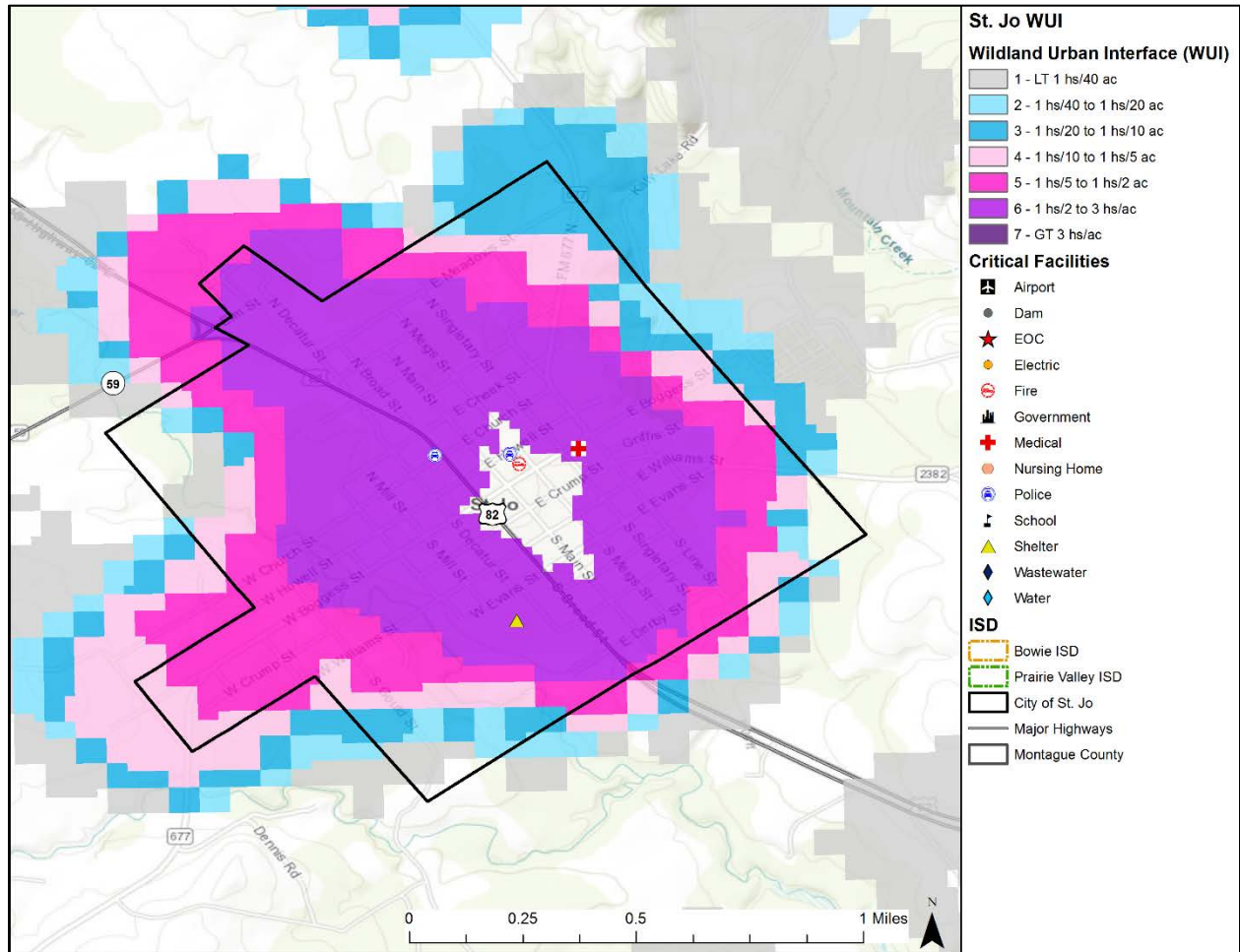


Figure 11-6. Wildland Urban Interface Map – City of St. Jo



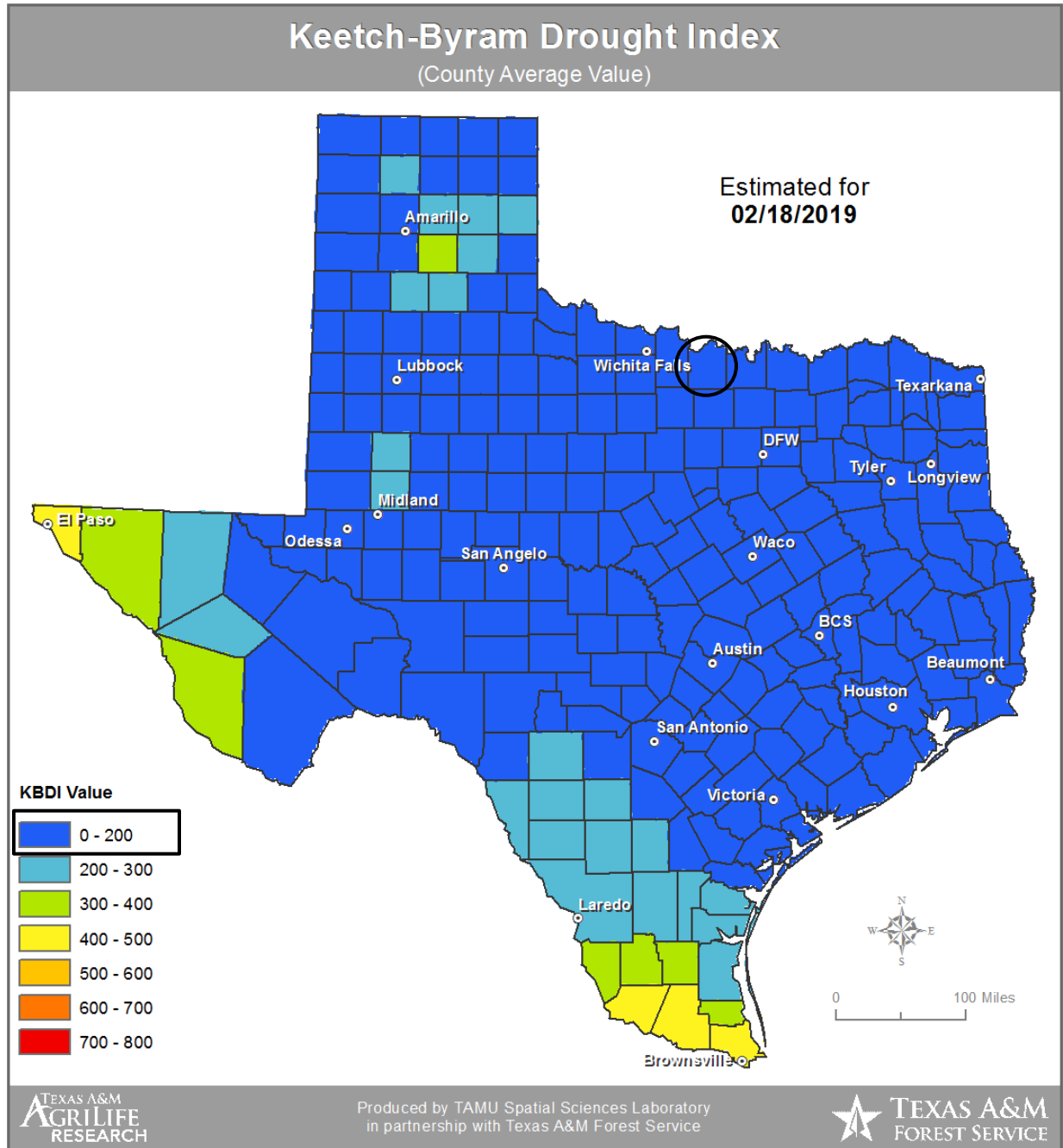
It is estimated that 90.3 percent of the total population in the City of St. Jo live within the WUI. However, the entire City of St. Jo is at risk for wildfires.

EXTENT



Risk for a wildfire event is measured in terms of magnitude and intensity using the Keetch Byram Drought Index (KBDI), a mathematical system for relating current and recent weather conditions to potential or expected fire behavior. The KBDI determines forest fire potential based on a daily water balance, derived by balancing a drought factor with precipitation and soil moisture (assumed to have a maximum storage capacity of eight inches), and is expressed in hundredths of an inch of soil moisture depletion.

Figure 11-7. Keetch-Byram Drought Index (KBDI) for the State of Texas, 2019¹



¹ Montague County is located within the black circle.

SECTION 11: WILDFIRE

Fire behavior can be categorized at four distinct levels on the KBDI:

- **0 -200:** Soil and fuel moisture are high. Most fuels will not readily ignite or burn. However, with sufficient sunlight and wind, cured grasses and some light surface fuels will burn in spots and patches.
- **200 -400:** Fires more readily burn and will carry across an area with no gaps. Heavier fuels will not readily ignite and burn. Expect smoldering and the resulting smoke to carry into and possibly through the night.
- **400 -600:** Fires intensity begins to significantly increase. Fires will readily burn in all directions exposing mineral soils in some locations. Larger fuels may burn or smolder for several days creating possible smoke and control problems.
- **600 -800:** Fires will burn to mineral soil. Stumps will burn to the end of underground roots and spotting will be a major problem. Fires will burn through the night and heavier fuels will actively burn and contribute to fire intensity.

The KBDI is a good measure of the readiness of fuels for a wildfire event. It should be referenced as the area experiences changes in precipitation and soil moisture, while caution should be exercised in dryer, hotter conditions.

The range of intensity for the Montague County planning area in a wildfire event is within 143 to 603. The average extent to be mitigated for the Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions, Bowie ISD and the Prairie Valley ISD, is a KBDI of 385. At this level fires more readily burn and will carry across an area with no gaps. The worst the planning area can anticipate based on historical occurrences and readily available fuel is 600 to 800 as 603 falls within this range. At this level fires will burn to mineral soil. Stumps will burn to the end of underground roots and spotting will be a major problem. Fires will burn through the night and heavier fuels will actively burn and contribute to fire intensity.

The Texas Forest Service's Fire Intensity Scale identifies areas where significant fuel hazards and associated dangerous fire behavior potential exist based on weighted average of four percentile weather categories. Montague County is between a potential limited to low wildfire intensities. Figures 11-8 through 11-13 identify the wildfire intensity for the Montague County planning area.

Figure 11-8. Fire Intensity Scale Map – Montague County

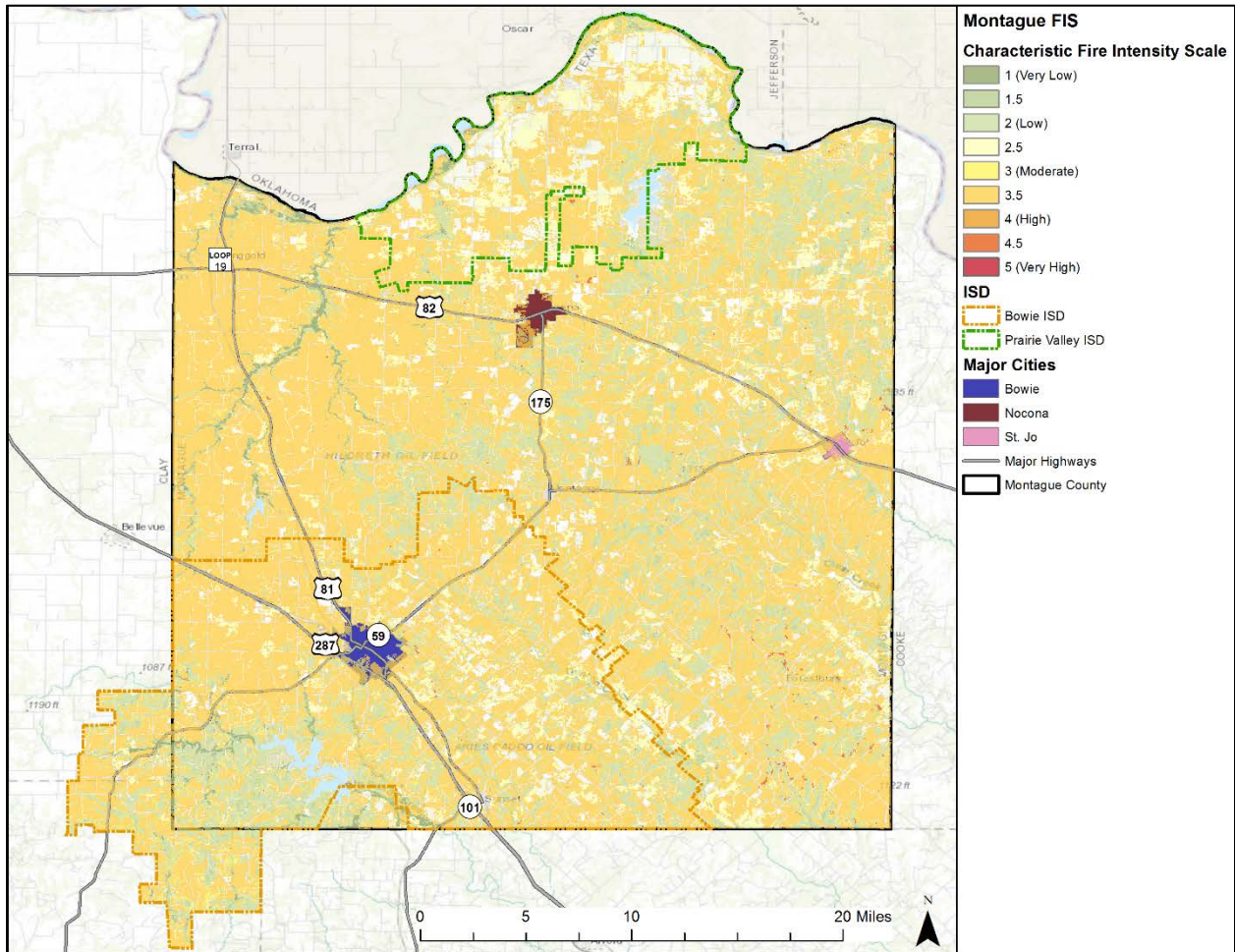


Figure 11-9. Fire Intensity Scale Map – City of Bowie

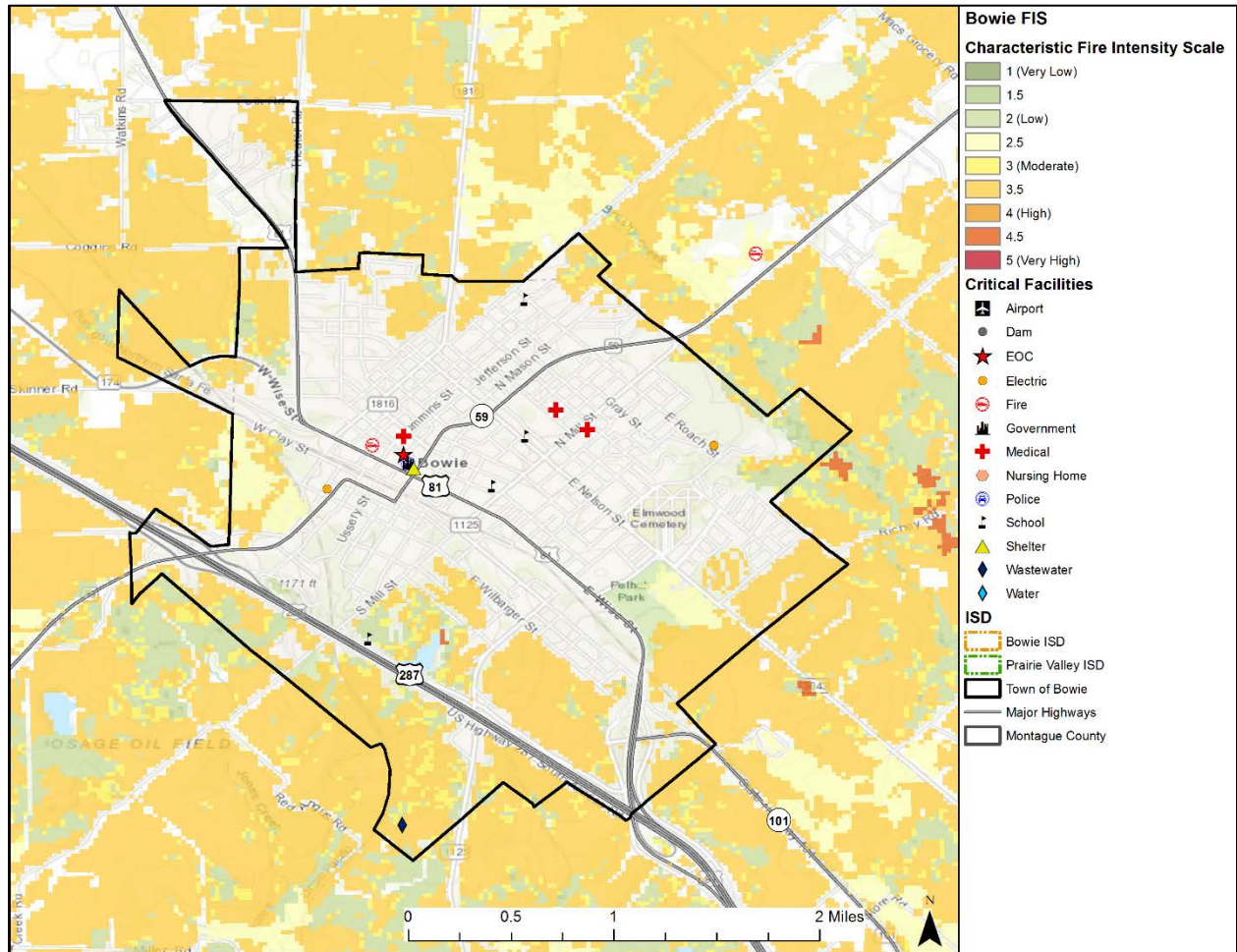


Figure 11-10. Fire Intensity Scale Map – Bowie ISD

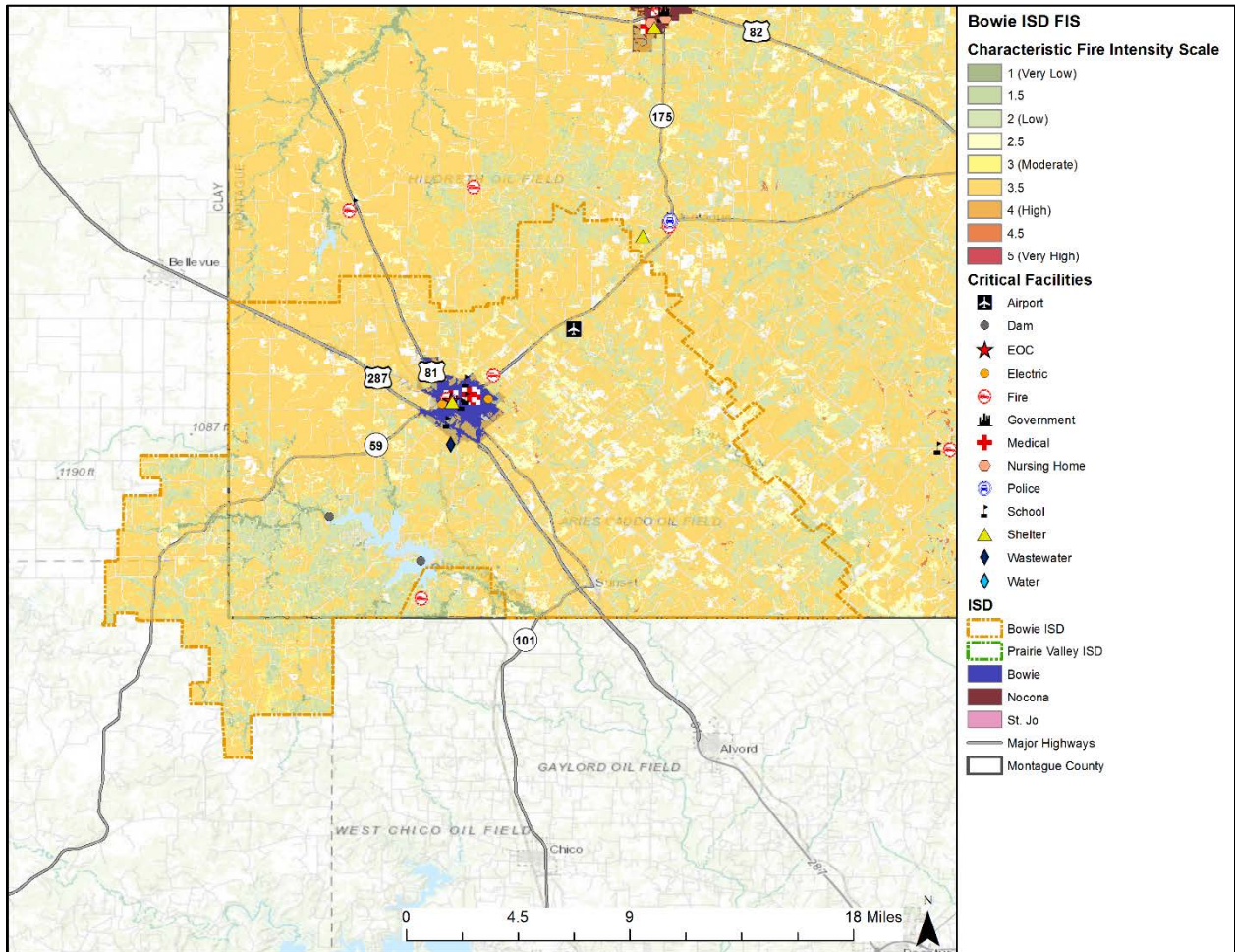


Figure 11-11. Fire Intensity Scale Map – City of Nocona

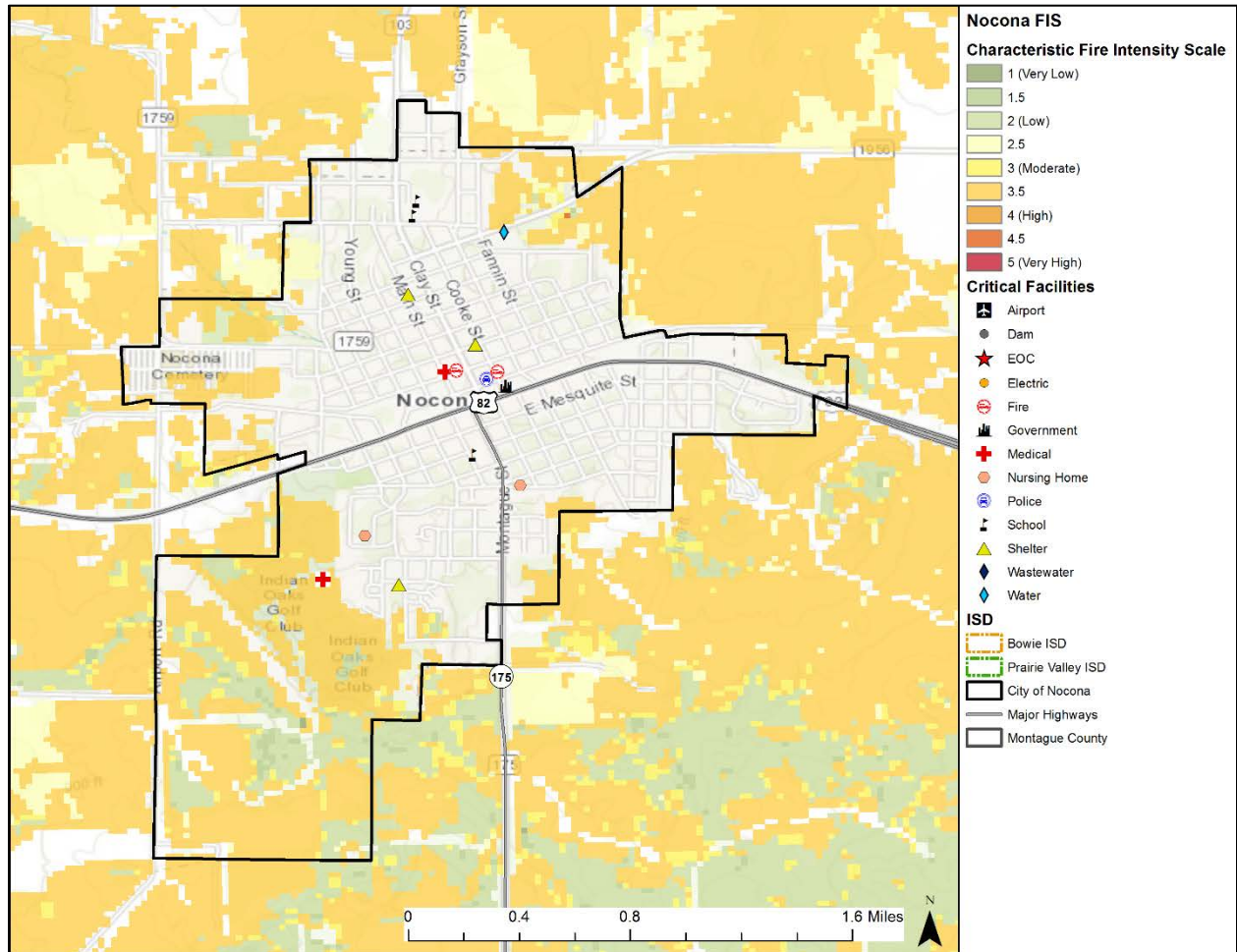


Figure 11-12. Fire Intensity Scale Map – Prairie Valley ISD

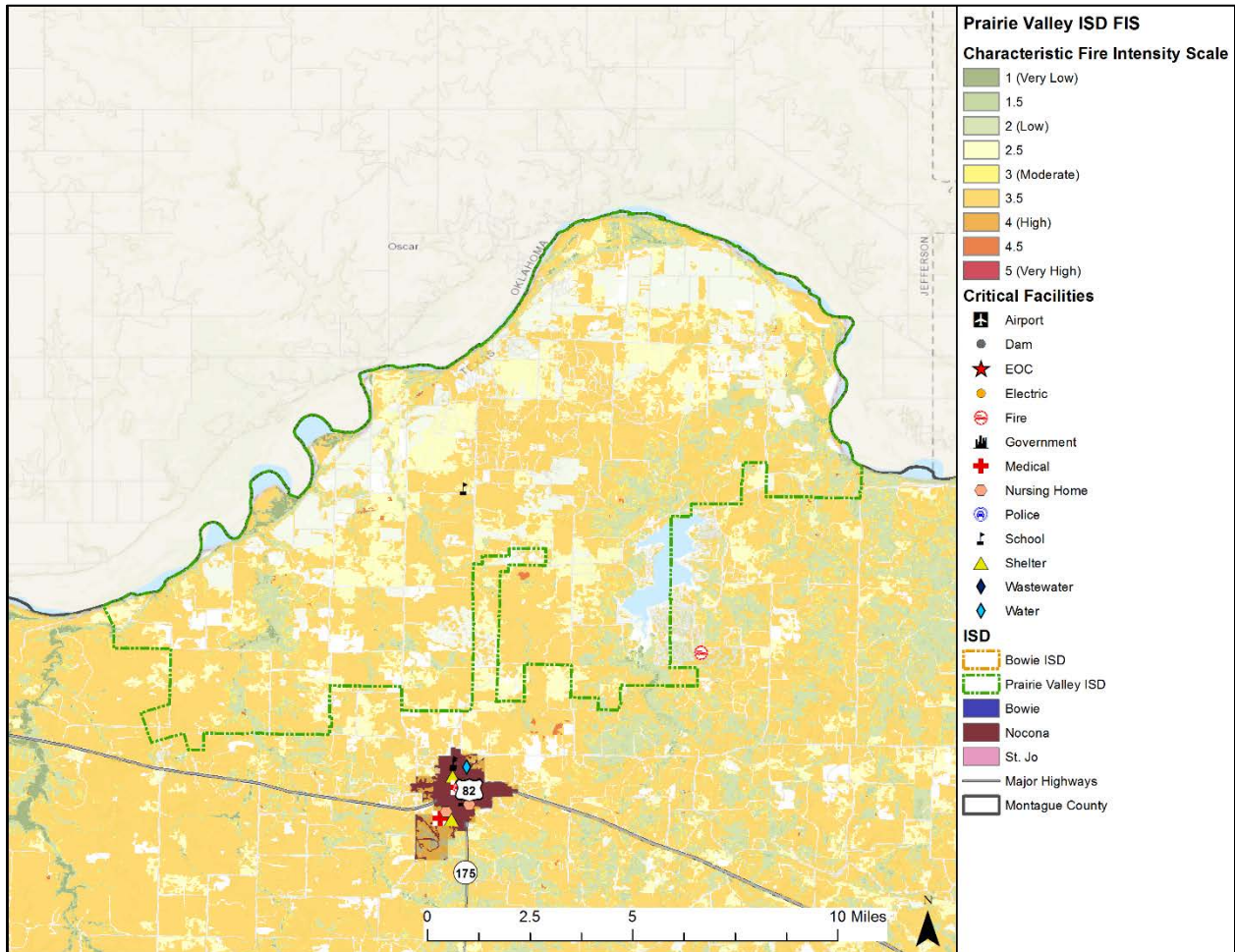
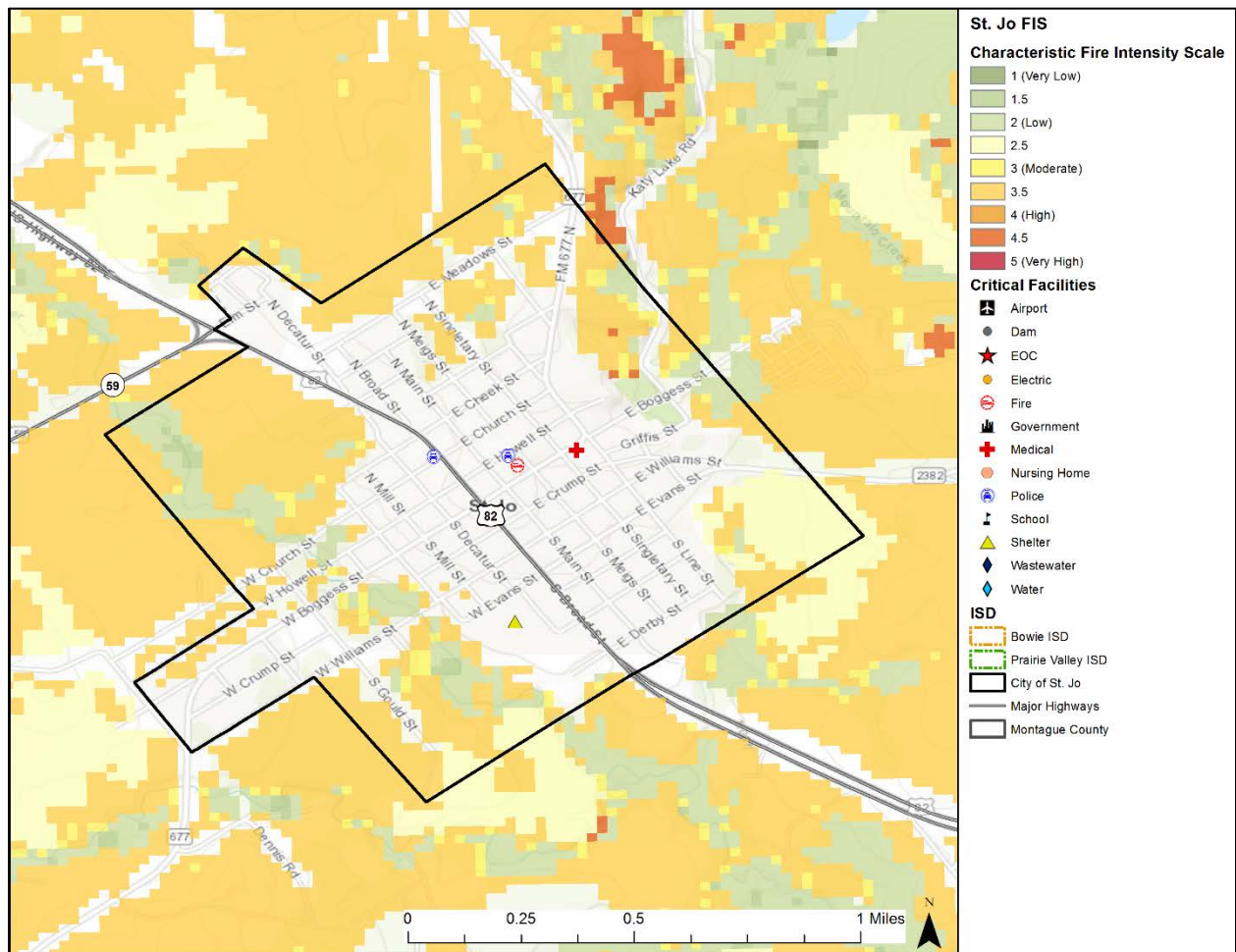


Figure 11-13. Fire Intensity Scale Map – City of St. Jo



HISTORICAL OCCURRENCES

The Texas Forest Service reported 1,341 wildfire events between 2005 and 2015. The National Center for Environmental Information (NCEI) reported five events through this same reporting period. Each of these events are represented in the data below. Due to a lack of recorded data for wildfire events prior to 2005 and after 2015², frequency calculations are based on an eleven-year period using only data from recorded years. The map below shows approximate locations of wildfires, which can be grass or brushfires of any size (Figure 11-14). Table 11-1 identifies the number of wildfires by jurisdiction and total acreage burned.

Historical wildfire data for the Bowie ISD and Prairie Valley ISD are provided within a City-wide basis per the NCEI database.

² The Texas Forest Service data is currently only available through 2015.

Figure 11-14. Location and Historic Wildfire Events for Montague County Planning Area

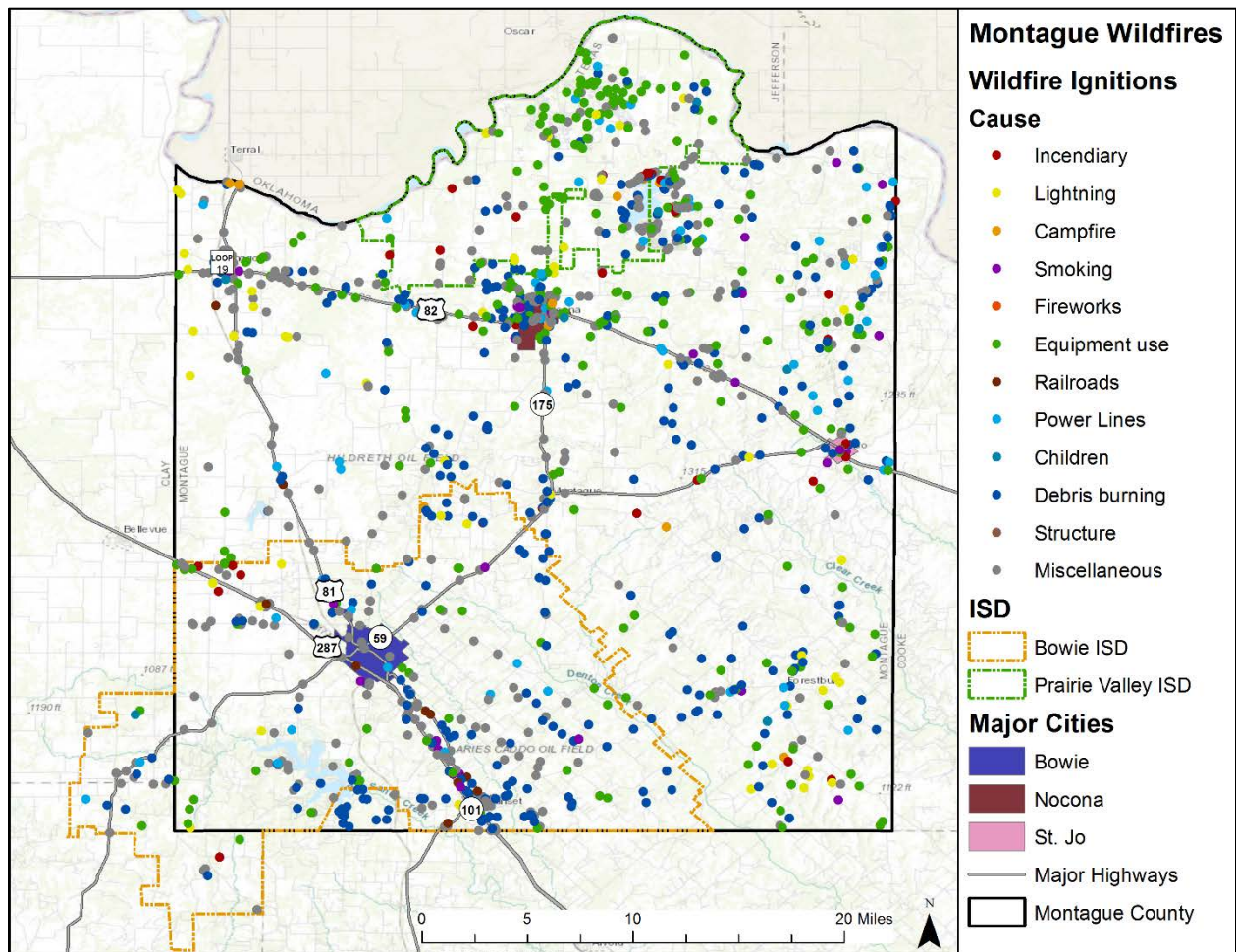


Table 11-1. Historical Wildfire Events Summary

JURISDICTION	NUMBER OF EVENTS	ACRES BURNED
Montague County	1,263	108,544
City of Bowie ³	15	714
City of Nocona ⁴	36	175
City of St. Jo	27	65

³ Bowie ISD event data is reported under the City of Bowie. The Bowie ISD has no reported damages resulting from thunderstorm wind events.

⁴ Prairie Valley ISD event data is reported under the City of Nocona. The Prairie Valley ISD has no reported damages resulting from thunderstorm wind events.

Table 11-2. Acreage of Suppressed Wildfire by Year

JURISDICTION	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Montague County	4517	43899	877	2292	36783	443	16867	1115	292	303	1156
City of Bowie	0	3	0	0	706	2	3	0	0	0	0
City of Nocona	0	3	0	2	6	1	8	150	0	5	0
City of St. Jo	0	3	26	8	0	0	25	3	0	0	0

PROBABILITY OF FUTURE EVENTS

Wildfires can occur at any time of the year. As the jurisdictions within the county move into wildland, the potential area of occurrence of wildfire increases. With 1,341 events in an 11-year period, an event within Montague County, including all participating jurisdictions, is highly likely, meaning an event is probable within the next year.

VULNERABILITY AND IMPACT

Periods of drought, dry conditions, high temperatures, and low humidity are factors that contribute to the occurrence of a wildfire event. Areas along railroads and people whose homes are in woodland settings have an increased risk of being affected by wildfire.

The heavily populated, urban areas of Montague County are not likely to experience large, sweeping fires. Areas in the unincorporated areas of Montague County are vulnerable, including rural areas. Unoccupied buildings and open spaces that have not been maintained have the greatest vulnerability to wildfire. The overall level of concern for wildfires is located mostly along the perimeter of the study area where wildland and urban areas interface. Figures 11-1 through 11-6 illustrate the areas that are the most vulnerable to wildfire throughout the planning area.

The following critical facilities are located in the WUI and are more susceptible to wildfire in each participating jurisdiction:

Table 11-3. Critical Facilities Located in WUI by Jurisdiction

JURISDICTION	CRITICAL FACILITIES
Montague County	4 Fire Stations, 2 Government Facilities, 2 Law Enforcement Facilities, 3 School Campuses
City of Bowie	2 Fire Stations, 1 Government Facility (shelter), 1 Dam, 1 Water/Wastewater Treatment Facility, 2 Power Substations, 2 School Campuses
Bowie ISD	2 School Campuses (including schools, support facilities, transportation facility, administration)

SECTION 11: WILDFIRE

JURISDICTION	CRITICAL FACILITIES
City of Nocona	1 Fire Station, 1 Hospital, 1 School Campus, 1 Water/Wastewater Treatment Facility, 2 Assisted Living Centers
Prairie Valley ISD	1 School Campus (including schools, support facilities, transportation facility, administration)
City of St. Jo	1 EMS, 1 Police Station, 1 School Campus

Within Montague County, a total of 1,341 fire events were reported from 2005 to 2015. All of these events were suspected wildfires. Historic loss and annualized estimates due to wildfires are presented in Table 11-4 below. The frequency is approximately 122 events every year.

Annualized losses are not included for Bowie or Prairie Valley ISD as there have not been events or losses to affect wither Independent School District separate and apart from a historical occurrence for the City of Bowie or the City of Nocona, respectively.

Table 11-4. Potential Annualized Losses by Jurisdiction⁵

JURISDICTION	ACRES BURNED	ANNUAL ACRE LOSSES
Montague County	108,544	9,868
City of Bowie	714	65
City of Nocona	175	16
City of St. Jo	65	6
Planning Area	109,498	9,954

Figures 11-15 through 11-20 show Montague County and the threat of wildfire to the County and all participating jurisdictions.

⁵ Events divided by 11 years of data.

Figure 11-15. Wildfire Ignition Density – Montague County

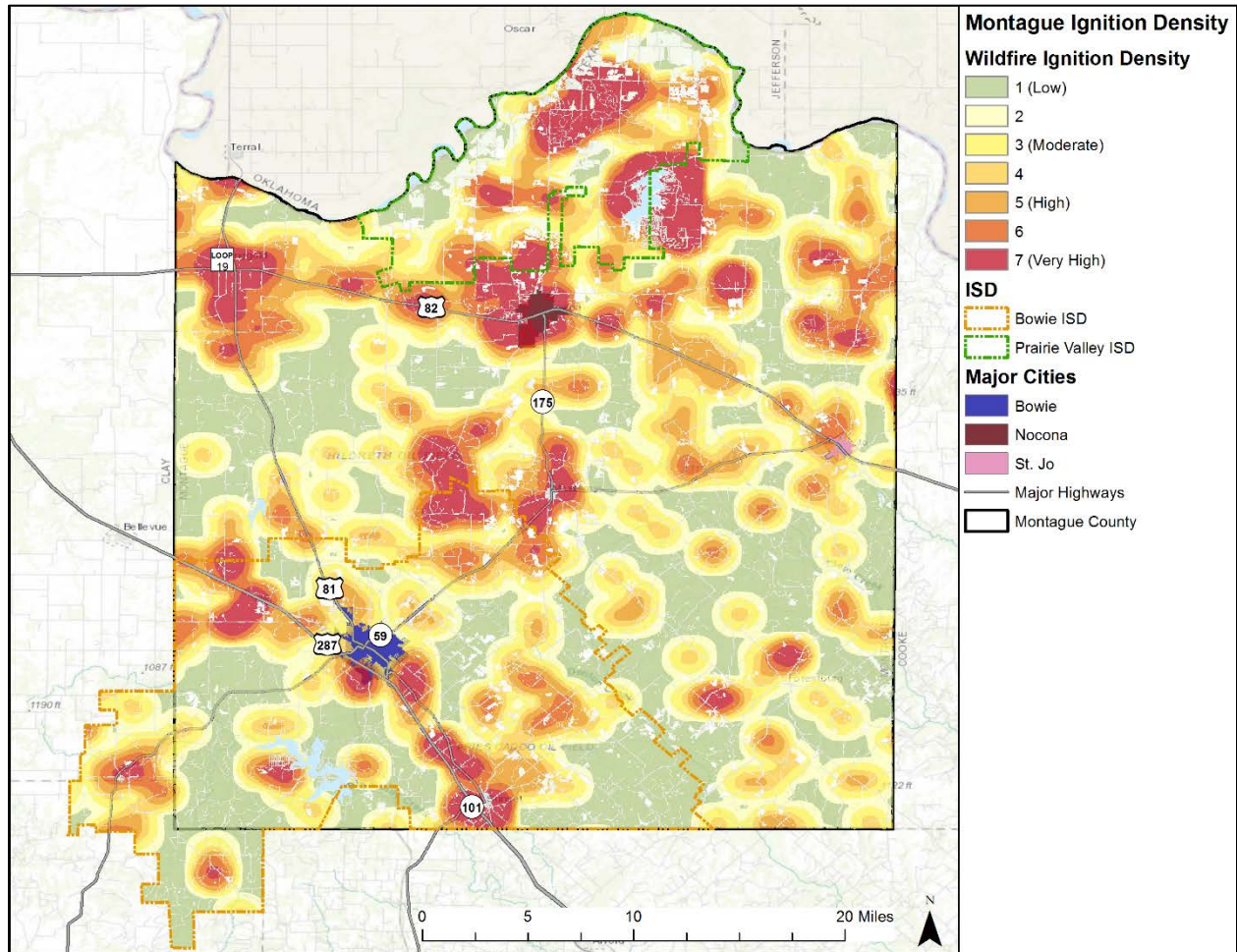


Figure 11-16. Wildfire Ignition Density – City of Bowie

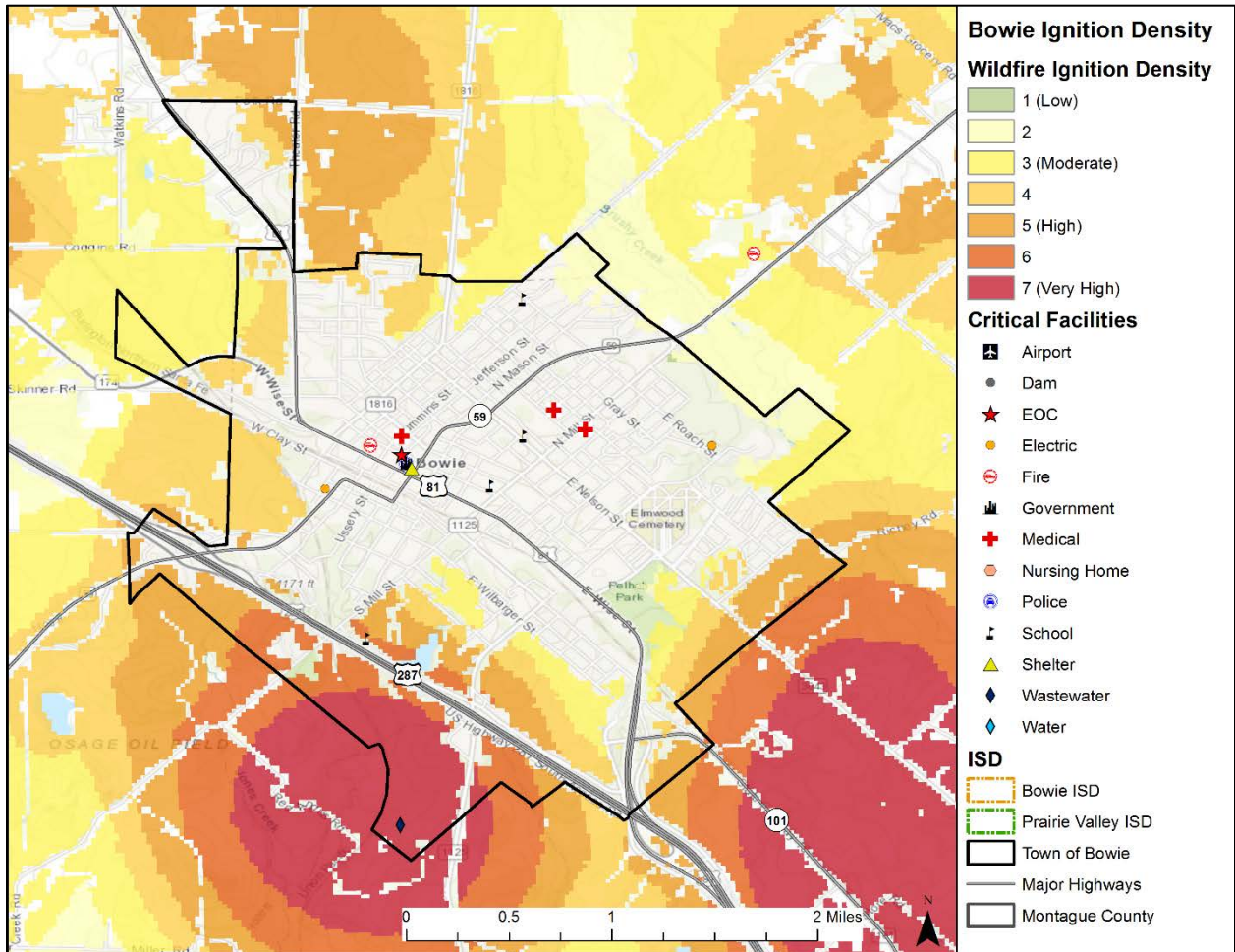


Figure 11-17. Wildfire Ignition Density – Bowie ISD

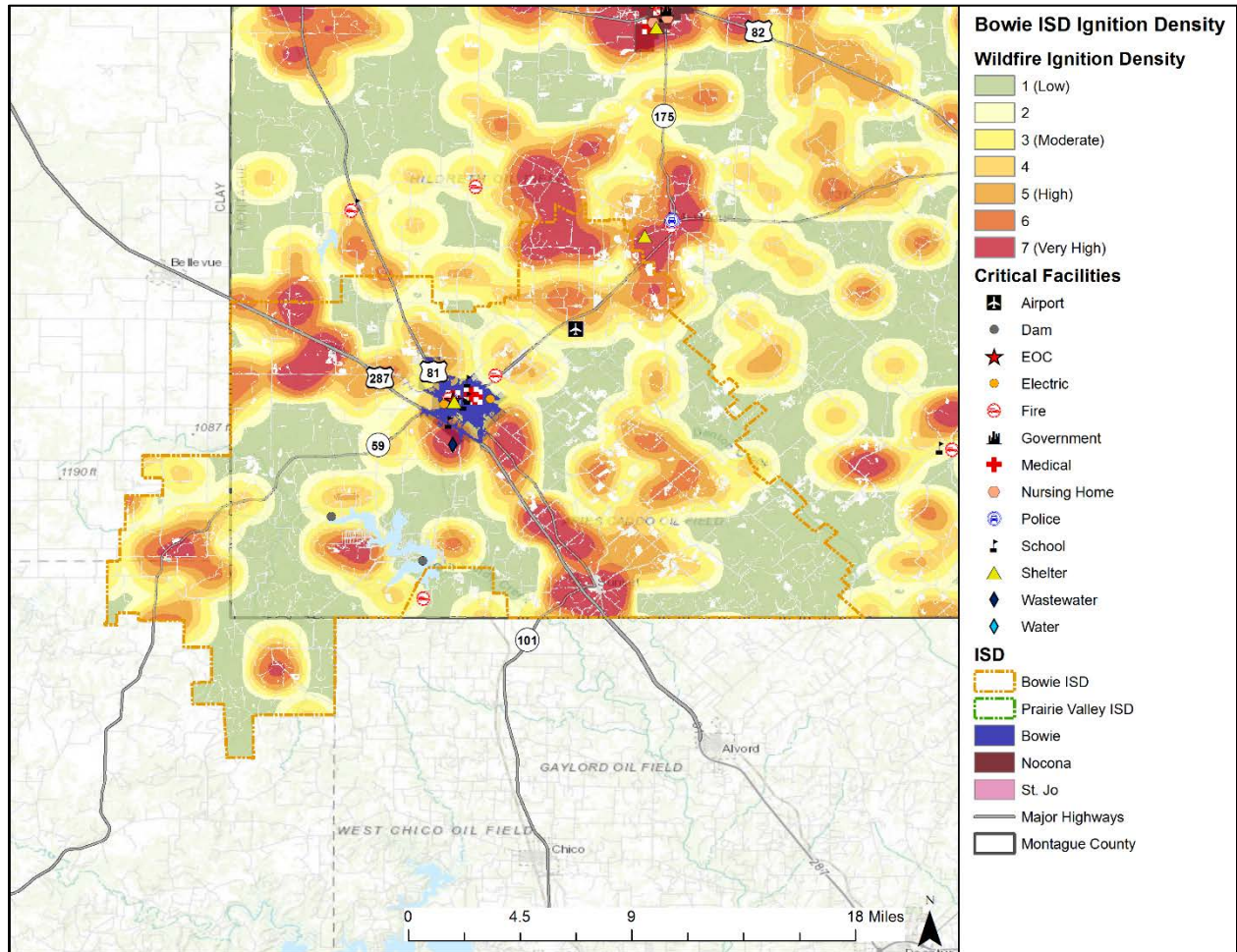


Figure 11-18. Wildfire Ignition Density – City of Nocona

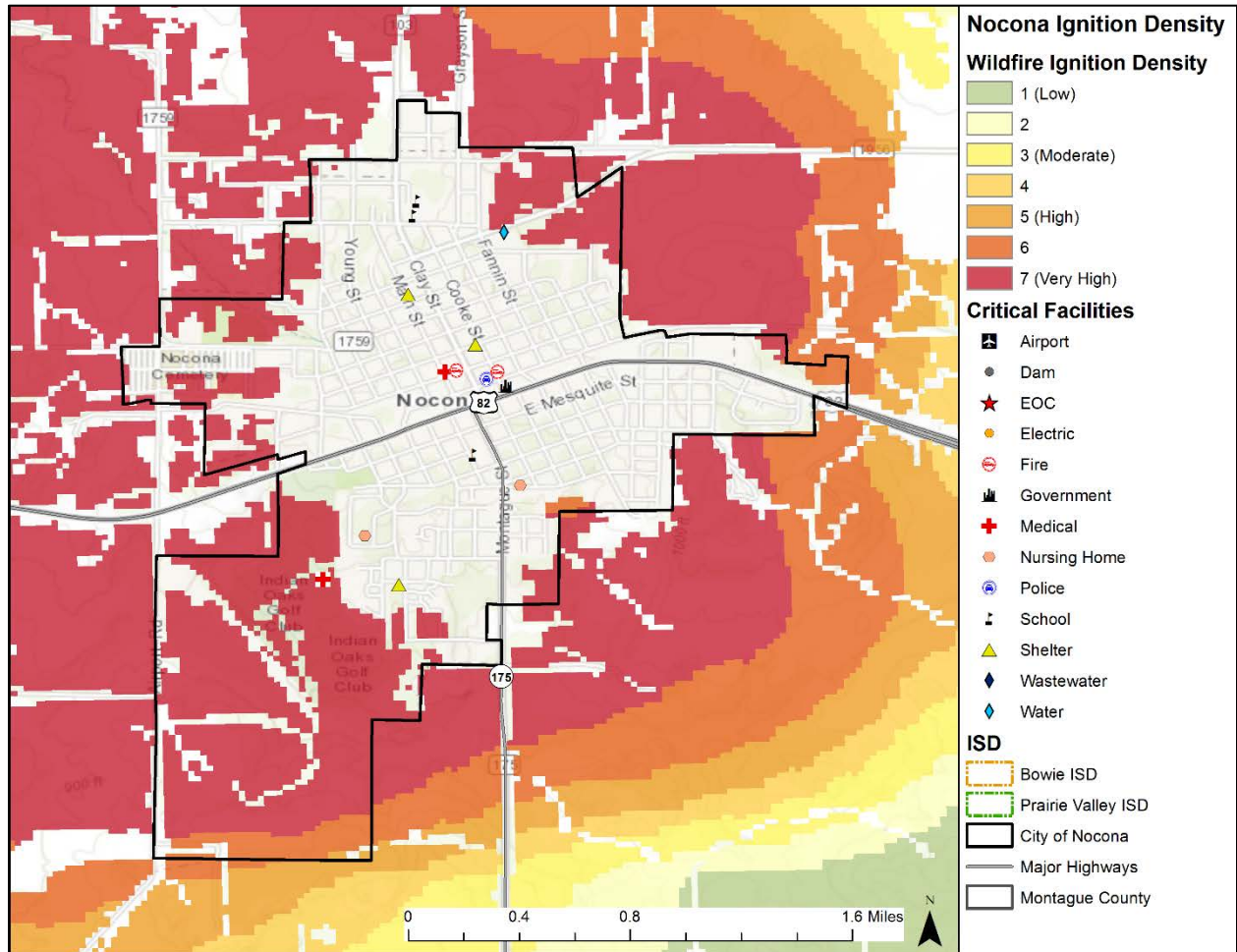


Figure 11-19. Wildfire Ignition Density – Prairie Valley ISD

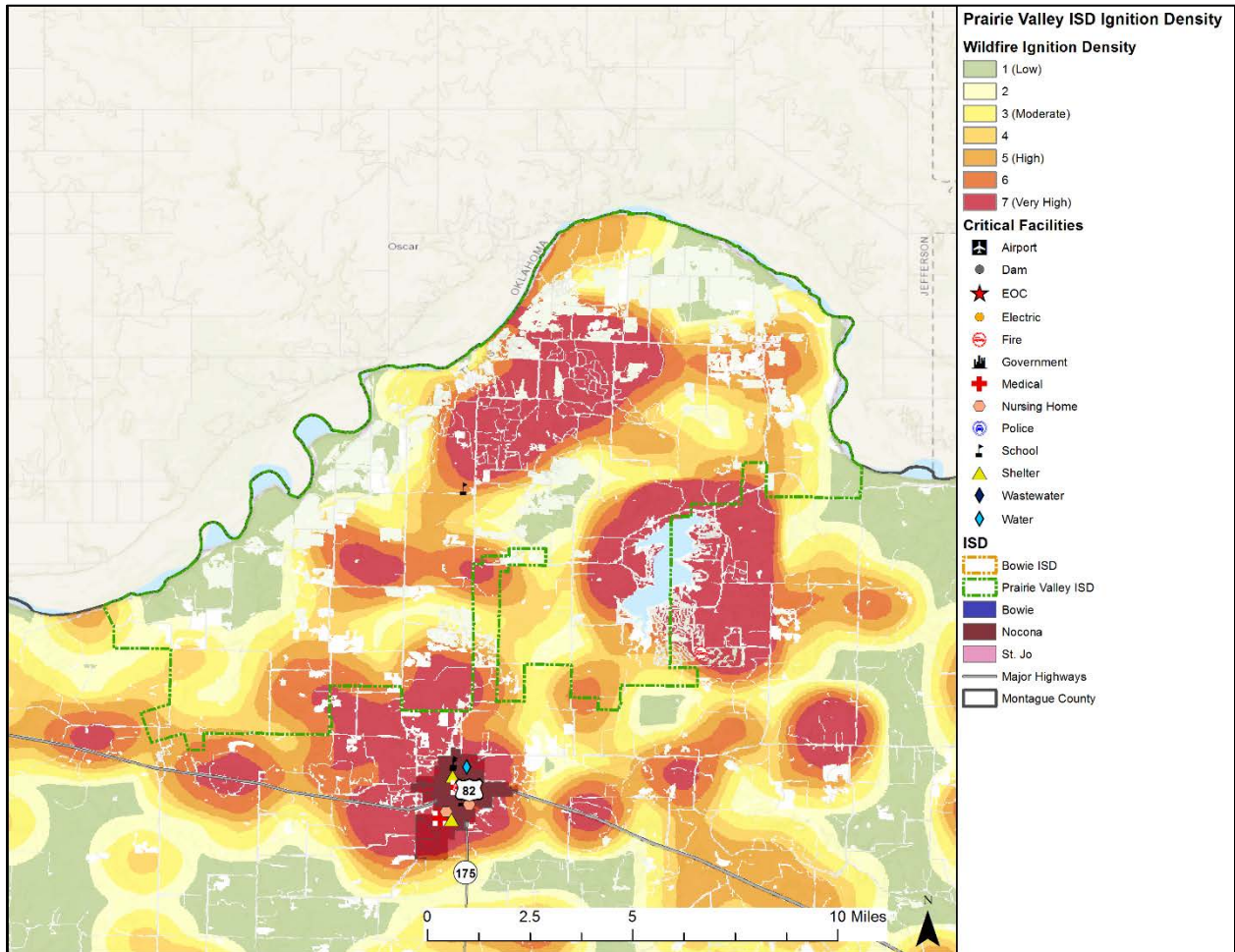
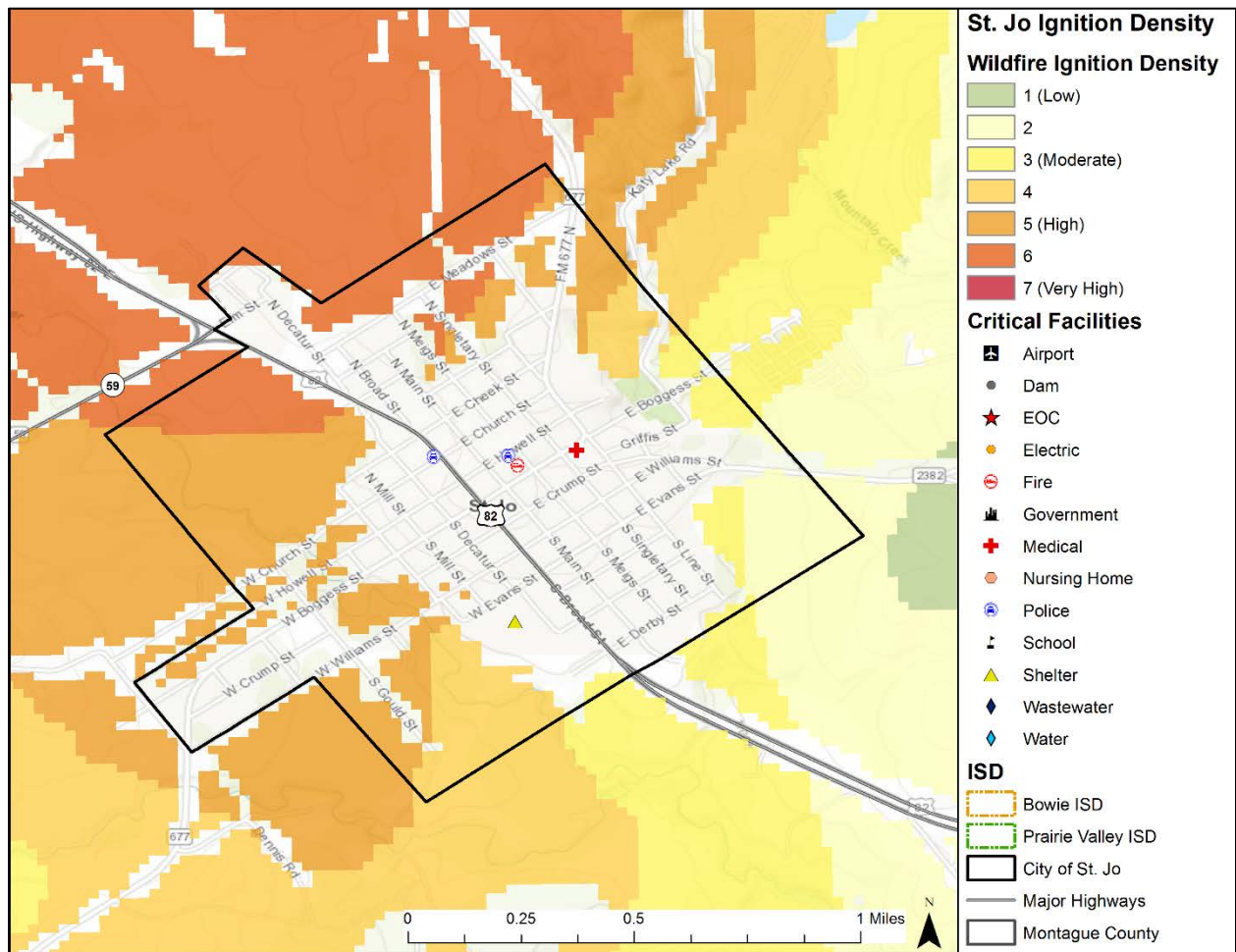


Figure 11-20. Wildfire Ignition Density – City of St. Jo



Diminished air quality is an environmental impact that can result from a wildfire event and pose a potential health risk. The smoke plumes from wildfires can contain potentially inhalable carcinogenic matter. Fine particles of invisible soot and ash that are too small for the respiratory system to filter can cause immediate and possibly long-term health effects. The elderly or those individuals with compromised respiratory systems may be more vulnerable to the effects of diminished air quality after a wildfire event.

Climatic conditions such as severe freezes and drought can significantly increase the intensity of wildfires since these conditions kill vegetation, creating a prime fuel source for wildfires. The intensity and rate at which wildfires spread are directly related to wind speed, temperature, and relative humidity.

The severity of impact from major wildfire events can be substantial. Such events can cause multiple deaths, shut down facilities for 30 days or more, and cause more than 50 percent of affected properties to be destroyed or suffer major damage. Severity of impact is gauged by acreage burned, homes and structures lost, and the number of resulting injuries and fatalities.

SECTION 11: WILDFIRE

For the Montague County planning area, the impact from a wildfire event can be considered "Limited," meaning injuries and/or illnesses are treatable with first aid, shutdown of facilities and services for 24 hours or less, and less than 10 percent of property is destroyed or with major damage. Severity of impact is gauged by acreage burned, homes and structures lost, injuries and fatalities. Based on this, impact for each participating jurisdiction is listed below in Table 11-5.

Table 11-5. Impact by Jurisdiction

JURISDICTION	IMPACT	DESCRIPTION
Montague County	Minor	Montague County has an estimated 15,398 people or 82.7 percent of the total population that live within the Wildland Urban Interface (WUI). Montague County, including citizens in unincorporated areas, could be injured or suffer illnesses, but not permanent disability. Critical facilities could be shut down for a week, and 10 percent of total property could be damaged.
City of Bowie	Minor	The largest population in the City of Bowie live in an area that is semi-dense (1-3 houses per 1 acre) in the WUI, and the City has a low to moderate wildfire threat. Citizens could be injured or suffer illnesses, but not permanent disability. Critical facilities could be shut down for a week, and 10 percent of total property could be damaged.
Bowie ISD	Minor	The Bowie ISD facilities are all located in close proximity. All of the ISD facilities are located at the fringe or within the WUI and have a low threat to wildfire based on their location. Therefore, students and staff could be injured or suffer illnesses, but not permanent disability. Critical facilities could be shut down for a week, and 10 percent of total property could be damaged.
City of Nocona	Limited	The largest population in the City of Nocona live in an area that is semi-dense (1-3 houses per 1 acre) in the WUI, and the City has a low to moderate wildfire threat. Citizens may suffer minor injuries treatable with first aid. Critical facilities could be shut down for 24 hours or less, and less than 10 percent of total property could be damaged.
Prairie Valley ISD	Minor	The Prairie Valley ISD facilities are all located in close proximity. All of the ISD facilities are located at the fringe or within the WUI and have a low threat to wildfire based on their location. Therefore, students and staff could be injured or suffer illnesses, but not permanent disability. Critical facilities could be shut down for a week, and 10 percent of total property could be damaged.

JURISDICTION	IMPACT	DESCRIPTION
City of St. Jo	Minor	The largest population in the City of St. Jo live in an area that is mostly rural (1 house per 5-10) in the WUI, and the City has a low to moderate wildfire threat. Citizens could be injured or suffer illnesses, but not permanent disability. Critical facilities could be shut down for a week, and 10 percent of total property could be damaged.

Assessment of Impacts

A Wildfire event poses a potentially significant risk to public health and safety, particularly if the wildfire is initially unnoticed and spreads quickly. The impacts associated with a wildfire are not limited to the direct damages. Potential impacts for the planning area include:

- Persons in the area at the time of the fire are at risk for injury or death from burns and/or smoke inhalation.
- First responders are at greater risk of physical injury since they are in close proximity to the hazard while extinguishing flames, protecting property or evacuating residents in the area.
- First responders can experience heart disease, respiratory problems, and other long-term related illnesses from prolonged exposure to smoke, chemicals, and heat.
- Emergency services may be disrupted during a wildfire if facilities are impacted, roadways are inaccessible, or personnel are unable to report for duty.
- Critical city and/or county departments may not be able to function and provide necessary services depending on the location of the fire and the structures or personnel impacted.
- Non-critical businesses may be directly damaged, suffer loss of utility services, or be otherwise inaccessible, delaying normal operations and slowing the recovery process.
- Displaced residents may not be able to immediately return to work, further slowing economic recovery.
- Roadways in or near the WUI could be damaged or closed due to smoke and limited visibility.
- Older homes are generally exempt from modern building code requirements, which may require fire suppression equipment in the structure.
- Some high-density neighborhoods feature small lots with structures close together, increasing the potential for fire to spread rapidly.
- Air pollution from smoke may exacerbate respiratory problems of vulnerable residents.
- Charred ground after a wildfire cannot easily absorb rainwater, increasing the risk of flooding and potential mudflows.
- Wildfires can cause erosion, degrading stream water quality.
- Wildlife may be displaced or destroyed.
- Historical or cultural resources may be damaged or destroyed.
- Tourism can be significantly disrupted, further delaying economic recovery for the area.
- Vegetated dunes can be stripped, significantly damaging the function of the dunes to protect inland areas from the destructive forces of wind and waves.
- Economic disruption negatively impacts the programs and services provided by the community due to short- and long-term loss in revenue.
- Fire suppression costs can be substantial, exhausting the financial resources of the community.

SECTION 11: WILDFIRE

- Residential structures lost in a wildfire may not be rebuilt for years, reducing the tax base for the community.
- At locations like Lake Nocona and Lake Amon G Carter, recreation and tourism can be unappealing for years following a large wildfire, devastating directly related businesses.
- Direct impacts to municipal water supply may occur through contamination of ash and debris during the fire, destruction of aboveground delivery lines, and soil erosion or debris deposits into waterways after the fire.

The economic and financial impacts of a wildfire event on local government will depend on the scale of the event, what is damaged, costs of repair or replacement, lost business days in impacted areas, and how quickly repairs to critical components of the economy can be implemented. The level of preparedness and pre-event planning done by government, businesses, and citizens will contribute to the overall economic and financial conditions in the aftermath of a wildfire event.

SECTION 12: DAM FAILURE

Portions of the Montague County Hazard Mitigation Plan are considered confidential and not for release to the public. The information in this section is covered under Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. Section 552a).

SECTION 13: FLOOD

Hazard Description.....	1
Location.....	1
Extent	4
Historical Occurrences.....	6
Significant Events.....	8
Probability of Future Events.....	8
Vulnerability and Impact.....	8
Assessment of Impacts	10
National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) Participation	12
NFIP Compliance and Maintenance	13
Repetitive Loss.....	13

HAZARD DESCRIPTION

Floods generally result from excessive precipitation. The severity of a flood event is determined by a combination of several major factors, including: stream and river basin topography and physiography; precipitation and weather patterns; recent soil moisture conditions; and the degree of vegetative clearing and impervious surface. Typically, floods are long-term events that may last for several days.

The primary types of general flooding are inland and coastal flooding. Inland or riverine flooding is a result of excessive precipitation levels and water runoff volumes within the watershed of a stream or river. Inland or riverine flooding is overbank flooding of rivers and streams, typically resulting from large-scale weather systems that generate prolonged rainfall over a wide geographic area, thus it is a naturally occurring and inevitable event. Some river floods occur seasonally when winter or spring rainfalls fill river basins with too much water, too quickly. Torrential rains from decaying hurricanes or tropical systems can also produce river flooding.

LOCATION

The Digital Flood Insurance Rate Map (DFIRM) data provided by FEMA for Montague County shows the following flood hazard areas:

- Zone A: Areas subject to inundation by the 1-percent-annual-chance flood event generally determined using approximate methodologies. Because detailed hydraulic analyses have not been performed, no Base Flood Elevations (BFEs) or flood depths are shown. Mandatory flood insurance requirements and floodplain management standards apply.

SECTION 13: FLOOD

- Zone AE: Areas subject to inundation by 1-percent-annual-chance shallow flooding. It is the base floodplain where base flood elevations are provided. AE zones are now used on new format FIRMs instead of A1-30 zones.
- Zone X: Moderate risk areas within the 0.2-percent-annual-chance floodplain, areas of 1-percent-annual-chance flooding where average depths are less than 1 foot, areas of 1-percent-annual-chance flooding where the contributing drainage area is less than 1 square mile, and areas protected from the 1-percent-annual-chance flood by a levee. No BFEs or base flood depths are shown within these zones.

Locations of flood zones in Montague County are based on the Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) from FEMA are illustrated in Figures 13-1 to 13-3. It should be noted that the City of St. Jo is not currently mapped and has No Special Flood Hazard Areas (NSFHA) currently designated. Team members indicate no known localized flood hazard areas. Maps for the City of Nocona do not include base flood elevations. In addition, some of the unincorporated county floodplains do not include base flood elevations.

Figure 13-1. Estimated Flood Zones in Montague County

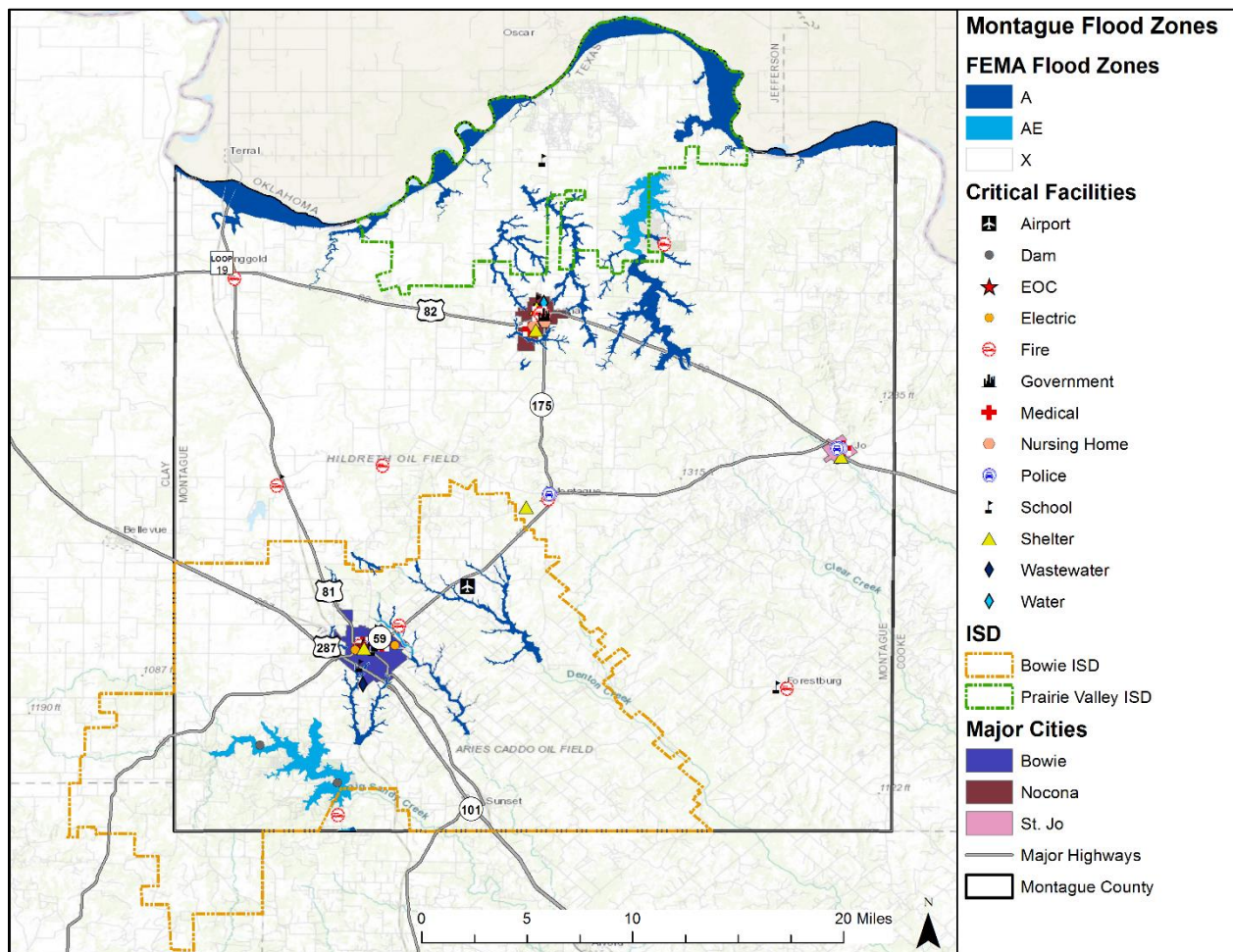


Figure 13-2. Estimated Flood Zones in the City of Bowie and Bowie ISD

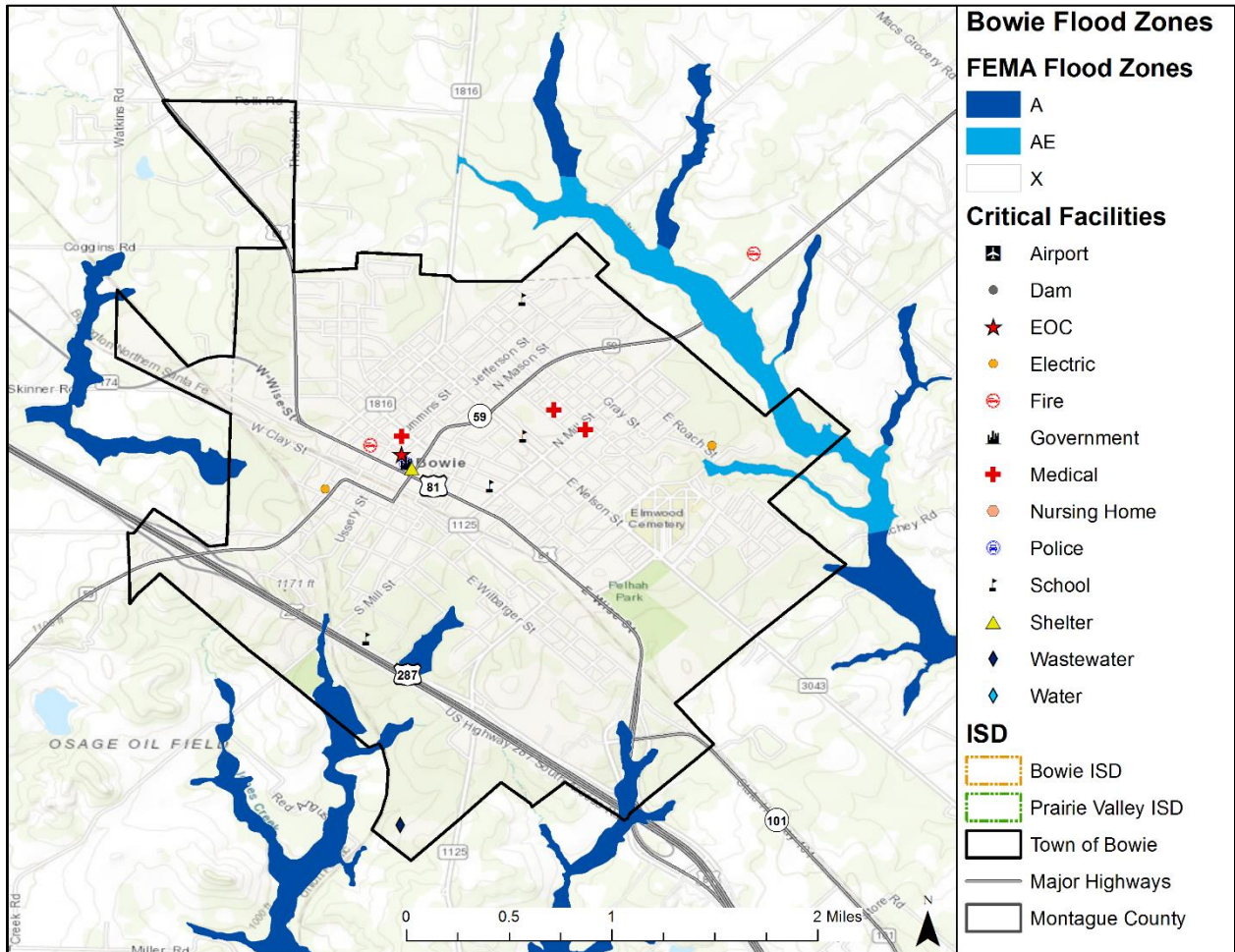
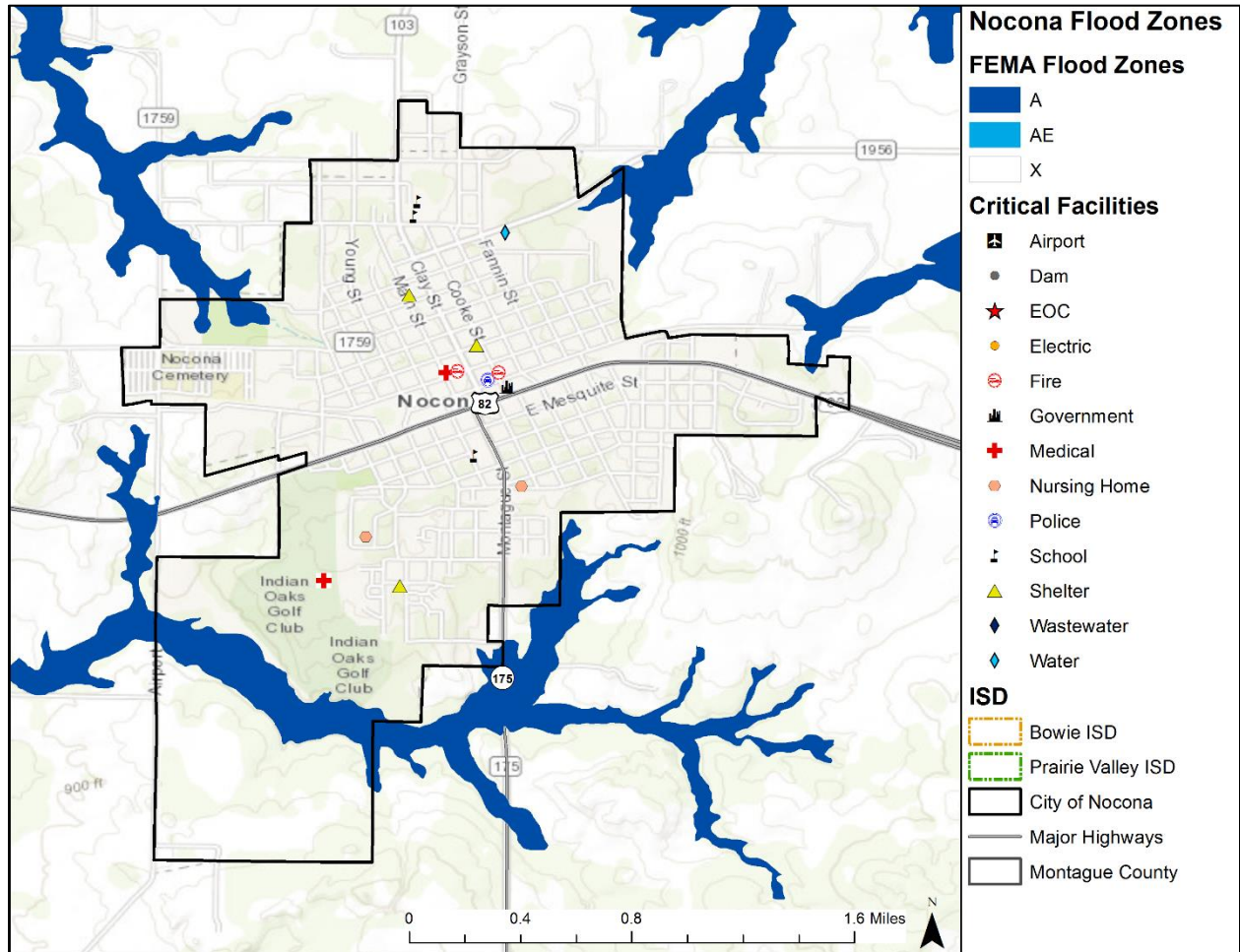


Figure 13-3. Estimated Flood Zones in the City of Nocona and Prairie Valley ISD



EXTENT

The severity of a flood event is determined by a combination of several factors including: stream and river basin topography and physiography; precipitation and weather patterns; recent soil moisture conditions; and degree of vegetative clearing and impervious surface. Typically, floods are long-term events that may last for several days.

Determining the intensity and magnitude of a flood event is dependent upon the flood zone and location of the flood hazard area in addition to depths of flood waters. Extent of flood damages can be expected to be more damaging in the areas that will convey a base flood. FEMA categorizes areas on the terrain according to how the area will convey flood water. Flood zones are the categories that are mapped on Flood Insurance Rate Maps. Table 13-1 provides a description of FEMA flood zones and the flood impact in terms of severity or potential harm. Flood Zones A, AE and X are the only hazard areas mapped in the region. Figures 13-1 through 13-3 should be read in conjunction with the extent for flooding in Tables 13-1 and 13-2 to determine the intensity of a potential flood event.

Table 13-1. Flood Zones

INTENSITY	ZONE	DESCRIPTION
HIGH	ZONE A	Areas with a one percent annual chance of flooding and a 26 percent chance of flooding over the life of a 30-year mortgage. Because detailed analyses are not performed for such areas, no depths or base flood elevations are shown within these zones.
	ZONE A1-30	These are known as numbered A Zones (e.g., A7 or A14). This is the base floodplain where the FIRM shows a Base Flood Elevation (BFE) (old format).
	ZONE AE	The base floodplain where base flood elevations are provided. AE Zones are now used on the new format FIRMs instead of A1-A30 Zones.
	ZONE AO	River or stream flood hazard areas and areas with a one percent or greater chance of shallow flooding each year, usually in the form of sheet flow, with an average depth ranging from one to three feet. These areas have a 26 percent chance of flooding over the life of a 30-year mortgage. Average flood depths derived from detailed analyses are shown within these zones.
	ZONE AH	Areas with a one percent annual chance of shallow flooding, usually in the form of a pond, with an average depth ranging from one to three feet. These areas have a 26 percent chance of flooding over the life of a 30-year mortgage. Base flood elevations derived from detailed analyses are shown at selected intervals within these zones.
	ZONE A99	Areas with a one percent annual chance of flooding that will be protected by a federal flood control system where construction has reached specified legal requirements. No depths or base flood elevations are shown within these zones.
	ZONE AR	Areas with a temporarily increased flood risk due to the building or restoration of a flood control system (such as a levee or a dam). Mandatory flood insurance purchase requirements will apply, but rates will not exceed the rates for unnumbered A zones if the structure is built or restored in compliance with Zone AR floodplain management regulations.
HIGH COASTAL	ZONE VE, V1-30	Coastal areas with a 1% or greater chance of flooding and an additional hazard associated with storm waves. These areas have a 26 percent chance of flooding over the life of a 30-year mortgage. No base flood elevations are shown within these zones.
MODERATE to LOW	ZONE X 500	An area inundated by 500-year flooding; an area inundated by 100-year flooding with average depths of less than one foot or with drainage areas less than one square mile; or an area protected by levees from 100-year flooding.

Zone A is interchangeably referred to as the 100-year flood, the one-percent-annual chance flood, the Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA), or more commonly, the base flood. This is the area that will convey

SECTION 13: FLOOD

the base flood and constitutes a threat to the planning area. The impact from a flood event can be more damaging in areas that will convey a base flood.

Structures built in the SFHA are subject to damage by rising waters and floating debris. Moving flood water exerts pressure on everything in its path and causes erosion of soil and solid objects. Utility systems, such as heating, ventilation, air conditioning, fuel, electrical systems, sewage maintenance systems and water systems, if not elevated above base flood elevation, may also be damaged.

The intensity and magnitude of a flood event is also determined by the depth of flood waters. Table 13-2 describes the stream gauge data provided by the United States Geological Survey (USGS).

Table 13-2. Extent for Montague County¹

JURISDICTION ²	PEAK FLOOD EVENT
Montague County	Beaver Creek near Ringgold, Montague County, Texas reached an overflow elevation of 18.65 feet in June of 2016. The average peak flow for the Beaver Creek is 17.29 feet.
Montague County	Belknap Creek near Ringgold, Montague County, Texas reached an overflow elevation of 27.7 feet in June of 2015. The average peak flow for the Belknap Creek is 21.96 feet.
Montague County	Farmers Creek near St. Jo, Montague County, Texas reached an overflow elevation of 5.65 feet in June of 1969. The average peak flow for Farmers Creek is 4.92 feet.
Montague County	Jones Valley Creek tributary near Forestburg, Montague County, Texas reached an overflow elevation of 20.15 feet in February of 1966. The average peak flow for the Jones Valley Creek tributary is 14.44 feet.

The range of flood intensity that the County can experience is high, or Zone A. Based on historical occurrences, the planning area could expect to experience up to 8.8 inches of rainfall within a 9.5-hour period, resulting in flash flooding.

The data described in Tables 13-1 and 13-2, together with Figures 13-1 through 13-3, and historical occurrences for the area, provides an estimated potential magnitude and severity for the County. For example Montague County, as shown in Figure 13-1, has areas designated as Zone AE. Reading this figure in conjunction with Table 13-1 means the area is an area of high risk for flood. It is noted that the Bowie ISD and the Prairie Valley ISD facilities are located outside of the SFHA and have no known localized flood risk.

HISTORICAL OCCURRENCES

¹ Severity estimated by averaging floods at certain stage level over the history of flood events. Severity and peak events are based on U.S. Geological Survey data.

² Severity is provided for jurisdictions where peak data was provided.

SECTION 13: FLOOD

Historical evidence indicates that areas within the planning area, including all participating jurisdictions, are susceptible to flooding, especially in the form of flash flooding. It is important to note that only flood events that have been reported have been factored into this risk assessment, therefore it is likely that additional flood occurrences have gone unreported before and during the recording period. Table 13-3 identifies historical flood events that resulted in damages, injuries, or fatalities within the Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions. Table 13-4 provides the historical flood event summary by jurisdiction. Historical data is provided by the Storm Prediction Center (NOAA), NCEI database for Montague County.

Historical flood data for the Bowie ISD are provided within the Bowie City-wide events per the NCEI database. Historical flood data for the Prairie Valley ISD are provided within the Nocona City-wide events per the NCEI database.

Table 13-3. Historical Flood Events, 1996-2019³

JURISDICTION	DATE	TIME	DEATHS	INJURIES	PROPERTY DAMAGE	CROP DAMAGE
City of Nocona	4/28/2006	9:30 PM	0	0	\$31,909	\$0
City of Bowie	3/29/2007	5:37 PM	0	0	\$75,146	\$0
City of Bowie	3/30/2007	4:45 PM	0	0	\$125,243	\$0
City of Bowie	7/11/2007	12:30 PM	0	0	\$12,347	\$0
City of St. Jo	4/29/2009	2:23 PM	0	0	\$12,061	\$0
City of St. Jo	4/29/2009	9:00 PM	0	0	\$2,412,201	\$603,050
City of Bowie	5/14/2010	10:19 AM	0	0	\$5,894	\$0
City of Bowie	5/7/2015	12:12 AM	0	0	\$21,630	\$0
City of Bowie	5/7/2015	2:17 AM	0	0	\$27,038	\$0
Montague County	6/17/2015	4:45 PM	0	0	\$86,219	\$0
City of Bowie	6/17/2015	3:30 PM	0	0	\$21,555	\$0
Montague County	6/18/2015	7:00 AM	0	0	\$21,555	\$0
Montague County	6/1/2016	10:36 PM	0	0	\$10,671	\$0
City of Bowie	6/1/2016	10:32 PM	0	0	\$53,355	\$0

Table 13-4. Summary of Historical Flood Events, January 1996-2019

³ Only recorded events with fatalities, injuries, and/or damages are listed, values are in 2019 dollars. Historical events are reported from January 1996 through May 2019.

JURISDICTION	NUMBER OF EVENTS	DEATHS	INJURIES	PROPERTY DAMAGE	CROP DAMAGE
Montague County	9	0	0	\$118,445	\$0
City of Bowie ⁴	14	0	0	\$342,208	\$0
City of Nocona ⁵	5	0	0	\$31,909	\$0
City of St. Jo	2	0	0	\$2,424,262	\$603,050
TOTAL LOSSES	30	0	0	\$3,519,874	

Significant Events

March 30, 2007 – City of Bowie

Several roads were under water and closed across the county. In addition, four bridges were washed out, and sinkholes developed on North Johnson Loop, Poss Dyer Road, Lake Valley Road, and Denver Road. The sinkhole on Denver Road was six feet deep and twenty-five feet wide.

April 30, 2009 – City of St. Jo

Widespread flooding continued through the night across the county with several roads and bridges under water and making several areas inaccessible. Estimated rainfall totals across the northern portions of the county were as high as 12 inches of rainfall.

June 18, 2015 – Montague County

Numerous roads across the county were impassable due to flooding after Tropical Depression Bill brought up to 12.5 inches of rain to the county. A few specific roads that were reported as closed include FM 1956 between Nocona and Capps Corner, FM 103 between Nocona and Hynds City, and FM 3206 in the St Jo area. Some high-water rescues were needed for stranded vehicles.

PROBABILITY OF FUTURE EVENTS

Based on recorded historical occurrences and extent within the Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions and both ISDs, flooding is highly likely and an event will likely occur within the next year. The Bowie ISD and the Prairie Valley ISD facilities have no history of flood events and an event directly impacting either ISD is unlikely.

VULNERABILITY AND IMPACT

A property's vulnerability to a flood depends on its location and proximity to the floodplain. Structures that lie along banks of a waterway are the most vulnerable and are often repetitive loss structures. The County and all participating jurisdictions encourage development outside of the floodplain, and

⁴ Includes the Bowie ISD

⁵ Includes the Prairie Valley ISD

SECTION 13: FLOOD

the impact for flood for the entire planning area is limited as facilities and services would be shut down for 24 hours or less, depending on the scale of the storm.

Table 13-5 includes the critical facilities identified in Appendix C that were determined to be located within the SFHA by FIRM mapping and further by each participating jurisdiction.

Table 13-5. Critical Facilities in the Floodplain by Jurisdiction

JURISDICTION	CRITICAL FACILITIES
Montague County	None
City of Bowie	1 Dam
Bowie ISD	None
City of Nocona	None
Prairie Valley ISD	None
City of St. Jo	None

Historic loss estimates due to flood are presented in Table 13-6 below. Considering 30 flood events over a 23-year period, frequency is approximately one event every year.

Annualized losses are not included for the Bowie ISD or the Prairie Valley ISD as there have not been events or losses to affect either Independent School District’s separate and apart from a historical occurrence for the City of Bowie or the City of Nocona, respectively.

Table 13-6. Potential Annualized Losses by Jurisdiction

JURISDICTION	PROPERTY & CROP LOSS	ANNUAL LOSS ESTIMATES
Montague County	\$118,445	\$5,150
City of Bowie	\$342,208	\$14,879
Bowie ISD	\$0	\$0
City of Nocona	\$31,909	\$1,387
Prairie Valley ISD	\$0	\$0
City of St. Jo	\$3,027,312	\$131,622
Planning Area	\$3,519,874	\$153,038

The severity of a flooding event varies depending on the relative risk to citizens and structures located within each city. Table 13-7 depicts the level of impact for Montague County and each participating jurisdiction.

Table 13-7. Impact by Jurisdiction

JURISDICTION	IMPACT	DESCRIPTION
Montague County	Limited	It is anticipated that Montague County could anticipate an impact of “limited” with critical facilities would be shut down for 24 hours or less and less than 10 percent of property would be destroyed or damaged.
City of Bowie	Limited	It is anticipated that the City of Bowie could anticipate an impact of “Limited” with critical facilities would be shut down for 24 hours or less and less than 10 percent of property would be destroyed or damaged.
Bowie ISD	Limited	It is anticipated that the Bowie ISD could anticipate an impact of “limited” with critical facilities would be shut down for 24 hours or less and less than 10 percent of property would be destroyed or damaged.
City of Nocona	Limited	It is anticipated that the City of Nocona could anticipate an impact of “limited” with critical facilities would be shut down for 24 hours or less and less than 10 percent of property would be destroyed or damaged.
Prairie Valley ISD	Limited	It is anticipated that the Prairie Valley ISD could anticipate an impact of “limited” with critical facilities would be shut down for 24 hours or less and less than 10 percent of property would be destroyed or damaged.
City of St. Jo	Limited	It is anticipated that the City of St. Jo could anticipate an impact of “limited” with critical facilities would be shut down for 24 hours or less and less than 10 percent of property would be destroyed or damaged.

Assessment of Impacts

Flooding is the deadliest natural disaster that occurs in the U.S. each year, and it poses a constant and significant threat to the health and safety of the people in the Montague County planning area. Impacts to the planning area can include:

- Flood-related rescues may be necessary at swift and low water crossings or in flooded neighborhoods where roads have become impassable, placing first responders in harm’s way.
- Evacuations may be required for entire neighborhoods because of rising floodwaters, further taxing limited response capabilities and increasing sheltering needs for displaced residents.
- Health risks and threats to residents are elevated after the flood waters have receded due to contaminated flood waters (untreated sewage and hazardous chemicals) and mold growth typical in flooded buildings and homes.
- Significant flood events often result in widespread power outages increasing the risk to more vulnerable portions of the population who rely on power for health and/or life safety.
- Extended power outage can result in an increase in structure fires and/or carbon monoxide poisoning as individuals attempt to cook or heat their home with alternate, unsafe cooking or heating devices, such as grills.
- Floods can destroy or make residential structures uninhabitable, requiring shelter or relocation of residents in the aftermath of the event.
- First responders are exposed to downed power lines, contaminated and potentially unstable debris, hazardous materials, and generally unsafe conditions, elevating the risk of injury to first responders and potentially diminishing emergency response capabilities.

SECTION 13: FLOOD

- Emergency operations and services may be significantly impacted due to damaged facilities.
- Significant flooding can result in the inability of emergency response vehicles to access areas of the community.
- Critical staff may suffer personal losses or otherwise impacted by a flood event and unable to report for duty, limiting response capabilities.
- City or county departments may be flooded, delaying response and recovery efforts for the entire community.
- Private sector entities that the jurisdiction and its residents rely on, such as utility providers, financial institutions, and medical care providers may not be fully operational and may require assistance from neighboring communities until full services can be restored.
- Damage to infrastructure may slow economic recovery since repairs may be extensive and lengthy.
- Some businesses not directly damaged by the flood may be negatively impacted while utilities are being restored or water recedes, further slowing economic recovery.
- When the community is affected by significant property damage it is anticipated that funding would be required for infrastructure repair and restoration, temporary services and facilities, overtime pay for responders, and normal day-to-day operating expenses.
- Displaced residents may not be able to immediately return to work, further slowing economic recovery.
- Residential structures substantially damaged by a flood may not be rebuilt for years and uninsured or underinsured residential structures may never be rebuilt, reducing the tax base for the community.
- Large floods may result in a dramatic population fluctuation, as people are unable to return to their homes or jobs and must seek shelter and/or work outside of the affected area.
- Businesses that are uninsured or underinsured may have difficulty reopening, which results in a net loss of jobs for the community and a potential increase in the unemployment rate.
- Recreation activities such as fishing, boating, and camping activities at Lake Amon G Carter or Lake Nocona may be unavailable and tourism can be unappealing for years following a large flood event, devastating directly related local businesses and negatively impacting economic recovery.
- Flooding may cause significant disruptions of clean water and sewer services, elevating health risks and delaying recovery efforts.
- The psycho-social effects on flood victims and their families can traumatize them for long periods of time, creating long term increases in medical treatment and services.
- Extensive or repetitive flooding can lead to decreases in property value for the affected community.
- Flood poses a potential catastrophic risk to annual and perennial crop production and overall crop quality leading to higher food costs.
- Flood related declines in production may lead to an increase in unemployment.
- Large floods may result in loss of livestock, potential increased livestock mortality due to stress and water borne disease, and increased cost for feed.

The overall extent of damages caused by floods is dependent on the extent, depth and duration of flooding, and the velocities of flows in the flooded areas. The level of preparedness and pre-event planning done by government, businesses, and citizens will contribute to the overall economic and financial conditions in the aftermath of a flood event.

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM (NFIP) PARTICIPATION

Flood insurance offered through the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) is the best way for home and business owners to protect themselves financially against the flood hazard. Montague County and the City of Bowie are currently participating in the NFIP and are in good standing. The City of Nocona and the City of St. Jo are not currently participating in the NFIP. Both jurisdictions currently do not have the staff or resources to administer the NFIP. In addition, the City of St. Jo is not currently mapped. The Bowie ISD and the Prairie Valley ISD are not eligible entities for participation in the NFIP and both are located outside of the SFHA.

Both participating jurisdictions currently have in place minimum NFIP standards for new construction and substantial improvements of structures. These jurisdictions are considering adopting additional higher regulatory NFIP standards to limit floodplain development. The flood hazard areas throughout the planning area are subject to periodic inundation, which may result in loss of life and property, health and safety hazards, disruption of commerce and governmental services, and extraordinary public expenditures for flood protection and relief, of which adversely affect public safety.

These flood losses are created by the cumulative effect of obstructions in floodplains which cause an increase in flood heights and velocities, and by the occupancy of flood hazard areas by uses vulnerable to floods and hazardous to other lands because they are inadequately elevated, flood-proofed or otherwise protected from flood damage. Mitigation actions are included to address flood maintenance issues as well, including routinely clearing debris from drainage systems and bridges and expanding drainage culverts and storm water structures to more adequately convey flood waters.

It is the purpose of Montague County and the City of Bowie to continue to promote the public health, safety and general welfare by minimizing public and private losses due to flood conditions in specific areas. Both of the NFIP participating jurisdictions in the Plan are guided by their local Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance. These communities will continue to comply with NFIP requirements through their local permitting, inspection, and record-keeping requirements for new and substantially developed construction. Further, the NFIP program for both of the participating jurisdictions promotes sound development in floodplain areas and includes provisions designed to:

- Protect human life and health;
- Minimize expenditure of public money for costly flood control projects;
- Minimize the need for rescue and relief efforts associated with flooding and generally undertaken at the expense of the general public;
- Minimize prolonged business interruptions;
- Minimize damage to public facilities and utilities such as water and gas mains, electric, telephone and sewer lines, streets, and bridges located in floodplains;
- Help maintain a stable tax base by providing for the sound use and development of flood-prone areas in such a manner as to minimize future flood blight areas; and
- Ensure that potential buyers are notified that property is in a flood area.

In order to accomplish these tasks, Montague County and the City of Bowie seek to follow these guidelines to achieve flood mitigation by:

SECTION 13: FLOOD

- Restrict or prohibit uses that are dangerous to health, safety, or property in times of flood, such as filling or dumping, that may cause excessive increases in flood heights and/or velocities;
- Require that uses vulnerable to floods, including facilities, which serve such uses, be protected against flood damage at the time of initial construction as a method of reducing flood losses;
- Control the alteration of natural floodplains, stream channels, and natural protective barriers, which are involved in the accommodation of floodwaters;
- Control filling, grading, dredging, and other development, which may increase flood damage; and
- Prevent or regulate the construction of flood barriers which will unnaturally divert floodwaters or which may increase flood hazards to other lands.

NFIP COMPLIANCE AND MAINTENANCE

As mentioned, Montague County and the City of Bowie have developed mitigation actions that relate to either NFIP maintenance or compliance. Compliance and maintenance actions can be found in Section 17.

Flooding was identified by the majority of participating communities as a high-risk hazard during hazard ranking activities at the Risk Assessment Workshop. As such, many of the mitigation actions were developed with flood mitigation in mind. A majority of these flood actions address compliance with the NFIP and implementing flood awareness programs. Participating jurisdictions recognize the need and are working towards adopting higher NFIP regulatory standards to further minimize flood risk in their community. In addition, each jurisdiction is focusing on NFIP public awareness activities. This includes promoting the availability of flood insurance by placing NFIP brochures and flyers in public libraries or public meeting places.

Both participating jurisdictions in the NFIP have a designated floodplain administrator. All floodplain administrators in the planning area will continue to maintain compliance with the NFIP including continued floodplain administration, zoning ordinances, and development regulation. The floodplain ordinance adopted by each participating jurisdiction outlines the minimum requirements for development in special flood hazard areas.

REPETITIVE LOSS

The Severe Repetitive Loss (SRL) Grant Program under FEMA provides federal funding to assist states and communities in implementing mitigation measures to reduce or eliminate the long-term risk of flood damage to severe repetitive loss residential structures insured under the NFIP. The Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) administers the SRL grant program for the State of Texas. One of the goals of the FMA program is to reduce the burden of repetitive loss and severe repetitive loss properties on the NFIP through mitigation activities that significantly reduce or eliminate the threat of future flood damages.

Repetitive Loss properties are defined as structures that are:

- Any insurable building for which 2 or more claims of more than \$1,000 each, paid by the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) within any 10-year period, since 1978;

SECTION 13: FLOOD

- May or may not be currently insured under the NFIP.

Severe Repetitive Loss properties are defined as residential properties that are:

- Covered under the NFIP and have at least four flood related damage claim payments (building and contents) over \$5,000.00 each, and the cumulative amount of such claims payments exceed \$20,000; or
- At least two separate claim payments (building payments only) have been made with the cumulative amount of the building portion of such claims exceeding the market value of the building.

In either scenario, at least two of the referenced claims must have occurred within any ten-year period and must be greater than 10 days apart.⁶ Table 13-8 shows repetitive loss and severe repetitive loss properties for each participating jurisdiction in the planning area. It is noted that the City of Nocona and the City of St. Jo currently have no repetitive loss properties.

Table 13-8. Repetitive Loss and Severe Repetitive Loss Properties

JURISDICTION	BUILDING TYPE	NUMBER OF STRUCTURES	NUMBER OF LOSSES
Montague County	Single Family	2	6
City of Bowie	Single Family	10	22

⁶ Source: Texas Water Development Board

SECTION 14: WINTER STORM

Hazard Description.....	1
Location.....	3
Extent.....	3
Historical Occurrences.....	4
Significant Events.....	5
Probability of Future Events.....	5
Vulnerability and Impact.....	6
Assessment of Impacts.....	8

HAZARD DESCRIPTION



A severe winter storm event is identified as a storm with snow, ice, or freezing rain. This type of storm can cause significant problems for area residents. Winter storms are associated with freezing or frozen precipitation such as freezing rain, sleet, snow, and the combined effects of winter precipitation and strong winds. Wind chill is a function of temperature and wind. Low wind chill is a product of high winds and freezing temperatures.

Winter storms that threaten Montague County planning area usually begin as powerful cold fronts that push south from central Canada. Although the county is at risk to ice hazards, extremely cold temperatures, and snow, the effects and frequencies of winter storm events are generally mild and short-lived. As indicated in Figure 14-1, on average, the Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions, Bowie ISD, and the Prairie Valley ISD, typically experience approximately 18-24 extreme cold days a year, meaning up to 24 days are at or around freezing temperatures. During times of ice and snow accumulation, response times will increase until public works road crews are able to make major roads passable. Table 14-1 describes the types of winter storms possible to occur in the Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions, Bowie ISD and Prairie Valley ISD.

Figure 14-1. Extreme Cold Days, 1960-2003¹

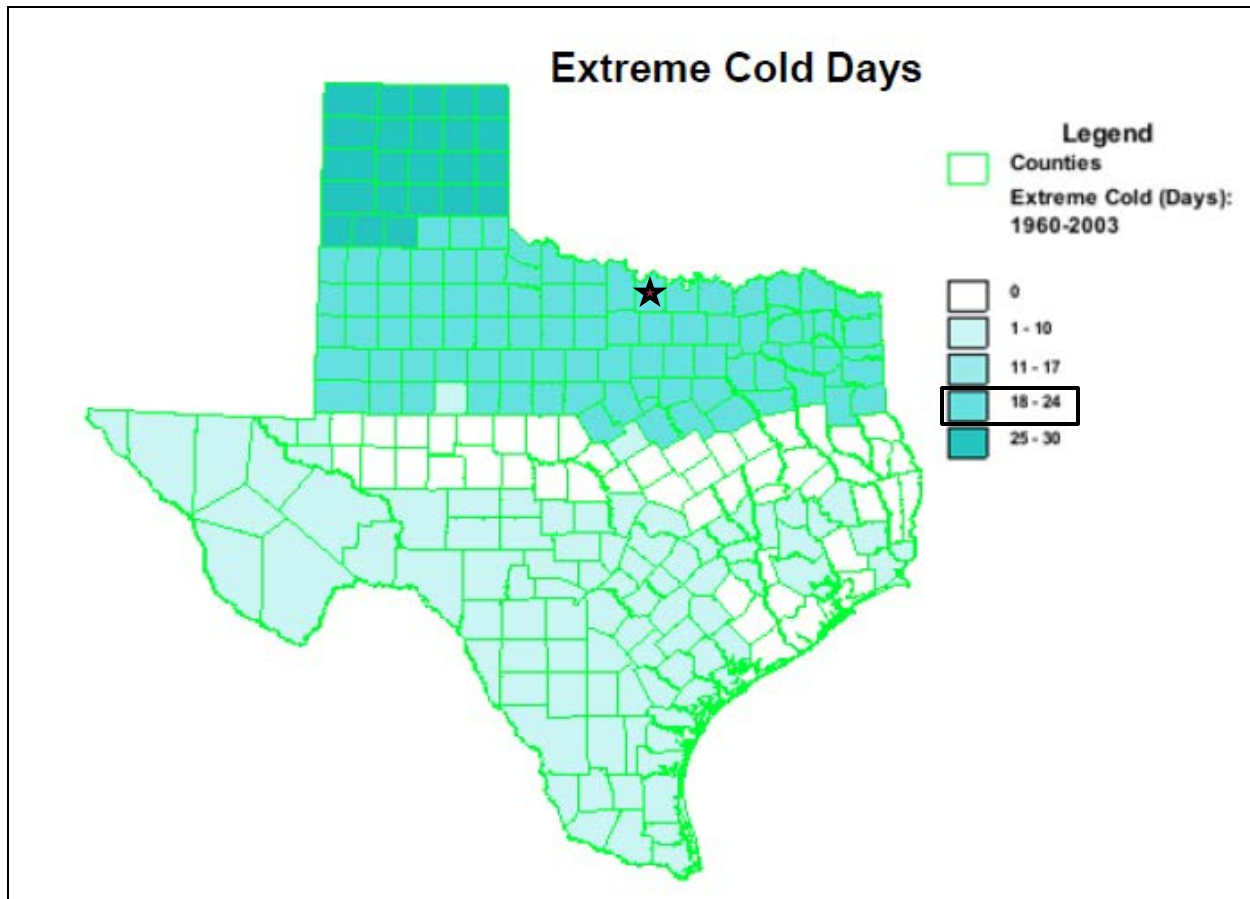


Table 14-1. Types of Winter Storms

TYPE OF WINTER STORM	DESCRIPTION
Winter Weather Advisory	This alert may be issued for a variety of severe conditions. Weather advisories may be announced for snow, blowing or drifting snow, freezing drizzle, freezing rain, or a combination of weather events.
Winter Storm Watch	Severe winter weather conditions may affect your area (freezing rain, sleet, or heavy snow may occur separately or in combination).
Winter Storm Warning	Severe winter weather conditions are imminent.
Freezing Rain or Freezing Drizzle	Rain or drizzle is likely to freeze upon impact, resulting in a coating of ice glaze on roads and all other exposed objects.

¹ Source: National Weather Service. Montague County indicated by star.

TYPE OF WINTER STORM	DESCRIPTION
Sleet	Small particles of ice usually mixed with rain. If enough sleet accumulates on the ground, it makes travel hazardous.
Blizzard Warning	Sustained wind speeds of at least 35 mph are accompanied by considerable falling or blowing snow. This alert is the most perilous winter storm with visibility dangerously restricted.
Frost/Freeze Warning	Below freezing temperatures are expected and may cause significant damage to plants, crops, and fruit trees.
Wind Chill	A strong wind combined with a temperature slightly below freezing can have the same chilling effect as a temperature nearly 50 degrees lower in a calm atmosphere. The combined cooling power of the wind and temperature on exposed flesh is called the wind-chill factor.

LOCATION

Winter storm events are not confined to specific geographic boundaries. Therefore, all existing and future buildings, facilities, and populations in the Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions, Bowie ISD and Prairie Valley ISD, are considered to be exposed to a winter storm hazard and could potentially be impacted.

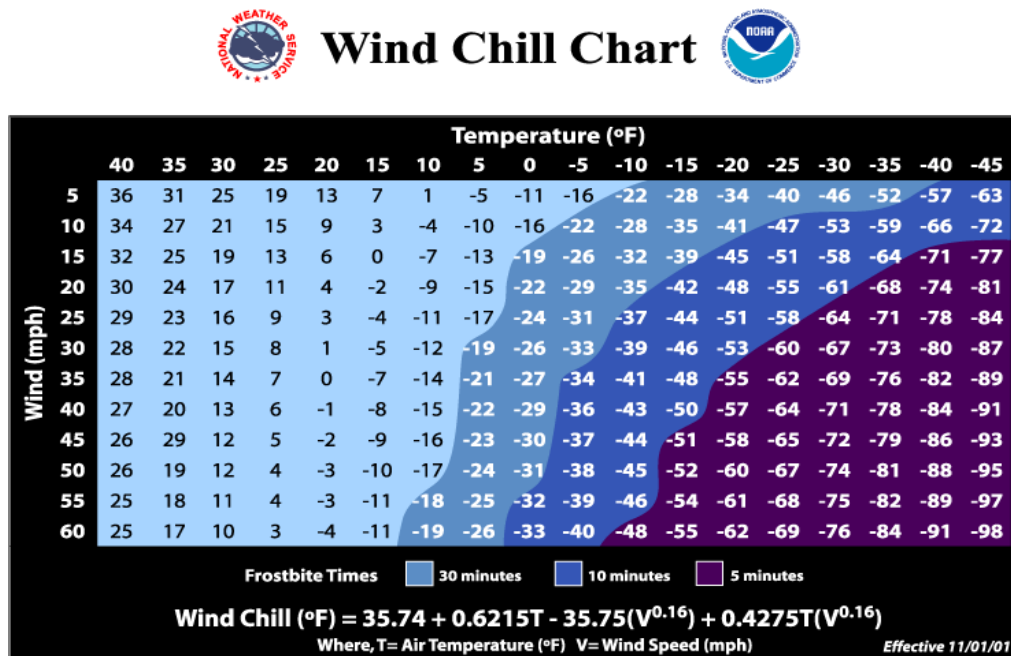
EXTENT

The extent or magnitude of a severe winter storm is measured in intensity based on the temperature and level of accumulations as shown in Table 14-2. Table 14-2 should be read in conjunction with the wind-chill factor described in Figure 14-2 to determine the intensity of a winter storm. The chart is not applicable when temperatures are over 50°F or winds are calm. This is an index developed by the National Weather Service.

Table 14-2. Magnitude of Severe Winter Storms

INTENSITY	TEMPERATURE RANGE (Fahrenheit)	EXTENT DESCRIPTION
Mild	40° – 50°	Winds less than 10 mph and freezing rain or light snow falling for short durations with little or no accumulations
Moderate	30° – 40°	Winds 10 – 15 mph and sleet and/or snow up to 4 inches
Significant	25° – 30°	Intense snow showers accompanied with strong gusty winds between 15 and 20 mph with significant accumulation
Extreme	20° – 25°	Wind driven snow that reduces visibility, heavy winds (between 20 to 30 mph), and sleet or ice up to 5 millimeters in diameter
Severe	Below 20°	Winds of 35 mph or more and snow and sleet greater than 4 inches

Figure 14-2. Wind Chill Chart



Wind chill temperature is a measure of how cold the wind makes real air temperature feel to the human body. Since wind can dramatically accelerate heat loss from the body, a blustery 30°F day would feel just as cold as a calm day with 0°F temperatures. The Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions and both participating ISDs, has never experienced a blizzard, but based on 40 previous occurrences recorded from 1996 through May 2019, it has been subject to winter storm watches, warnings, freezing rain, sleet, snow, and wind chill.

The average number of cold days is similar for the entire planning area, including all participating jurisdictions and both participating ISDs. Therefore, the intensity or extent of a winter storm event to be mitigated for the area ranges from mild to extreme according to the definitions at Table 14-2. The entire Montague County planning area can expect anywhere between 0.1 to 4.0 inches of ice and snow during a winter storm event and temperatures between 20 and 50 degrees with winds ranging from 0 to 20 mph. This is the worst that can be anticipated to mitigate against in the future for all participating jurisdictions.

HISTORICAL OCCURRENCES

Table 14-3 shows historical occurrences for Montague County from January 1996 through May 2019 provided by the NCEI database. There have been 40 recorded winter storm events in Montague County, including all participating jurisdictions and both participating ISDs. Historical winter storm information, as provided by the NCEI, identifies winter storm activity across a multi-county forecast area for each event. The appropriate percentage of the total property and crop damage reported for the entire forecast area has been allocated to each county impacted by the event. Historical winter storm data for the county, all participating jurisdictions, Bowie ISD, and the Prairie Valley ISD, are provided on a County-wide basis per the NCEI database. Table 14-3 shows historical incident

information for the planning area. Only those events resulting in injuries, fatalities, property damages or crop damages are listed.

Table 14-3. Historical Winter Storm Events, 1996-2019²

JURISDICTION	DATE	DEATHS	INJURIES	PROPERTY DAMAGE	CROP DAMAGE
Montague County	1/13/2007	0	5	\$6,353	\$0
Montague County	11/25/2007	0	0	\$42,829	\$0
Montague County	1/27/2009	0	0	\$36,542	\$0
Montague County	12/24/2009	0	0	\$178,646	\$0
Montague County	2/11/2010	0	0	\$88,996	\$0
Montague County	2/1/2011	0	0	\$232,425	\$0
Montague County	2/2/2014	0	0	\$5,477	\$0
Montague County	1/1/2015	0	0	\$11,005	\$0
Montague County	2/22/2015	0	0	\$6,574	\$0
Montague County	3/4/2015	0	0	\$10,892	\$0
TOTALS		0	5	\$619,739	\$0

Significant Events

January 13-15, 2007 – Montague County

Northbound Highway 287 was closed due to ice north of Bowie. Montague County received almost an inch of ice out of the entire event. Many injuries were reported as residents slipped and fell on the ice, including one broken leg.

February 1, 2011- Montague County

Five to eight inches of snow was reported across the county, on top of sleet and freezing rain. Three-quarters of an inch of sleet was reported in Bowie. Most of the vehicle incidents reported were due to stuck vehicles or vehicles that had slid off the roadway. The prolonged cold that settled in after the ice storm kept the roads treacherous for the next four days and many schools and businesses were closed. An unknown number of injuries due to vehicle accident and broken bones from falls were reported in the newspapers.

PROBABILITY OF FUTURE EVENTS

According to historical records, the planning area experiences approximately one to two winter storm events each year. Hence, the probability of a future winter storm event affecting the Montague County

² Values are in 2019 dollars.

planning area, including all participating jurisdictions, Bowie ISD, and the Prairie Valley ISD, is highly likely, with a winter storm likely to occur within the next year.

VULNERABILITY AND IMPACT

During periods of extreme cold and freezing temperatures, water pipes can freeze and crack, and ice can build up on power lines, causing them to break under the weight or causing tree limbs to fall on the lines. These events can disrupt electric service for long periods.

An economic impact may occur due to increased consumption of heating fuel, which can lead to energy shortages and higher prices. House fires and resulting deaths tend to occur more frequently from increased and improper use of alternate heating sources. Fires during winter storms also present a greater danger because water supplies may freeze and impede firefighting efforts.

All populations, buildings, critical facilities, and infrastructure in the entire Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions and both participating ISDs, are vulnerable to severe winter events.

The following critical facilities would be vulnerable to Winter Storm events in each participating jurisdiction:

Table 14-4. Critical Facilities by Jurisdiction

JURISDICTION	CRITICAL FACILITIES
Montague County	15 Fire Stations, 2 Government Facilities, 2 Hospitals (including 1 ER), 5 Law Enforcement Facilities, 4 School Campuses, 5 Churches (including 2 shelters), 2 Assisted Living Facilities, 1 Fuel Station
City of Bowie	1 Hospital, 2 Medical Facilities, 1 Police Station, 1 Government Facility, 1 Fire Station, 1 EOC, 2 Dams, 1 Water/Wastewater Treatment Facility, 2 Power Substations, 4 School Campuses, 1 Airport
Bowie ISD	4 School Campuses (including schools, support facilities, transportation facility, administration)
City of Nocona	1 Police Station, 1 Fire Station, 1 Hospital, 2 School Campuses, 1 Water/Wastewater Treatment Facility, 1 Assisted Living Center
Prairie Valley ISD	2 School Campus (including schools, support facilities, transportation facility, administration)
City of St. Jo	1 Fire Station, 1 EMS, 1 Police Station, 1 School Campus

People and animals are subject to health risks from extended exposure to cold air. Elderly people are at greater risk of death from hypothermia during these events, especially in the rural areas of the county where populations are sparse, icy roads may impede travel, and there are fewer neighbors to check in on the elderly. According to the U.S. Center for Disease Control, every year hypothermia kills

SECTION 14: WINTER STORM

about 600 Americans, half of whom are 65 years of age or older. In addition, populations living below the poverty level may not be able to afford to run heat on a regular basis

Population over 65 in the entire Montague County planning area is estimated at 22.1% of the total population or an estimated total of 4,288³ potentially vulnerable residents in the planning area based on age. An estimated 15.5% of the planning area population live below the poverty level (Table 14-5). Bowie ISD and Prairie Valley ISD populations are reported under the City of Bowie and the City of Nocona, respectively.

Table 14-5. Population at Greater Risk by Jurisdiction

JURISDICTION	POPULATION 65 AND OLDER	POPULATION BELOW POVERTY LEVEL
Montague County ⁴	4,288	3,008
City of Bowie	921	594
City of Nocona	614	636
City of St. Jo	150	45

The Bowie and Prairie Valley Independent School District are both also at risk from winter storm events. Power outages at schools without emergency generators could make the schools unsafe for students to attend. Both ISDs will also have to consider the safety of the students during the transportation to and from the schools, if roadways are closed, unsafe, or obstructed. There is also a risk as sporting events and practices at ISD athletic fields where events are typically held outside during late fall or early winter when temperatures begin to lower. Ice storms during the school day can lead to early school closings often combined with hazardous driving conditions. The risk of injury to students and faculty will be elevated along walkways and parking lots as well as access and secondary roads. In addition, each ISD employs staff who frequently work outdoors and may be at greater risk during winter storm events.

Historic loss, in 2019 dollars, is estimated at \$619,739 in damages over the 23-year recording period giving an approximate loss of \$26,945 in damages annually (Table 14-6). The potential severity of impact for the Montague County planning area, including all participating jurisdictions, Bowie ISD, and Prairie Valley ISD, are “Limited” meaning injuries are treatable with first aid, shutdown of facilities and services for 24 hours or less, and less than 10% of property destroyed or with major damage.

Annualized losses are not included for either participating ISD as there have not been events or losses to affect either Independent School District separate and apart from a historical occurrence for the City of Bowie and the City of Nocona, respectively.

³ US Census Bureau 2017 data for Montague County

⁴ County totals includes all incorporated jurisdictions and unincorporated areas.

Table 14-6. Potential Annualized Losses for Montague County Planning Area

JURISDICTION	PROPERTY & CROP LOSS	ANNUAL LOSS ESTIMATES
Montague County	\$619,739	\$26,945

Assessment of Impacts

The greatest risk from a winter storm hazard is to public health and safety. Potential impacts for the planning area may include:

- Vulnerable populations, particularly the elderly and infants, can face serious or life-threatening health problems from exposure to extreme cold including hypothermia and frostbite.
- Loss of electric power or other heat source can result in increased potential for fire injuries or hazardous gas inhalation because residents burn candles for light or use fires or generators to stay warm.
- Response personnel, including utility workers, public works personnel, debris removal staff, tow truck operators, and other first responders, are subject to injury or illness resulting from exposure to extreme cold temperatures.
- Response personnel would be required to travel in potentially hazardous conditions, elevating the life safety risk due to accidents and potential contact with downed power lines.
- Operations or service delivery may experience impacts from electricity blackouts due to winter storms.
- Power outages are possible throughout the planning area due to downed trees and power lines and/or rolling blackouts.
- Critical facilities without emergency backup power may not be operational during power outages.
- Emergency response and service operations may be impacted by limitations on access and mobility if roadways are closed, unsafe, or obstructed.
- Hazardous road conditions will likely lead to increases in automobile accidents, further straining emergency response capabilities.
- Depending on the severity and scale of damage caused by ice and snow events, damage to power transmission and distribution infrastructure can require days or weeks to repair.
- A winter storm event could lead to tree, shrub, and plant damage or death.
- Severe cold and ice could significantly damage agricultural crops.
- Schools may be forced to shut early due to treacherous driving conditions.
- Exposed water pipes may be damaged by severe or late season winter storms at both residential and commercial structures, causing significant damages.

The economic and financial impacts of winter weather on the community will depend on the scale of the event, what is damaged, and how quickly repairs to critical components of the economy can be implemented. The level of preparedness and pre-event planning done by businesses and citizens will also contribute to the overall economic and financial conditions in the aftermath of a winter storm event.

SECTION 15: EARTHQUAKE

Hazard Description.....	1
Location.....	2
Extent.....	4
Historical Occurrences	7
Probability of Future Events	7
Vulnerability and Impact.....	7

HAZARD DESCRIPTION

An earthquake is the sudden movement of the Earth’s surface cause by the release of stress accumulated within or along the edge of the Earth’s tectonic plates, volcanic eruption, or by a manmade explosion. The majority of earthquakes occur along faults; however earthquakes can occur within plate interiors. Over geologic time, plates move and plate boundaries change, pushing weaken boundary regions to the interior part of the plates. These areas of weakness within the continents can cause earthquakes in response to stresses that originate at the edges of the plate or in the deeper crust.

Earthquakes’ locations are described by their focal depth and geographic position of the epicenter. The focal depth of an earthquake is the depth from the Earth’s surface to the region where an earthquake’s energy originates (the focus or hypocenter). The epicenter is the point on the Earth’s surface directly above the hypocenter. Earthquakes usually occur without warning, with their effects impacting great distances away from the epicenter.

According to the U.S. Geological Society (USGS) Earthquake Hazards Program, an earthquake hazard is anything associated with an earthquake that may influence an individual’s normal activities. Table 15-1 describes definition of examples.

Table 15-1. Definitions of Earthquake Hazards¹

HAZARD	DESCRIPTION
Surface Faulting	Displacement that reaches the earth's surface during slip along a fault. Commonly occurs with shallow earthquakes, those with an epicenter less than 20 kilometers.
Ground Motion (shaking)	The movement of the earth's surface from earthquakes or explosions. Ground motion or shaking is produced by waves that are generated by sudden slip on a fault or sudden pressure at the explosive source and travel through the earth and along its surface.
Landslide	A movement of surface material down a slope.
Liquefaction	A process by which water-saturated sediment temporarily loses strength and acts as a fluid, like when you wiggle your toes in the wet sand near the water at the beach. This effect can be caused by earthquake shaking.
Tectonic Deformation	A change in the original shape of a material due to stress and strain.
Tsunami	A sea wave of local or distant origin that results from large-scale seafloor displacements associated with large earthquakes, major submarine slides, or exploding volcanic islands.
Seiche	The sloshing of a closed body of water from earthquake shaking

LOCATION

Earthquake hazard areas are mapped by the US Geological Survey from lowest hazard to highest hazard areas. Figure 15-1 shows major earthquake hazard areas. An Earthquake Hazard Map, also known as a Percent Peak Ground Accelerations (%PGA) Map. The map shows the %PGA values with a 2% chance of being exceeded over 50 years. %PGA is an earthquake measurement that displays three things: the geographic area affected (all colored areas on the map), the probability of an earthquake of each given level of severity (2% chance in 50 years), and the strength of ground movement (severity) shown as percent of the acceleration force of gravity (%g) (the PGA is indicated by color). The Montague County Planning Area including all participating jurisdictions, Bowie ISD and Prairie Valley ISD, identified in Table 15-1, is located in a low hazard area of 4-8%g peak ground acceleration.

¹ Source: USGS, 2012

Figure 15-1. U.S. Map of Peak Ground Acceleration

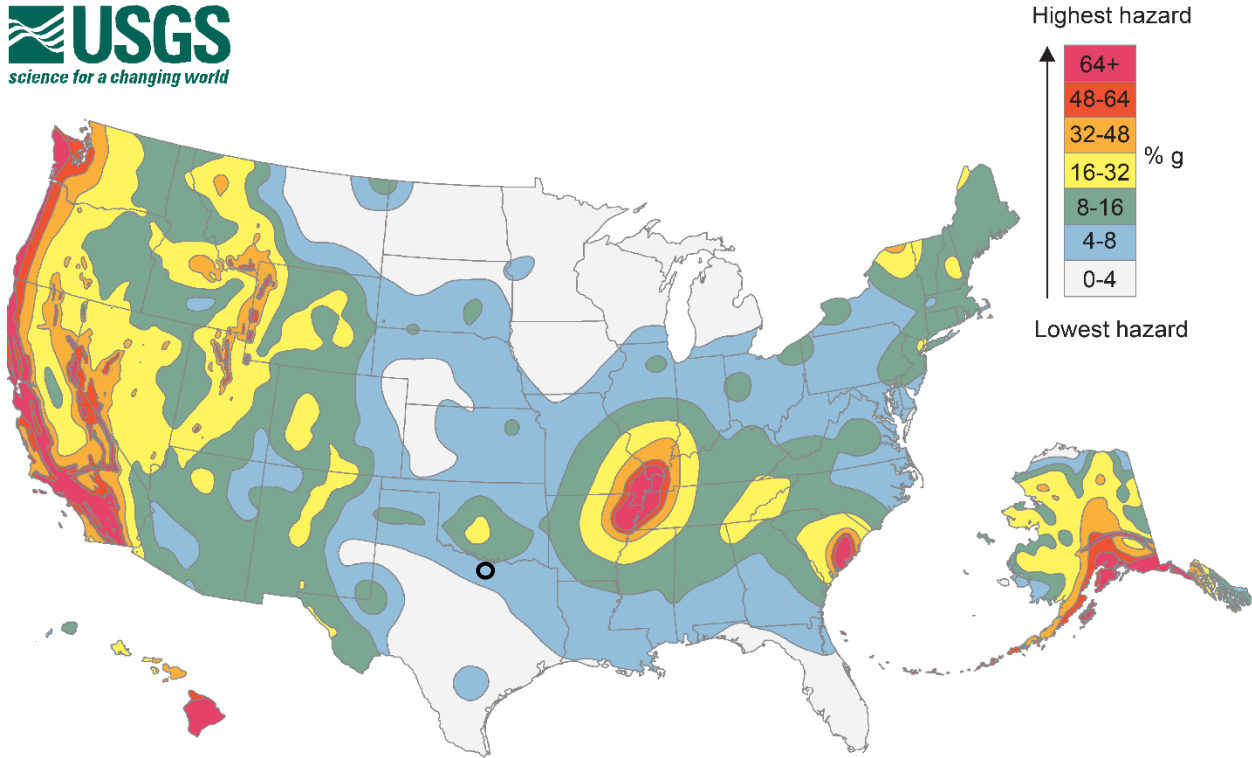
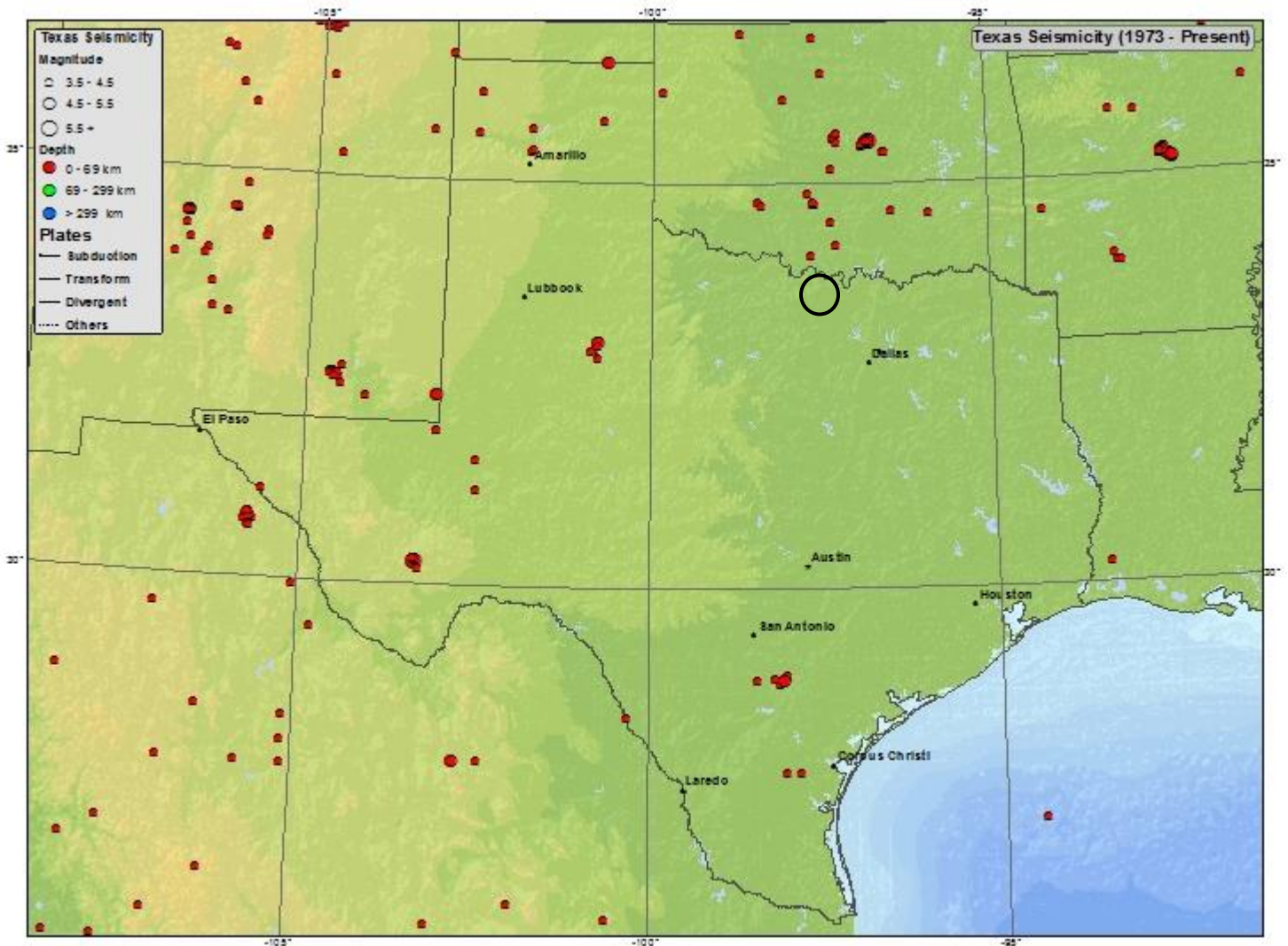


Figure 15-2 maps historic earthquake epicenters across Texas between 1973 and 2012.

Figure 15-2. Historic Earthquake Epicenters in Texas, 1973-2012



EXTENT

The magnitude, or intensity of an earthquake, is a recorded value of the amplitude of seismic waves. The Richter scale is the most commonly used scale that measures the magnitude of earthquakes. It has no upper limit and is not used to describe damage (Table 15-2).

Table 15-2. Richter Scale

RICHTER MAGNITUDES	EARTHQUAKE EFFECTS
2.5 or LESS	Usually not felt, but can be recorded by seismograph
2.5-5.4	Often felt, but only causes minor damage
5.5-6.0	Slight damage to buildings and other structures
6.1 TO 6.9	May cause a lot of damage in very populated areas
7.0 TO 7.9	Major earthquake; serious damage
8 OR GREATER	Great earthquake; can totally destroy communities near the epicenter

The intensity of an earthquake is expressed by the Modified Mercalli Scale, based on the effects of ground shaking on people, buildings, and natural features, and is location dependent. The Modified Mercalli Scale gives the intensity of the earthquake in values ranging from I to XII. Table 15-3 summarizes earthquake intensity as described by the Modified Mercalli Scale, and provides a comparison between the Richter and Modified Mercalli Intensity Scales.

Table 15-3. Modified Mercalli Intensity (MMI) Scale

SCALE	INTENSITY	DESCRIPTION OF EFFECTS	CORRESPONDING RICHTER MAGNITUDE
I	INSTRUMENTAL	Not Felt except by a very few under especially favorable conditions	
II	FEEBLE	Felt only by a few persons at rest, especially on upper floors of buildings	< 4.2
III	SLIGHT	Felt quite noticeably by persons indoors, especially on upper floors of buildings. Many people do not recognize it as an earthquake. Standing motor cars may rock slightly. Vibrations similar to the passing of a truck. Duration Estimated	
IV	MODERATE	Felt indoors by many, outdoors by few during the day. At night, some awakened. Dishes, windows, doors, disturbed; walls make cracking sound. Sensation like heavy truck striking building. Standing motor cars rocked noticeably.	

SECTION 15: EARTHQUAKE

SCALE	INTENSITY	DESCRIPTION OF EFFECTS	CORRESPONDING RICHTER MAGNITUDE
V	SLIGHTLY STRONG	Felt by nearly everyone; many awakened. Some dishes, windows broken. Unstable objects overturned. Pendulum clocks may stop.	< 4.8
VI	STRONG	Felt by all, many frightened. Some heavy furniture moved; a few instances of fallen plaster. Damage slight.	< 5.4
VII	VERY STRONG	Damage negligible in buildings of good design and construction; slight to moderate in well-built ordinary structures; considerable damage in poorly built or badly designed structures; some chimneys broken	< 6.1
VIII	DESTRUCTIVE	Damage slight in specially designed structures; considerable damage in ordinary substantial buildings with partial collapse. Damage great in poorly built structures. Fall of chimneys, factory stacks, columns, monuments, walls. Heavy furniture overturned	
IX	RUINOUS	Damage considerable in specially designed structures; well-designed frame structures thrown out of plumb. Damage great in substantial buildings, with partial collapse. Buildings shifted off foundations.	< 6.9
X	DISASTROUS	Some well-built wooden structures destroyed; most masonry and frame structures destroyed with foundations. Rails bent.	< 7.3
XI	VERY DISASTROUS	Few, if any (masonry) structures remain standing. Bridges destroyed. Rails bent greatly.	< 8.1
XII	CATASTROPHIC	Few, if any (masonry) structures remain standing. Bridges destroyed. Rails bent greatly.	> 8.1

Table 15-4 lists the Modified Mercalli Intensity (MMI) with the corresponding Acceleration (%g) (PGA), as well as the perceived shaking and potential damage expected.

Table 15-4. Modified Mercalli Intensity (MMI) and PGA Equivalent

MMI	ACCELERATION (%g) (PGA)	PERCEIVED SHAKING	POTENTIAL DAMAGE
I	<.17	Not Felt	None
II	.17-1.4	Weak	None
III	.17-1.4	Weak	None
IV	1.4-3.9	Light	None
V	3.9-9.2	Moderate	Very Light
VI	9.2-18	Strong	Light
VII	18-34	Very Strong	Moderate

Taking into consideration the possible extent of an earthquake for the area, by reviewing Tables 15-2 through 15-4 in conjunction with previous occurrences as depicted in Figure 15-2, Montague County Planning Area, including all participating jurisdictions and both participating ISDs, experience on average less than 2.5 Richter Scale or Level V or instrumental impact based on the Modified Mercalli intensity scale. This is the greatest extent the entire planning area can anticipate in the future.

HISTORICAL OCCURRENCES

According to USGS, and the National Geophysical Data Center (NGDC), there are no “significant” earthquakes on record for the state of Texas and the entire Montague County Planning Area from 2150 B.C. to present. A significant earthquake, as defined by NGDC, is one that has caused at least moderate damage (approximately \$1 million or more), has resulted in 10 or more deaths, has registered as a magnitude 7.5 or greater, has registered as Modified Mercalli Intensity (MMI) Scale X or greater, or generated a tsunami. None of these criteria have been met by any seismic activity known to have impacted the Montague County Planning Area, including all participating jurisdictions and both participating ISDs.

PROBABILITY OF FUTURE EVENTS

Earthquake Hazard Maps show the distribution of earthquake shaking levels that have a certain probability of occurring over a given period. According to the USGS, the entire Montague County planning area has a PGA of 4-8%g for earthquakes with a 2-percent probability of occurring within 50 years. Based on historical records, the probability of an earthquake affecting the Montague County Planning Area, including all participating jurisdictions and both participating ISDs, is unlikely, meaning that an event is probable in the next ten years.

VULNERABILITY AND IMPACT

Little warning is usually associated with earthquakes, and can impact areas a great distance away from the epicenter. The amount of damage depends on the density of population and buildings, and infrastructure construction in the affected area. Some places may be more vulnerable than others

SECTION 15: EARTHQUAKE

based on soil type, building age, and building codes in the Montague County Planning Area, including all participating jurisdictions and both participating ISDs.

Table 15-5 includes the critical facilities that would be vulnerable to Earthquake events in each participating jurisdiction:

Table 15-5. Critical Facilities by Jurisdiction

JURISDICTION	CRITICAL FACILITIES
Montague County	15 Fire Stations, 2 Government Facilities, 2 Hospitals (including 1 ER), 5 Law Enforcement Facilities, 4 School Campuses, 5 Churches (including 2 shelters), 2 Assisted Living Facilities, 1 Fuel Station
City of Bowie	1 Hospital, 2 Medical Facilities, 1 Police Station, 1 Government Facility, 1 Fire Station, 1 EOC, 2 Dams, 1 Water/Wastewater Treatment Facility, 2 Power Substations, 4 School Campuses, 1 Airport
Bowie ISD	4 School Campuses (including schools, support facilities, transportation facility, administration)
City of Nocona	1 Police Station, 1 Fire Station, 1 Hospital, 2 School Campuses, 1 Water/Wastewater Treatment Facility, 1 Assisted Living Center
Prairie Valley ISD	2 School Campus (including schools, support facilities, transportation facility, administration)
City of St. Jo	1 Fire Station, 1 EMS, 1 Police Station, 1 School Campus

With no historical events recorded, annualized loss-estimates for earthquakes are not available; neither is a breakdown of potential dollar losses of critical facilities and infrastructure. The potential severity of impact from an earthquake for the entire Montague County Planning Area, including all participating jurisdictions and both participating ISDs, is classified as limited, meaning that less than 10 percent of infrastructure would be damaged with critical facilities being shut down for less than 24 hours.

SECTION 16: MITIGATION STRATEGY

Mitigation Goals	1
Goal 1	1
Goal 2	2
Goal 3	2
Goal 4	2
Goal 5	3

MITIGATION GOALS

Based on the results of the risk and capability assessments, the Planning Team developed and prioritized the mitigation strategy. At the Mitigation Strategy Workshop in January 2019, Planning Team members refined the Plan’s mitigation strategy. The following goals and objectives were identified.

Goal 1

Protect public health and safety.

OBJECTIVE 1.1

Advise the public about health and safety precautions to guard against injury and loss of life from hazards.

OBJECTIVE 1.2

Maximize utilization of the latest technology to provide adequate warning, communication, and mitigation of hazard events.

OBJECTIVE 1.3

Reduce the danger to, and enhance protection of, high risk areas during hazard events.

OBJECTIVE 1.4

Protect critical facilities and services.

Goal 2

Build and support local capacity and commitment to continuously become less vulnerable to hazards.

OBJECTIVE 2.1

Build and support local partnerships to continuously become less vulnerable to hazards.

OBJECTIVE 2.2

Build a cadre of committed volunteers to safeguard the community before, during, and after a disaster.

OBJECTIVE 2.3

Build hazard mitigation concerns into county, city, and ISD planning and budgeting processes.



Goal 3

Increase public understanding, support, and demand for hazard mitigation.

OBJECTIVE 3.1

Heighten public awareness regarding the full range of natural and man-made hazards the public may face.

OBJECTIVE 3.2

Educate the public on actions they can take to prevent or reduce the loss of life or property from all hazards and increase individual efforts to respond to potential hazards.

OBJECTIVE 3.3

Publicize and encourage the adoption of appropriate hazard mitigation measures.

Goal 4

Protect new and existing properties.

OBJECTIVE 4.1

Reduce repetitive losses to the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP).

OBJECTIVE 4.2

Use the most cost-effective approach to protect existing buildings and public infrastructure from hazards.

OBJECTIVE 4.3

Enact and enforce regulatory measures to ensure that future development will not put people in harm's way or increase threats to existing properties.

Goal 5

Maximize the resources for investment in hazard mitigation.

OBJECTIVE 5.1

Maximize the use of outside sources of funding.

OBJECTIVE 5.2

Maximize participation of property owners in protecting their properties.

OBJECTIVE 5.3

Maximize insurance coverage to provide financial protection against hazard events.

OBJECTIVE 5.4

Prioritize mitigation projects, based on cost-effectiveness and sites facing the greatest threat to life, health, and property.

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Summary.....	1
Montague County – County-Wide Actions.....	3
Montague County.....	10
City of Bowie	70
Bowie ISD	81
City of Nocona.....	86
Prairie Valley ISD.....	91
City of St. Jo.....	96

SUMMARY

As discussed in Section 2, at the mitigation workshop the planning team and stakeholders met to develop mitigation actions for each of the natural hazards included in the Plan. Each of the actions in this section were prioritized based on FEMA’s Social, Technical, Administrative, Political, Legal, Economic, and Environmental (STAPLEE) criteria necessary for the implementation of each action.

As part of the economic evaluation of the STAPLEE analysis, jurisdictions analyzed each action in terms of the overall costs, measuring whether the potential benefit to be gained from the action outweighed costs associated with it. As a result of this exercise, priority was assigned to each mitigation action by marking them as High (H), Moderate (M), or Low (L). An action that is ranked as “High” indicates that the action will be implemented as soon as funding is received. A “Moderate” action is one that may not be implemented right away depending on the cost and number of citizens served by the action. Actions ranked as “Low” indicate that they will not be implemented without first seeking grant funding and after “High” and “Moderate” actions have been completed.

All mitigation actions created by Planning Team members are presented in this section in the form of Mitigation Action Worksheets. More than one hazard is sometimes listed for an action, if appropriate. Actions presented in this section represent a comprehensive range of mitigation actions per current State and FEMA Guidelines, including two actions, per hazard, and of two different types for each participating jurisdiction. The term county-wide action refers to Montague County, City of Bowie, City of Nocona, and City of St. Jo.

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Table 17-1. Montague County Mitigation Action Matrix

TYPE OF ACTION	
Action #1 – Plans/Regulations (Blue)	Action #4 – Structural (Orange)
Action #2 – Education/Awareness (Red)	Action #5 – Preparedness/Response (Black)
Action #3 – Natural Resources (Green)	

Jurisdiction	Drought	Extreme Heat	Hail	Lightning	Thunderstorm Wind	Tornado	Wildfire	Dam Failure	Flood	Winter Storm	Earthquake
Montague County	XXXX	XXXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXXX	XXX	XXXX	XXX	XXX
City of Bowie	XXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX
Bowie ISD	XX	XX	XX	XX	XXX	XXX	XX	N/A	XX	XX	XX
City of Nocona	XX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	Xx	XXX	XXX	XXX
Prairie Valley ISD	XX	XX	XX	XX	XXX	XXX	XX	N/A	XX	XX	XX
City of St. Jo	XX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	N/A	XXX	XXX	XXX

MONTAGUE COUNTY – COUNTY-WIDE ACTIONS

Montague County-Wide – Action #1	
Proposed Action:	Implement education and awareness program utilizing media, social media, bulletins, flyers, etc. to educate citizens of hazards that can threaten the area and mitigation measures to reduce injuries, fatalities, and property damages.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Montague County, City of Bowie, City of Nocona, and City of St. Jo
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Promote hazard awareness and protect citizens from potential injuries and damages.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Education and Awareness

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Dam Failure (Excluding the City of St. Jo and the ISDs), Drought, Earthquake, Extreme Heat, Flood, Hail, Lightning, Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado, Wildfire, Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$5,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time), State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County and Local Emergency Managers
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County-Wide – Action #2	
Proposed Action:	Acquire and install generators with hard wired quick connections at all critical facilities.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Montague County, City of Bowie, City of Nocona, and City of St. Jo critical facilities
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Provide power for critical facilities during power outages and ensure continuity of critical services.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Dam Failure (Excluding the City of St. Jo and the ISDs), Earthquake, Extreme Heat, Flood, Hail, Lightning, Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado, Wildfire, Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$1,000,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County and Local Emergency Managers
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12-24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Emergency Management Plan (applicable jurisdictions)

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County-Wide – Action #3	
Proposed Action:	Incorporate higher standards for hazard resistance in local application of the building code.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Montague County, City of Bowie, City of Nocona, and City of St. Jo
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk of damages to structures through improved construction techniques; Reduce recovery efforts for the community after an event.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Dam Failure (Excluding the City of St. Jo and the ISDs), Earthquake, Extreme Heat, Flood, Hail, Lightning, Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado, Wildfire, Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new structures
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$5,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Judge and City Administration
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Local Building Codes (applicable jurisdictions)

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County-Wide – Action #4	
Proposed Action:	Adopt and implement a program for clearing debris from bridges, drains, and culverts.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Montague County, City of Bowie, City of Nocona, and City of St. Jo
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce damages caused by flooding by maintaining or restoring drainage capacity.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Flood
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$50,000 (annually)
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County and Local Public Works
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Local Building Codes / Ordinances (applicable jurisdictions)

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County-Wide – Action #5	
Proposed Action:	Upgrade critical facilities to include drought mitigation measure protection such as greywater reuse systems and drought tolerant landscaping.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Montague County, City of Bowie, City of Nocona, and City of St. Jo critical facilities
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce damages at critical facilities.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Drought
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$100,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County and Local Public Works
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12-24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Capital Improvement Plan (applicable jurisdictions)

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County-Wide – Action #6	
Proposed Action:	Build safe room shelters throughout the jurisdiction (including in schools) so that residents can reach shelter in less than five minutes.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Community-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk to citizens by providing shelter in high risk areas during extreme weather events.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$1,000,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Emergency Management Plan; Capital Improvement Plan (applicable jurisdictions)

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County-Wide – Action #7	
Proposed Action:	Develop and implement a safe room rebate program for individual safe rooms in single-family residences.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Community-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk to citizens by providing in-home safe rooms in high risk areas during extreme weather events.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$5,000 per safe room
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Emergency Management Plan

COMMENTS

MONTAGUE COUNTY

Montague County – Action #1	
Proposed Action:	Add building insulation to walls and attics and wrap / insulate pipes at public facilities.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County public facilities
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk of damages at public buildings resulting from freezing temperatures; Reduce energy consumption and costs during extreme temperatures.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to existing structures
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$250,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Facilities Maintenance
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #2	
Proposed Action:	Acquire and distribute NOAA weather radios.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County critical facilities
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk to citizens through improved communications and early warning.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Education and Awareness

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Dam Failure, Earthquake, Extreme Heat, Flood, Hail, Lightning, Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado, Wildfire, Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$50,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Emergency Manager
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Emergency Management Plan

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #3	
Proposed Action:	Adopt and implement program to insulate outdoor pipes at public buildings.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County public buildings
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk of damages at public buildings resulting from freezing temperatures; Ensure continuity of public services.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to existing structures
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$10,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Facilities Maintenance
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Local Ordinances

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #4	
Proposed Action:	Obtain certification in the National Weather Service StormReady Program.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County critical facilities
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk to citizens by educating the public on how to prepare for hazards and disasters.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Education and Awareness

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Flood, Hail, Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado, Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$10,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time), State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Emergency Manager
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Emergency Management Plan

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #5	
Proposed Action:	Harden / retrofit critical facilities to hazard-resistant levels.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County critical facilities
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce damages at critical facilities; Ensure continuity of critical services during and after events; Reduce risk of injury to emergency and critical personnel.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Dam Failure, Earthquake, Extreme Heat, Flood, Hail, Lightning, Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado, Wildfire, Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to existing structures
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$1,000,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Emergency Manager
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12-24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Emergency Management Plan

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #6	
Proposed Action:	Relocate critical facilities out of high hazard areas.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County critical facilities
Risk Reduction Benefit (<i>Current Cost/Losses Avoided</i>):	Reduce risk of damages to structures; Ensure continuity of critical services; Reduce risk of injuries to critical service employees.
Type of Action (<i>Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness</i>)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Dam Failure, Flood, Wildfire
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$2,000,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Commissioner Court
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24-36 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Emergency Management Plan

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #7	
Proposed Action:	Require new public buildings be sited on low risk parcels.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County (future) public facilities
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk of damages to public structures by locating buildings outside of known hazard areas; Ensure continuity of public services following a significant event.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Dam Failure, Flood, Wildfire
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$2,500
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Judge
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Local Ordinances

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #8	
Proposed Action:	Restrict future development in high risk areas.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk of damages to new structures and infrastructure through building restrictions in high risk areas.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Dam Failure, Flood, Wildfire
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$2,500
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Judge
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Local Ordinances

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #9	
Proposed Action:	Adopt and implement a routine tree trimming program that clears tree limbs near power lines and / or hanging in right-of-way; Remove dead trees from right-of-way and drainage systems on a scheduled basis.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce damages to infrastructure; Ensure continuity of services during and after event; Reduce damages associated with power outages; Reduce risk of injuries or fatalities to vulnerable populations.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Flood, Hail, Lightning, Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado, Wildfire, Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$100,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Commissioner Court
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Maintenance Plan

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #10	
Proposed Action:	Adopt on-site retention basin program in conjunction with development to address excessive stormwater / firefighting water source.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Requiring developers to implement on-site retention basin for new developments will prevent downstream impacts, reduce impacts to floodplain and provide additional potential water sources for firefighting uses.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Dam Failure, Flood, Wildfire
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$5,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Judge
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Local Ordinances

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #11	
Proposed Action:	Educate citizens on mitigation measures to prevent frozen pipes; Educate homeowners on carbon monoxide monitors / alarms.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk of damages and injuries through mitigation education and awareness.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Education and Awareness

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$5,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Emergency Manager
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24-36 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #12	
Proposed Action:	Prohibit animal shelters in known hazard areas.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk to structures and animals by requiring development outside of hazardous areas; Reduce burden on emergency response during hazardous events.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Dam Failure, Flood, Wildfire
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$2,500
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Judge
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Local Ordinances

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #13	
Proposed Action:	Implement and enhance an area-wide telephone Emergency Notification System (“Reverse 911”).
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk to citizens through improved communication and early warning.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Education and Awareness

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Dam Failure, Earthquake, Flood, Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado, Wildfire, Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$10,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Emergency Manager
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Emergency Response Plan

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #14	
Proposed Action:	Develop alternative evacuation routes / plans and designate emergency thoroughfares, particularly in areas with limited capacity. Educate citizens on evacuation routes and procedures.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk to residents through improved evacuation alternatives and awareness efforts.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Education and Awareness

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Dam Failure, Flood, Wildfire
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$5,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Emergency Manager
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Emergency Management Plan

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #15	
Proposed Action:	Provide / construct additional means of access into single-entry neighborhoods; Update subdivision codes for a higher level of ingress and egress.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk to residents through improved evacuation alternatives; Improve firefighting capabilities through improved access alternatives.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Dam Failure, Flood, Wildfire
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$250,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Commissioner Court
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Local Ordinances

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #16	
Proposed Action:	Adopt smart growth initiatives. Incorporate a formal hazard mitigation plan in long-term community development planning activities.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk in high hazard areas by promoting and incentivizing development in low risk areas; Build resiliency within the community; Reduce risk of damages through improved planning and construction practices.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Dam Failure, Drought, Extreme Heat, Flood, Wildfire
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new structures
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$3,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Judge
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Local Ordinances

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #17	
Proposed Action:	Adopt a landscape ordinance (selection and planting guidelines).
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce impact on groundwater; Minimize impacts of expansive soils; Reduce rainfall runoff volume and risk of flooding; Reduce risk and spread of wildfire.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Drought, Flood, Wildfire
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$3,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Judge
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Local Ordinances

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #18	
Proposed Action:	Install irrigation systems and adopt / implement watering schedule at public buildings and critical facilities.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County public buildings and critical facilities
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk to structures and infrastructure by maintaining adequate soil moisture; Reduce risk and spread of wildfire.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Wildfire
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$200,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Facilities Maintenance
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Local Ordinances

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #19	
Proposed Action:	Equip sewer manholes with watertight covers and inflow guards.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk of flood water contamination; Reduce risk of surface water infiltration and sewage backup; Ensure continuity of critical services.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Dam Failure, Flood
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$100,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Judge
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Wastewater Management Plan

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #20	
Proposed Action:	Raise electrical components of sewage lift stations above the Base Flood Elevation (BFE).
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk of flood water contamination; Reduce risk of surface water infiltration and sewage backup; Ensure continuity of critical services.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Dam Failure, Flood
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$250,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Judge
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Wastewater Management Plan

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #21	
Proposed Action:	Adopt an ordinance that will limit aerial extensions to water, sewer, gas, and electrical lines.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce damages to infrastructure; Ensure continuity of critical services during and after event; Reduce damages associated with power outages; Reduce risk of injuries or fatalities to vulnerable populations; Reduce risk of sewer infiltration and flood water contamination.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Dam Failure, Flood, Hail, Lightning, Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado, Wildfire, Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$3,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Judge
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Local Ordinances

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #22	
Proposed Action:	Adopt architectural design standards for optimal wind conveyance.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk of damages to structures and infrastructure; Reduce risk of injuries.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$3,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Judge
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Local Ordinances

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #23	
Proposed Action:	Require “safe rooms” to be added when constructing new schools, daycares, rest homes and critical care facilities.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk to citizens by providing shelter in new critical facilities during extreme weather events.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$5,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Judge
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Local Ordinances

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #24	
Proposed Action:	Build safe room shelters at manufactured home parks so that all park residents can reach shelter in less than five minutes.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County manufactured home parks
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk to citizens by providing shelter in high risk areas during extreme weather events.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Low
Estimated Cost:	\$500,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Commissioner Court
Implementation Schedule:	Within 48 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Emergency Management Plan

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #25	
Proposed Action:	Adopt ordinance requiring tie-downs for mobile homes; Require manufactured housing be securely anchored to permanent foundations.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce damages to structures and infrastructure; Reduce risk of injuries or fatalities.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$3,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Judge
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Local Ordinances

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #26	
Proposed Action:	Strengthen building codes to mandate the use of steel connectors in new and existing construction.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce damages to structures and infrastructure; Reduce risk of injuries or fatalities.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$3,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Judge
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Local Ordinances

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #27	
Proposed Action:	Implement measures to secure traffic lights and traffic controls from high wind damage.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce damages to structures and infrastructure; Reduce risk of injuries or fatalities.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$3,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Commissioner Court
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Local Ordinances

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #28	
Proposed Action:	Require standards for burial of electrical, telephone, cable lines and other utilities in new developments.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce damages to infrastructure; Ensure continuity of critical services during and after event; Reduce damages associated with power outages; Reduce risk of injuries or fatalities to vulnerable populations.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Dam Failure, Flood, Hail, Lightning, Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado, Wildfire, Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$3,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Judge
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Local Ordinances

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #29	
Proposed Action:	Bury existing utility lines.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce damages to infrastructure; Ensure continuity of critical services during and after event; Reduce damages associated with power outages; Reduce risk of injuries or fatalities to vulnerable populations.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Dam Failure, Flood, Hail, Lightning, Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado, Wildfire, Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$3,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Facilities Maintenance
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #30	
Proposed Action:	Evaluate access and road conditions for response vehicles. Develop and implement options to improve access and / or add redundant access routes in high risk areas.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk and spread of wildfires through maintained and redundant access routes in high risk areas; Improve response time for emergency services; Reduce risk of injury or damages; Provide additional ingress / egress routes through high risk areas to prevent loss of life and avoid rescue efforts.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Flood, Wildfire
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$500,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Commissioner Court
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #31	
Proposed Action:	Establish, adopt and implement a “green infrastructure” program for parks, nature preserves, greenbelts, etc.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce impacts of flood through expanded greenspace and restoration of floodplains and wetlands; Reduce impacts of drought through green infrastructure that works to replenish groundwater reserves; Reduce impacts of Urban Island Heat effect in densely populated areas through tree planting.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Natural Systems Protection Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Drought, Extreme Heat, Flood
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$10,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Commissioner Court
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Local Ordinances

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #32	
Proposed Action:	Require standard tie-downs of propane tanks.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce damages to structures and infrastructure; Reduce risk of hazardous material release and potential fires; Reduce risk of injuries or fatalities; Reduce risk of flood water contamination.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Dam Failure, Flood, Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$3,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Judge
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Local Ordinances

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #33	
Proposed Action:	Install warning signs at hazardous bridges and roadways subject to ice.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk of damages and injuries on roadways and bridges during winter storm events through education and awareness programs; Reduce demand on emergency response during winter storms.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Education and Awareness

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$10,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Commissioner Court
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #34	
Proposed Action:	Identify flood-prone and repetitive loss properties through the Texas Water Development Board. Identify and implement actions to reduce or eliminate flooding at identified properties.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide high flood risk properties and repetitive loss properties
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk of damages or injuries through flood mitigation at high risk structures; Reduce the need for emergency response in high risk areas; Reduce repetitive flood losses / claims; Reduce community recovery efforts and costs.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Flood
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$1,000,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Judge and County Floodplain Administrator
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24-36 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Floodplain Management Plan

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #35	
Proposed Action:	Undertake a comprehensive study of flood risk and reduction alternatives, with the assistance of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Implement feasible alternatives for flood reduction.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide flood hazard areas
Risk Reduction Benefit (<i>Current Cost/Losses Avoided</i>):	Improve risk assessment; Reduce risk of damages or injuries through drainage improvements; Reduce risk of damages and injuries.
Type of Action (<i>Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness</i>)	Structure and Infrastructure Local Plans and Regulations (for unmapped areas)

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Flood
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$1,000,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Floodplain Administrator
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24-36 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #36	
Proposed Action:	Develop a land acquisition program in flood hazard areas. Acquire and demolish repetitive loss properties. Acquire high risk vacant land and maintain as open space.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide flood risk areas
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Eliminate risk of flood damages to high risk structures and prevent future losses in high risk flood hazard areas; Reduce downstream impacts associated with development in the floodplain; Reduce risk of injuries to citizens; Reduce burden on emergency services during and after a flood event.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure Natural Systems Protection (vacant land)

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Flood
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$1,000,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Floodplain Administrator
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Floodplain Management Plan

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #37	
Proposed Action:	Join the Community Rating System program.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce flood insurance premiums for local residents; Reduce flood risk and build resiliency.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Flood
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$5,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Floodplain Administrator
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Floodplain Management Plan

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #38	
Proposed Action:	Add thick vegetation on public lands along river banks.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk of erosion or scour due to flooding; Reduce damages to infrastructure including roadways, sidewalks, bridges, and culverts; Reduce demands on emergency response during high water events.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Natural Systems Protection

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Flood
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$20,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Commissioner Court
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Floodplain Management Plan

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #39	
Proposed Action:	Increase freeboard requirements for permitting structures in the SFHA; Adopt a “no-rise” in BFE in the 100-year floodplain; Update local flood ordinance to prohibit granting of variance in SFHA; Include “cumulative damage” provisions in local floodplain management ordinances.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce flood damages through development restrictions and improved construction requirements in flood-prone areas.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Flood
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$5,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Floodplain Administrator
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #40	
Proposed Action:	Require erosion / sedimentation controls for new construction; Include on-site sediment retention as a development requirements.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk of flood damages due to erosion or scour during flood events.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Flood
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$5,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Judge
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #41	
Proposed Action:	Undertake an initiative to increase the number of flood insurance policies.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (<i>Current Cost/Losses Avoided</i>):	Reduce flood risk and build resiliency; Increase flood risk awareness; Reduce damage impact on residents after a flood event; Reduce the burden on state and federal resources.
Type of Action (<i>Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness</i>)	Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Flood
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$5,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Floodplain Administrator
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Floodplain Management Plan

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #42	
Proposed Action:	Upgrade undersized stormwater drains and culverts.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide drainage system
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk of flood damages through improved drainage capacity; Reduce risk of injuries to citizens; Reduce burden on emergency services during and after a flood event.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Flood
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$3,000,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Commissioner Court
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Floodplain Management Plan

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #43	
Proposed Action:	Implement a flood awareness program by providing FEMA / NFIP materials to mortgage lenders, real estate agents and insurance agents and place them in local libraries.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce flood risk through education and awareness; Increase flood insurance coverage.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Education and Awareness

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Flood
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$3,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Floodplain Administrator
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #44	
Proposed Action:	Educate community on the dangers of low water crossings through the installation of warning signs and promotion of “Turn Around, Don’t Drown” Program.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk of injuries, fatalities and damages through education and awareness.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Education and Awareness

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Flood
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$10,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Floodplain Administrator
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #45	
Proposed Action:	Provide how-to information to residents for installing backflow valves to prevent reverse-flow floods.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce damage impact on residents after a flood event; Reduce risk of sewage back-up in structures; Reduce risk of injury or illness to residents.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Education and Awareness

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Flood
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$2,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Emergency Management Coordinator
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #46	
Proposed Action:	Increase drainage capacity; Add stormwater detention and / or retention basins as deemed necessary to reduce flood risk.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce flood risk through improved drainage capacity; Reduce risk of damages and injuries; Reduce emergency response demands.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Flood
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$10,000,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, HMGP, CDBF, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Commissioner Court
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24-48 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #47	
Proposed Action:	Retain and maintain natural vegetation in stormwater channels.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk of flood damages due to erosion or scour during flood events.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Natural Systems Protection

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Flood
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$5,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Commissioner Court
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance, Local Ordinance

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #48	
Proposed Action:	Implement stream restoration / channelization program to ensure adequate drainage / diversion of stormwater.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk of flood damages through improved drainage capacity / stormwater diversion; Reduce risk of injuries to citizens; Reduce burden on emergency services during and after a flood event.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Flood
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$3,000,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Commissioner Court
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #49	
Proposed Action:	Flood-proof sewage treatment plants in flood hazard / low-lying areas.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk of flood water contamination; Reduce risk of surface water infiltration and sewage backup; Ensure continuity of critical services.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Dam Failure, Flood
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$250,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Judge
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Wastewater Management Plan

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #50	
Proposed Action:	Adopt regulations to limit amount of impervious cover in conjunction with new development.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce flood damages and risk of injuries or fatalities through regulated development; Reduce the amount of stormwater runoff in densely developed areas during flood events; Reduce the risk of downstream flooding.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Flood
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$5,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Judge
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #51	
Proposed Action:	Acquire and preserve open space adjacent to floodplain areas.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide flood risk fringe areas
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce flood risk to structures and infrastructure in and near the floodplain; Reduce downstream impacts associated with development in the floodplain; Reduce risk of injuries to citizens; Reduce burden on emergency services during and after a flood event.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Natural Systems Protection

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Flood
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$1,000,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	County Judge
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Floodplain Management Plan

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #52	
Proposed Action:	Conduct public education program on fire risks and wildland fire mitigation, with the assistance of the Texas Forest Service.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk and spread of wildfires through education and awareness programs; Reduce risk of damages and injuries.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Education and Awareness

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Wildfire
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$10,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Emergency Management Coordinator
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #53	
Proposed Action:	Work with state and local agencies to determine locations to reduce fuel on public and private lands. Implement fuels reduction program.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk of wildfires and the spread of wildfire through targeted fuels reduction programs.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Natural Systems Protection

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Wildfire
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$500,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Emergency Management Coordinator
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #54	
Proposed Action:	Adopt and implement routine fire hydrant maintenance plan.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk and spread of wildfires through routine maintenance of fire hydrants; Reduce risk of injury or damages.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Wildfire
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new or existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$5,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Emergency Management Coordinator
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #55	
Proposed Action:	Cut firebreaks into public wooded areas according to risk factors.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk of wildfires and the spread of wildfire through targeted firebreaks.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Natural Systems Protection

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Wildfire
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$500,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Emergency Management Coordinator
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #56	
Proposed Action:	Allow no vegetation in easements or require fire-resistant landscaping.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk of wildfires and the spread of wildfire through improved development practices and building requirements / restrictions.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Wildfire
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$5,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Emergency Management Coordinator
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Local Ordinances

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #57	
Proposed Action:	Restrict hillside development in wildfire areas; Implement density and setback requirements for structures located in wildfire hazard areas.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk of wildfires and the spread of wildfire through improved development practices and building requirements / restrictions.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Wildfire
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$5,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Commissioner Court
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Local Ordinances

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #58	
Proposed Action:	Install a network of dry hydrants in stock ponds, creeks and small lakes to increase the supply of water for fire protection.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk of wildfires and the spread of wildfire by increasing water access and firefighting capabilities.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Wildfire
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$500,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Commissioner Court
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24-36 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #59	
Proposed Action:	Install fire danger rating / burn ban signs.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk and spread of wildfires through education and awareness programs; Reduce risk of damages and injuries.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Education and Awareness

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Wildfire
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$5,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Emergency Management Coordinator
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Montague County – Action #60	
Proposed Action:	Implement a community education program regarding fire dangers for identified risk areas; Distribute pamphlets through neighborhood associations or insert flyers in water bills to make residents aware of wildfire hazard areas and fire protection measures for homes and yards.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	County-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk and spread of wildfires through education and awareness programs; Reduce risk of damages and injuries.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Education and Awareness

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Wildfire
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$5,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Emergency Management Coordinator
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

CITY OF BOWIE

City of Bowie – Action #1	
Proposed Action:	Create and implement city-wide drainage repair program. Install new box culverts under three streets and riprap in and along major storm drainage areas.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Hwy 59 to Mill Street to Nelson Street to Lamb Street to Miller Street
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce flooding risks to homes in the area; Reduce risk to infrastructure.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Dam Failure, Flood
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Five current homes
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$4,000,000
Potential Funding Sources:	USDA, TxDOT, FEMA, Local Funds
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	City Manager
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Capital Improvement Plan

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

City of Bowie – Action #2	
Proposed Action:	Install Electric Substation Transformer.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Community-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Allows for electric power to be used when an older existing transformer goes down; Ensures continuity of services; Protects vulnerable populations.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Dam Failure, Earthquake, Extreme Heat, Flood, Hail, Lightning, Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado, Wildfire, Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$1,500,000
Potential Funding Sources:	USDA, TxDOT, FEMA, Local Funds
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	City of Bowie Electrical Department
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Disaster Response

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

City of Bowie – Action #3	
Proposed Action:	Upgrade and reinforce back side of Old Bowie Lake dam to prevent dam failures.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Old Bowie Lake dam
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Flood Prevention; Reduce risk to structures and infrastructure; Reduce risk of injury to residents or responders.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Dam Failure, Flood
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$1,000,000
Potential Funding Sources:	USDA, TxDOT, FEMA, Local Funds
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Local Floodplain Administrator
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS
Annual inspections of the dam and necessary repairs will occur after the upgrades are complete.

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

City of Bowie – Action #4	
Proposed Action:	Require “safe rooms” to be added when constructing new schools, daycares, rest homes and critical care facilities.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Community-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk to citizens by providing shelter in new critical facilities during extreme weather events.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$5,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	City Manager
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Local Building Codes

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

City of Bowie – Action #5	
Proposed Action:	Retrofit critical facilities to include “Safe Rooms”.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Community-wide critical facilities
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk of injury to emergency and critical personnel by providing shelter in critical facilities during extreme weather events.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to existing structure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$1,000,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	City Manager
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12-24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Emergency Management Plan, Capital Improvement Plan

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

City of Bowie – Action #6	
Proposed Action:	Create and implement reverse 911 system or purchase a cellphone application to broadcast severe weather information.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Community-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Promote hazard awareness and protect citizens from potential injuries and damages.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Education and Awareness

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Dam Failure, Drought, Earthquake, Extreme Heat, Flood, Hail, Lightning, Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado, Wildfire, Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$5,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time), State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	City Emergency Manager
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

City of Bowie – Action #7	
Proposed Action:	Review Electric Conductor Lines and implement improvement program to protect from power outages.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Community-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Prevent power outages; Ensure continuity of services.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Hail, Lightning, Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado, Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$25,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	City of Bowie Public Works
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

City of Bowie – Action #8	
Proposed Action:	Build safe room shelters at manufactured home parks and throughout the city. Implement a public education campaign to teach residents how and when to access these safe room shelters.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Community-wide, including manufactured home parks
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk to citizens by providing shelter in high risk areas during extreme weather events; Provide education on how and when to access these shelters.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure Education and Awareness

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Low
Estimated Cost:	\$500,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	City Emergency Manager
Implementation Schedule:	Within 48 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Emergency Management Plan, Capital Improvement Plan

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

City of Bowie – Action #9	
Proposed Action:	Install irrigation sprinkler system water / wastewater plant. Remove trees and undergrowth from these locations to remove hazardous fuels from the area.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	City of Bowie water / wastewater plant
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Wildfire protection; Reduce hazardous fuels.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Wildfire
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$10,000
Potential Funding Sources:	USDA, TxDOT, FEMA, Local Funds
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Fire Department
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

City of Bowie – Action #10	
Proposed Action:	Allow no vegetation in easements and create firebreaks within 50 feet wide around the entire jurisdiction. Implement a “Ready Set Go Program” for residents that live within the WUI.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Community-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk of wildfires and the spread of wildfire through improved development practices and building requirements / restrictions; Educate residents of mitigation practices against wildfires.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Natural Systems Protection Education and Awareness

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Wildfire
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$10,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time), USDA, TxDOT
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Fire Department
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Local Building Codes / Ordinances

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

City of Bowie – Action #11	
Proposed Action:	Upgrade Police / Fire Department radios' to digital.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Community-wide police and fire departments
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Current radios cannot be repaired; Ensure continuity of services.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations - Preparedness

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Dam Failure, Drought, Earthquake, Extreme Heat, Flood, Hail, Lightning, Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado, Wildfire, Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Low
Estimated Cost:	\$200,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time), USDA, TxDOT
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Fire Department and Police Department
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

BOWIE ISD

Bowie ISD – Action #1	
Proposed Action:	Implement education and awareness program utilizing classrooms, social media, bulletins, flyers, etc. to educate students, parents and area residents of hazards that can threaten the area and mitigation measures to reduce injuries, fatalities, and property damages.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Throughout Bowie ISD
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Promote hazard awareness and protect students, parents, and citizens from potential injuries and damages.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Education and Awareness

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Drought, Earthquake, Extreme Heat, Flood, Hail, Lightning, Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado, Wildfire, Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$1,000 (staff time)
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Bowie ISD Administrators
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Bowie ISD – Action #2	
Proposed Action:	Acquire and distribute NOAA weather radios to all campus locations and administrative office locations.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Bowie ISD campus locations and administrative office locations
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk to students and faculty through improved communications and early warning.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Education and Awareness

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Earthquake, Extreme Heat, Flood, Hail, Lightning, Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado, Wildfire, Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$25,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Bowie ISD Administration
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Bowie ISD – Action #3	
Proposed Action:	Acquire and install generators with hard wired quick connections at all campus locations.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Bowie ISD campus locations
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Provide power for school facilities during power outages and ensure safety of students and continuity of critical services.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Earthquake, Extreme Heat, Flood, Hail, Lightning, Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado, Wildfire, Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$1,000,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Bowie ISD Administration
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12-24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Bowie ISD – Action #4	
Proposed Action:	Upgrade ISD campuses to include drought mitigation measures such as greywater reuse systems, and drought tolerant landscaping.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Bowie ISD campus locations
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce water usage at school campuses; Reduce water costs (greywater reuse).
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Drought
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Low
Estimated Cost:	\$100,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Bowie ISD Administration
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12-24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Bowie ISD – Action #5	
Proposed Action:	Install safe rooms at all existing public school facilities. Require “safe rooms” to be added when constructing new schools.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Bowie ISD campus locations
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk to students and faculty by providing shelter in new school sites during extreme weather events.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$800,000 per safe room
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Bowie ISD Administration
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

CITY OF NOCONA

City of Nocona – Action #1	
Proposed Action:	Acquire and distribute NOAA weather radios.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Community critical facilities
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk to citizens through improved communications and early warning.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Education and Awareness

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Earthquake, Extreme Heat, Dam Failure, Flood, Hail, Lightning, Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado, Wildfire, Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$50,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Local Emergency Manager
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Emergency Management Plan

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

City of Nocona – Action #2	
Proposed Action:	Harden / retrofit critical facilities to hazard-resistant levels.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Community critical facilities
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce damages at critical facilities; Ensure continuity of critical services during and after event; Reduce risk of injury to emergency and critical personnel.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Earthquake, Extreme Heat, Flood, Hail, Lightning, Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado, Wildfire, Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to existing structures
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$1,000,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Local Public Works
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12-24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Emergency Management Plan

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

City of Nocona – Action #3	
Proposed Action:	Require “safe rooms” to be added when constructing new schools, daycares, rest homes and critical care facilities.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Community-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk to citizens by providing shelter in new critical facilities during extreme weather events.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$5,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	City Administration
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Local Building Codes

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

City of Nocona – Action #4	
Proposed Action:	Upgrade undersized stormwater drains and culverts.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Community-wide drainage system
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk of flood damages through improved drainage capacity; Reduce risk of injuries to citizens; Reduce burden on emergency services during and after a flood event.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Flood, Dam Failure
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structure and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$3,000,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Public Works Department, City Administration
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

City of Nocona – Action #5	
Proposed Action:	Conduct public education program on fire risks and wildland fire mitigation, with the assistance of the Texas Forest Services.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Community-wide
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk and spread of wildfires through education and awareness programs; Reduce risk of damages and injuries.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Education and Awareness

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Wildfire
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$10,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Fire Chief
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

PRAIRIE VALLEY ISD

Prairie Valley ISD – Action #1	
Proposed Action:	Implement education and awareness program utilizing classrooms, social media, bulletins, flyers, etc. to educate students, parents and area residents of hazards that can threaten the area and mitigation measures to reduce injuries, fatalities, and property damages.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Throughout Prairie Valley ISD
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Promote hazard awareness and protect students, parents and citizens from potential injuries and damages.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Education and Awareness

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Drought, Earthquake, Extreme Heat, Flood, Hail, Lightning, Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado, Wildfire, Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$1,000 (staff time)
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Prairie Valley ISD Administrators
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Prairie Valley ISD – Action #2	
Proposed Action:	Acquire and distribute NOAA weather radios to all campus locations and administrative office locations.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Prairie Valley ISD campus locations and administrative office locations.
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk to students and faculty through improved communications and early warning.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Education and Awareness

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Earthquake, Extreme Heat, Flood, Hail, Lightning, Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado, Wildfire, Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$25,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Prairie Valley ISD Administration
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Prairie Valley ISD – Action #3	
Proposed Action:	Acquire and install generators with hard wired quick connections at all campus locations.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Prairie Valley ISD campus locations
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Provide power for school facilities during power outages and ensure safety of students and continuity of critical services.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Earthquake, Extreme Heat, Flood, Hail, Lightning, Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado, Wildfire, Winter Storm
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$1,000,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Prairie Valley ISD Administration
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12-24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Prairie Valley ISD – Action #4	
Proposed Action:	Upgrade ISD campuses to include drought mitigation measures such as greywater reuse systems, and drought tolerant landscaping.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Prairie Valley ISD campus locations
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce water usage at school campuses; Reduce water costs (greywater reuse).
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Drought
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Low
Estimated Cost:	\$100,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Prairie Valley ISD Administration
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12-24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

SECTION 17: MITIGATION ACTIONS

Prairie Valley ISD – Action #5	
Proposed Action:	Install safe rooms at all existing public school facilities. Require “safe rooms” to be added when constructing new schools.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	Prairie Valley ISD campus locations
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Reduce risk to students and faculty by providing shelter in new school sites during extreme weather events.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations Structure and Infrastructure

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Thunderstorm Wind, Tornado
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	N/A
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	Moderate
Estimated Cost:	\$800,000 per safe room
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds (staff time)
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	Prairie Valley ISD Administration
Implementation Schedule:	Within 24 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	N/A

COMMENTS

CITY OF ST. JO

City of St. Jo – Action #1	
Proposed Action:	Undertake a comprehensive study of flood risk and reduction alternatives, with the assistance of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Adopt or revise flood damage prevention ordinance to include flood risk areas identified in the study. This study will cover all incorporated and unincorporated areas of the city that currently have limited studies with no determined base flood elevations as well as unmapped areas.
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	
Jurisdiction/Location:	City-wide flood hazard areas
Risk Reduction Benefit (Current Cost/Losses Avoided):	Improve risk assessment; Reduce risk of damages or injuries through improved building standards; Reduce risk of damages and injuries.
Type of Action (Local Plans and Regulations, Structure and Infrastructure projects, Natural Systems Protection, or Education and Awareness)	Local Plans and Regulations

MITIGATION ACTION DETAILS	
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Flood
Effect on New/Existing Buildings:	Reduce risk to new and existing structures and infrastructure
Priority (High, Moderate, Low):	High
Estimated Cost:	\$1,000,000
Potential Funding Sources:	Local Funds, State and Federal Grants
Lead Agency/Department Responsible:	City Administration
Implementation Schedule:	Within 12-36 months of plan adoption
Incorporation into Existing Plans:	Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance

COMMENTS

SECTION 18: PLAN MAINTENANCE

Plan Maintenance Procedures	1
Incorporation	1
Process of Incorporation.....	1
Monitoring and Evaluation.....	3
Monitoring.....	4
Evaluation.....	4
Updating.....	5
Plan Amendments	5
Five (5) Year Review	5
Continued Public Involvement.....	6

PLAN MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

The following is an explanation of how the participating jurisdictions within Montague County, and the general public will be involved in implementing, evaluating, and enhancing the Plan over time. When the plan is discussed in all maintenance procedures it includes mitigation actions and hazard assessments. The sustained hazard mitigation planning process consists of four main parts:

- Incorporation
- Monitoring and Evaluation
- Updating
- Continued Public Involvement

INCORPORATION

Participating jurisdictions within Montague County will be responsible for further development and implementation of mitigation actions. Each action has been assigned to a specific department within the participating jurisdictions. The following describes the process by which participating jurisdictions will incorporate elements of the mitigation plan into other planning mechanisms.

Process of Incorporation

Once the Plan is adopted, participating jurisdictions within Montague County will implement actions based on priority and the availability of funding. The Planning Area currently implements policies and programs to reduce loss to life and property from hazards. The mitigation actions developed for this Plan enhance this ongoing effort and will be implemented through other program mechanisms where possible.

SECTION 18: PLAN MAINTENANCE

The potential funding sources listed for each identified action may be used when the jurisdiction seeks funds to implement actions. An implementation time period or a specific implementation date has been assigned to each action as an incentive for completing each task and gauging whether actions are implemented in a timely manner.

Participating jurisdictions within Montague County will integrate implementation of their mitigation actions with other plans and policies such as construction standards and emergency management plans, and ensure that these actions, or proposed projects, are reflected in other planning efforts. Coordinating and integrating components of other plans and policies into goals and objectives of the Plan will further maximize funding and provide possible cost-sharing of key projects, thereby reducing loss of lives and property and mitigating hazards affecting the area.

Upon formal adoption of the Plan, planning team members from each participating jurisdiction will work to integrate the hazard mitigation strategies into other plans and codes as they are developed. Participating team members will conduct periodic reviews of plans and policies, once per year at a minimum, and analyze the need for amendments in light of the approved Plan. The planning team will review all comprehensive land use plans, capital improvement plans, annual budget reviews, emergency operations or management plans, and transportation plans to guide and control development. Participating jurisdictions will ensure that capital improvement planning in the future will also contribute to the goals of this hazard mitigation Plan to reduce the long-term risk to life and property from all hazards. Within one year of formal adoption of the hazard mitigation Plan, existing planning mechanisms will be reviewed by each jurisdiction.

Montague County is committed to supporting the cities, communities, including school districts and participating jurisdictions as they implement their mitigation actions. Planning team members will review and revise, as necessary, the long-range goals and objectives in strategic plan and budgets to ensure that they are consistent with this mitigation action plan. Additionally, the Planning Area will work to advance the goals of this hazard mitigation plan through its routine, ongoing, long-range planning, budgeting, and work processes.

Table 18-1 identifies types of planning mechanisms and examples of methods for incorporating the Plan into other planning efforts. The team members, listed in Table 18-2 below, will be responsible for the review of these planning mechanisms and their incorporation of the plan, with the exception of the Floodplain Management Plans; the jurisdictions who have a Floodplain Administrator on staff will be responsible for incorporating the plan when floodplain management plans are updated or new plans are developed.

Table 18-1. Methods of Incorporation of the Plan

PLANNING MECHANISM	DEPARTMENT / TITLE RESPONSIBLE	INCORPORATION OF PLAN
Annual Budget Review	Montague County: EMC City of Bowie: EMC Bowie ISD: Superintendent City of Nocona: City Manager Prairie Valley ISD: Superintendent City of St. Jo: Mayor	Various departments and key personnel that participated in the planning process for participating jurisdictions within Montague County will review the Plan and mitigation actions therein when conducting their annual budget review.

SECTION 18: PLAN MAINTENANCE

PLANNING MECHANISM	DEPARTMENT / TITLE RESPONSIBLE	INCORPORATION OF PLAN
		Allowances will be made in accordance with grant applications sought, and mitigation actions that will be undertaken, according to the implementation schedule of the specific action.
Capital Improvement Plans	City of Bowie: EMC City of St. Jo: Mayor	The City of Bowie & City of St. Jo each have a Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) in place. Prior to any revisions to the CIP, City departments will review the risk assessment and mitigation strategy sections of the HMAP, as limiting public spending in hazardous zones is one of the most effective long-term mitigation actions available to local governments.
Grant Applications	Montague County: EMC City of Bowie: EMC Bowie ISD: Superintendent City of Nocona: City Manager Prairie Valley ISD: Superintendent City of St. Jo: Mayor	The Plan will be evaluated by participating jurisdictions within Montague County when grant funding is sought for mitigation projects. If a project is not in the Plan, an amendment may be necessary to include the action in the Plan.
Regulatory Plans	Montague County: EMC City of Bowie: EMC City of Nocona: City Manager	Currently, participating jurisdictions within Montague County have regulatory plans in place, such as Emergency Management Plans, Economic Development, and Evacuation Plans. The Plan will be consulted when County and City departments review or revise their current regulatory planning mechanisms, or in the development of regulatory plans that are not currently in place.

MONITORING AND EVALUATION

Periodic revisions of the Plan are required to ensure that goals, objectives, and mitigation actions are kept current. When the plan is discussed in these sections it includes the risk assessment and mitigation actions as a part of the monitoring, evaluating, updating and review process. Revisions may be required to ensure the Plan is in compliance with federal and state statutes and regulations. This section outlines the procedures for completing Plan revisions, updates, and review. Table 18-2 indicates the department and title of the party responsible for Plan monitoring, evaluating, updating, and review of the Plan.

Table 18-2. Team Members Responsible for Plan Monitoring, Evaluating, Updating, and Review of the Plan

JURISDICTION	TITLE
Montague County	Emergency Management Coordinator
City of Bowie	Emergency Management Coordinator
Bowie ISD	Superintendent
City of Nocona	City Manager
Prairie Valley ISD	Superintendent
City of St. Jo	Mayor

Monitoring

Designated Planning Team members are responsible for monitoring, evaluating, updating, and reviewing the Plan, as shown in Table 18-2. Individuals holding the title listed in Table 18-2 will be responsible for monitoring the Plan on an annual basis. Plan monitoring includes reviewing and incorporating into the Plan other existing planning mechanisms that relate or support goals and objectives of the Plan; monitoring the incorporation of the Plan into future updates of other existing planning mechanisms as appropriate; reviewing mitigation actions submitted and coordinating with various County, City, and ISD departments to determine if mitigation actions need to be re-evaluated and updated; evaluating and updating the Plan as necessary; and monitoring plan maintenance to ensure that the process described is being followed, on an annual basis, throughout the planning process. The Planning Team will develop a brief report that identifies policies and actions in the plan that have been successfully implemented and any changes in the implementation process needed for continued success. A summary of meeting notes will report the particulars involved in developing an action into a project. In addition to the annual monitoring, the Plan will be similarly reviewed immediately after extreme weather events including but not limited to state and federally declared disasters.

Evaluation

As part of the evaluation process, the Planning Team will assess changes in risk; determine whether the implementation of mitigation actions is on schedule; determine whether there are any implementation problems, such as technical, political, legal, or coordination issues; and identify changes in land development or programs that affect mitigation priorities for each respective department or organization.

The Planning Team will meet on an annual basis to evaluate the Plan and identify any needed changes, and assess the effectiveness of the plan achieving its stated purpose and goals. The team will evaluate the number of mitigation actions implemented along with the loss-reduction associated with each action. Actions that have not been implemented will be evaluated to determine if any social, political or financial barriers are impeding implementation and if any changes are necessary to improve the viability of an action. The team will evaluate changes in land development and/or programs that

affect mitigation priorities in their respective jurisdictions. The annual evaluation process will help to determine if any changes are necessary. In addition, the Plan will be similarly evaluated immediately after extreme weather events including but not limited to state and federally declared disasters.

UPDATING

Plan Amendments

At any time, minor technical changes may be made to update the Montague County Hazard Mitigation Action Plan 2019. Material changes to mitigation actions or major changes in the overall direction of the Plan or the policies contained within it, must be subject to formal adoption by the participating jurisdictions.

The participating jurisdictions within Montague County will review proposed amendments and vote to accept, reject, or amend the proposed change. Upon ratification, the amendment will be transmitted to TDEM.

In determining whether to recommend approval or denial of a Plan amendment request, participating jurisdictions will consider the following factors:

- Errors or omissions made in the identification of issues or needs during the preparation of the Plan;
- New issues or needs that were not adequately addressed in the Plan; and
- Changes in information, data, or assumptions from those on which the Plan was based.

Five (5) Year Review

The Plan will be thoroughly reviewed by the Planning Team at the end of three years from the approval date, to determine whether there have been significant changes in the planning area that necessitate changes in the types of mitigation actions proposed. Factors that may affect the content of the Plan include new development in identified hazard areas, increased exposure to hazards, disaster declarations, increase or decrease in capability to address hazards, and changes to federal or state legislation.

The Plan review process provides the participating jurisdictions within Montague County an opportunity to evaluate mitigation actions that have been successful, identify losses avoided due to the implementation of specific mitigation measures, and address mitigation actions that may not have been successfully implemented as assigned.

It is recommended that the full Executive and Advisory Planning Team (Section 2, Tables 2-1 and 2-2) meet to review the Plan at the end of three years because grant funds may be necessary for the development of a five-year update. Reviewing planning grant options in advance of the five-year Plan update deadline is recommended considering the timelines for grant and planning cycles can be in excess of a year.

Following the Plan review, any revisions deemed necessary will be summarized and implemented according to the reporting procedures and Plan amendment process outlined herein. Upon completion

of the review, update, and amendment process the revised Plan will be submitted to TDEM for final review and approval in coordination with FEMA.

CONTINUED PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

Public input was an integral part of the preparation of this Plan and will continue to be essential for Plan updates. The public will be directly involved in the annual evaluation, monitoring, reviewing and cyclical updates. Changes or suggestions to improve or update the Plan will provide opportunities for additional public input.

The public can review the Plan on the participating jurisdictions' websites, where officials and the public are invited to provide ongoing feedback, via email.

The Planning Team may also designate voluntary citizens from the planning area or willing stakeholder members from the private sector businesses that were involved in the Plan's development to provide feedback on an annual basis. It is important that stakeholders and the immediate community maintain a vested interest in preserving the functionality of the planning area as it pertains to the overall goals of the mitigation plan. The Planning team is responsible for notifying stakeholders and community members on an annual basis and maintaining the Plan.

Media, including local newspaper and radio stations, will be used to notify the public of any maintenance or periodic review activities during the implementation, monitoring, and evaluation phases. Additionally, local news media will be contacted to cover information regarding Plan updates, status of grant applications, and project implementation. Local and social media outlets, such as Facebook and Twitter, will keep the public and stakeholders apprised of potential opportunities to fund and implement mitigation projects identified in the Plan.

APPENDIX A: PLANNING TEAM

Planning Team Members 1
 Stakeholders 3

PLANNING TEAM MEMBERS

The Montague County Hazard Mitigation Action Plan 2019 was organized using a direct representative model. An Executive Planning Team from the participating jurisdictions, shown in Table A-1, was formed to coordinate planning efforts and request input and participation in the planning process. Table A-2 reflects the Advisory Planning Team, consisting of area organizations and departments that participated throughout the planning process. Table A-3 is comprised of stakeholders who were invited to provide Plan input. Public outreach efforts and meeting documentation is provided in Appendix E.

Table A-1. Executive Planning Team

ORGANIZATION / DEPARTMENT	TITLE
NORTEX Regional Planning Commission	Emergency Planning Director
NORTEX Regional Planning Commission	Emergency Planner
NORTEX Regional Planning Commission	Executive Director
Montague County	County Judge
Montague County	Emergency Management Coordinator
City of Bowie	Mayor
City of Bowie	Emergency Management Coordinator
Bowie ISD	Superintendent
City of Nocona	Mayor
City of Nocona	City Manager
Prairie Valley ISD	Superintendent
City of St. Jo	Mayor

Table A-2. Advisory Planning Team

ORGANIZATION / DEPARTMENT	TITLE
Montague County	Sheriff
Montague County	Administrative Assistant
Montague County	Assistant
Montague County	County Commissioner – Precinct 1
Montague County	County Commissioner – Precinct 2
Montague County	County Commissioner – Precinct 3
Montague County	County Commissioner – Precinct 4
Montague County	District Clerk
Montague County	County Clerk
Montague County	Election Administrator
Montague County	Tax Assessor
Montague County	Fire Chief
City of Bowie	Electric Department
City of Bowie	Police Chief
City of Bowie	City Manager
City of Bowie	City Secretary
City of Bowie	Building Code
City of Bowie	EOC
City of Bowie	EOC - IT
Bowie ISD	Assistant Superintendent
City of Nocona	Emergency Management Coordinator
City of Nocona	Executive Director
City of Nocona	City Secretary
City of Nocona	Police Chief
City of Nocona	Fire Chief
City of Nocona	Rural Fire Chief

ORGANIZATION / DEPARTMENT	TITLE
City of St. Jo	Emergency Management Coordinator
City of St. Jo	City Secretary
City of St. Jo	Police Chief
City of St. Jo	Public Works Director
City of St. Jo	Fire Chief

STAKEHOLDERS

The following groups listed in Table A-3 represent a list of organizations invited to stakeholder meetings, public meetings, and workshops throughout the planning process and include: non-profit organizations, private businesses, universities, and legislators. The public were also invited to participate via e-mail throughout the planning process. Many of the invited organizations and stakeholders participated and were integral to providing comments and data for the Plan. For a list of attendees at meetings, please see Appendix E¹.

Table A-3. Stakeholders

AGENCY	TITLE
Alvord ISD	Superintendent
Archer County	County Judge
Archer County	Emergency Management Coordinator
Baylor County	County Judge
Baylor County	Emergency Management Coordinator
Bowie Electric	Supervisor
Bowie Fire Department	Fire Chief
Bowie Rural VFD	Fire Chief
Clay County	County Judge
Clay County	Emergency Management Coordinator
Cottle County	County Judge / EMC
Foard County	County Judge

¹ Information contained in Appendix E is exempt from public release under the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA).

APPENDIX A: PLANNING TEAM

AGENCY	TITLE
Forestburg ISD	Superintendent
Forestburg VFD	Fire Chief
Forestburg VFD	Captain
Forestburg Water Supply	Secretary / Treasurer
Frontier Shores VFD	Fire Chief
Gold-burg ISD	Superintendent
Hardeman County	County Judge
Hardeman County	Emergency Management Coordinator
Jack County	County Judge
Jack County	Emergency Management Coordinator
Montague County	HAM Radio Operator
Montague County	FEMA Coordinator
Montague ISD	Superintendent
Montague ISD	Principal
Montague VFD	Fire Chief
Newport VFD	Fire Chief
Nocona City Fire	President
Nocona City VFD	Fire Chief
Nocona General Hospital	CEO
Nocona General Hospital	EMS Director
Nocona Hills VFD	Fire Chief
Nocona ISD	Superintendent
Nocona Lakes Estates VFD	Fire Chief
Nocona Rural VFD	Fire Chief
Oak Shore VFD	Fire Chief
Ringgold VFD	Fire Chief
Ringgold VFD	Deputy Fire Chief

APPENDIX A: PLANNING TEAM

AGENCY	TITLE
St. Jo ISD	Superintendent
St. Jo ISD	Superintendent
St. Jo VFD	Fire Chief
Slidell ISD	Superintendent
Stoneburg VFD	Fire Chief
Sunset VFD	Fire Chief
Texas Division of Emergency Management	District Coordinator
Wilbarger County	County Judge
Wilbarger County	Emergency Management Coordinator
Young County	County Judge
Young County	Emergency Management Coordinator

APPENDIX B: PUBLIC SURVEY RESULTS

Overview 1

Public Survey Results 2

OVERVIEW

The NRPC prepared a public survey that requested public opinion on a wide range of questions relating to natural hazards. The survey was made available via their websites to all of the participating jurisdictions, which has been split into three planning groups, as seen in Table B-1. This survey link was also distributed at public meetings and stakeholder events throughout the planning process.

A total of 184 surveys were collected, the results of which are analyzed in Appendix B. The purpose of the survey was twofold: 1) to solicit public input during the planning process, and 2) to help the jurisdictions identify any potential actions or problem areas.

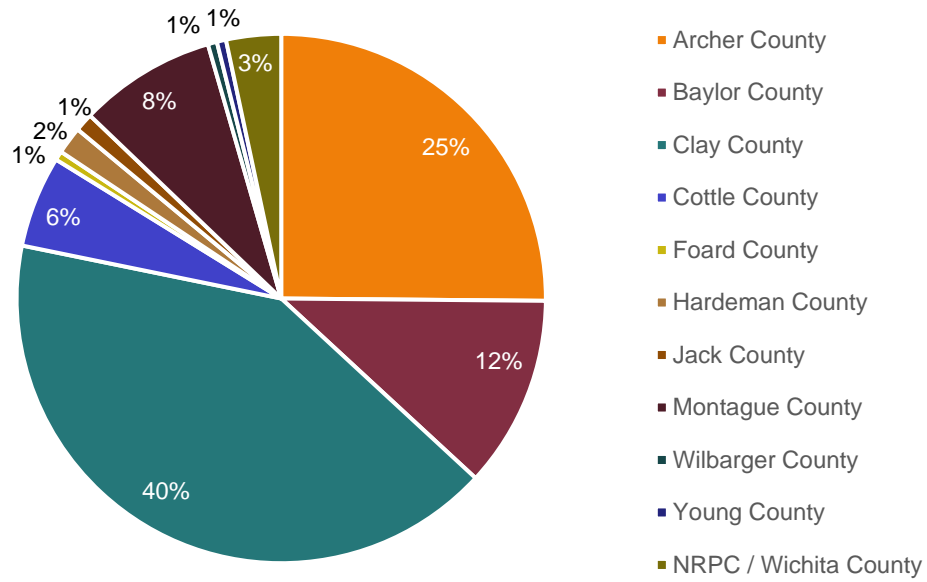
The following survey results depict the percentage of responses for each answer. Similar responses have been summarized for questions that did not provide a multiple-choice answer or that required an explanation.

Table B-1. Participating Jurisdictions by Planning Group

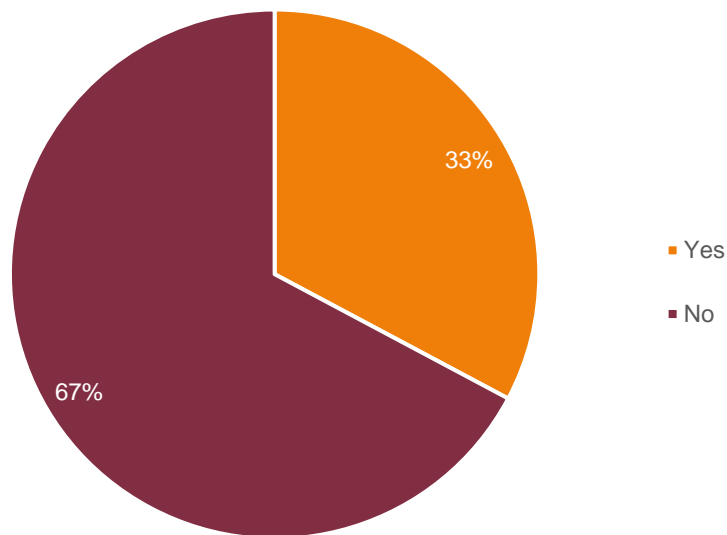
Eastern Group	Central Group	Western Group
Clay County	Archer County	Cottle County
Bellevue ISD	City of Holliday	Town of Paducah
City of Henrietta	Holliday ISD	Paducah ISD
Henrietta ISD	Town of Lakeside City	Foard County
Midway ISD	Town of Megargel	City of Crowell
Jack County	City of Scotland	Crowell ISD
City of Bryson	Town of Windthorst	Hardeman County
City of Jacksboro	Baylor County	City of Chillicothe
Montague County	City of Seymour	City of Quanah
City of Bowie	Young County	Wilbarger County
Bowie ISD	City of Graham	City of Vernon
City of Nocona	Graham ISD	
Prairie Valley ISD	City of Newcastle	
City of St. Jo	City of Olney	

PUBLIC SURVEY RESULTS

1. Please state the jurisdiction (city or community) where you reside.

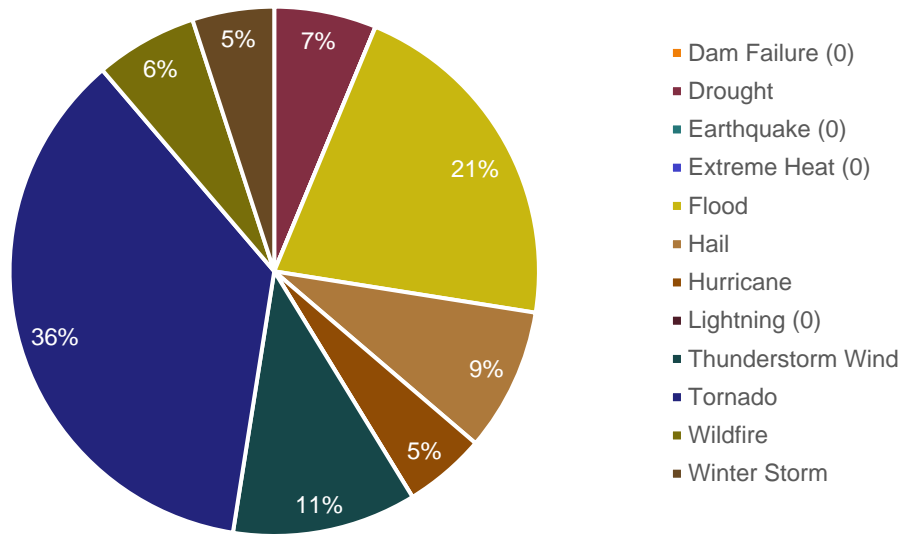


2. A. Have you ever experienced or been impacted by a disaster?

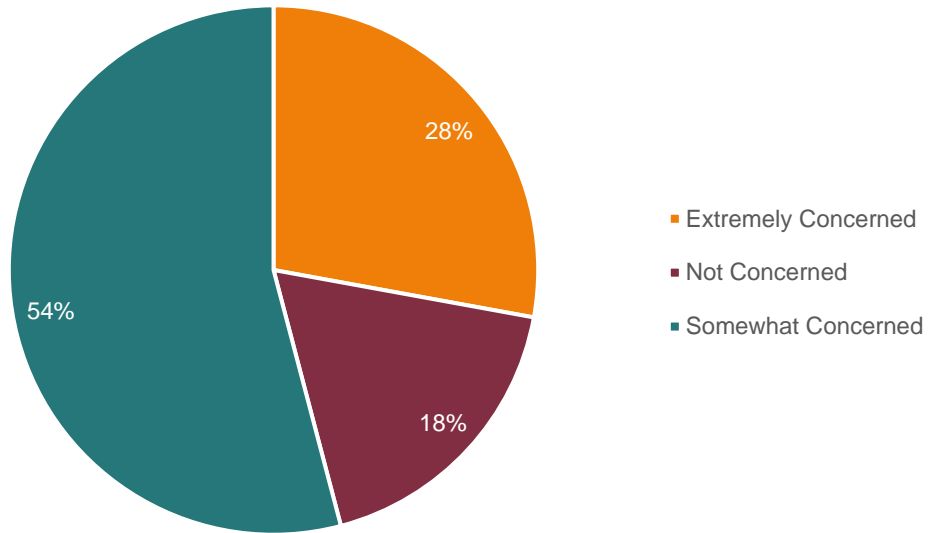


APPENDIX B: PUBLIC SURVEY RESULTS

2. B. If "Yes", please explain:

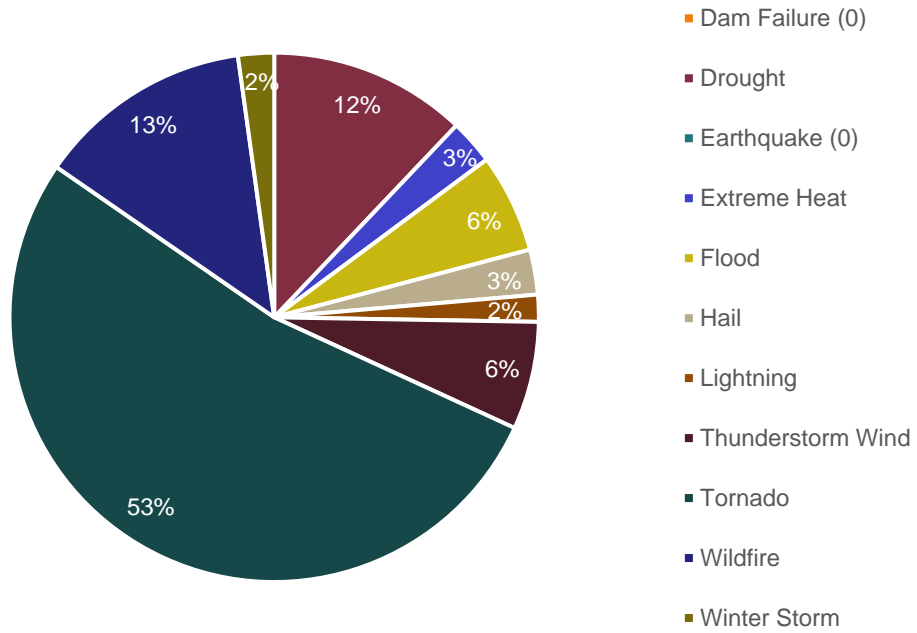


3. How concerned are you about the possibility of your community being impacted by a disaster?

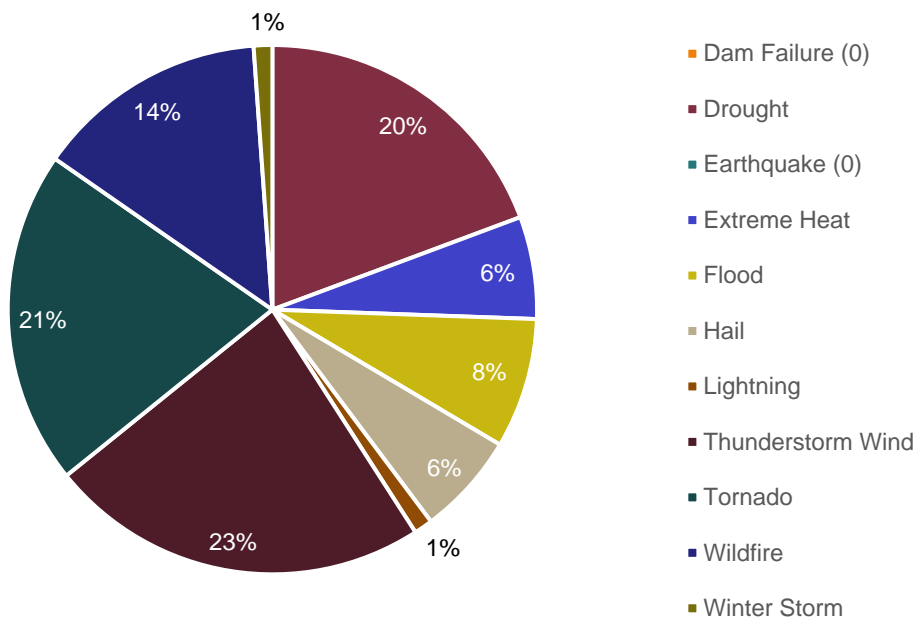


APPENDIX B: PUBLIC SURVEY RESULTS

4. Please select the one hazard you think is the highest threat to your neighborhood:

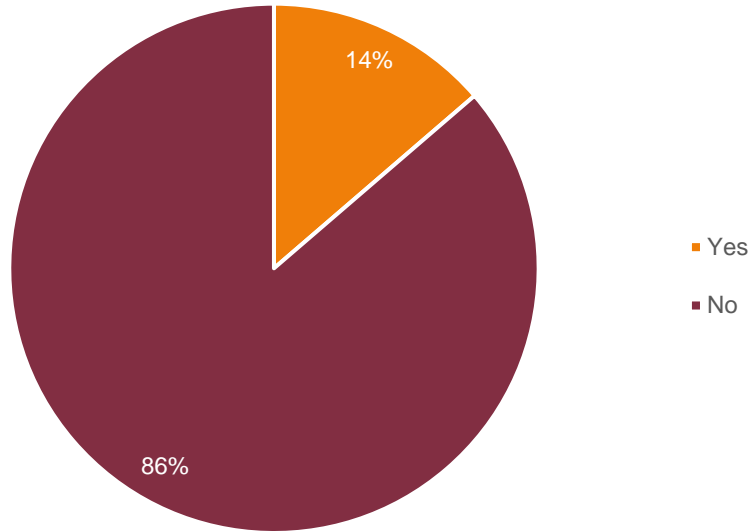


5. Please select the one hazard you think is the second highest threat to your neighborhood:

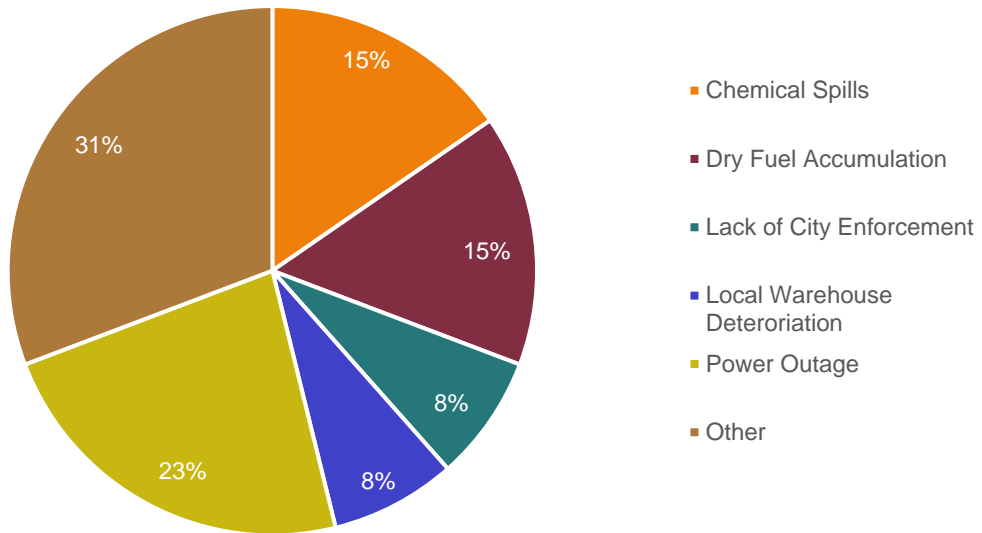


APPENDIX B: PUBLIC SURVEY RESULTS

6. A. Is there another hazard not listed above that you think is a wide-scale threat to your neighborhood?

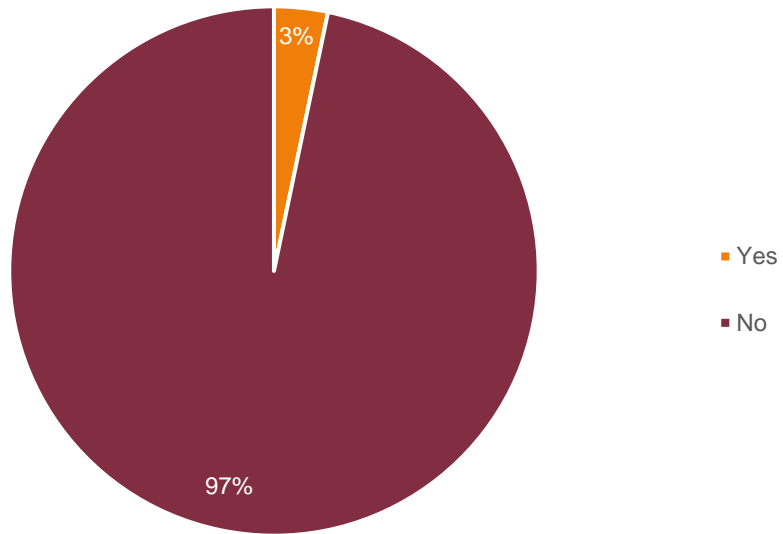


6. B. If "Yes", please explain:

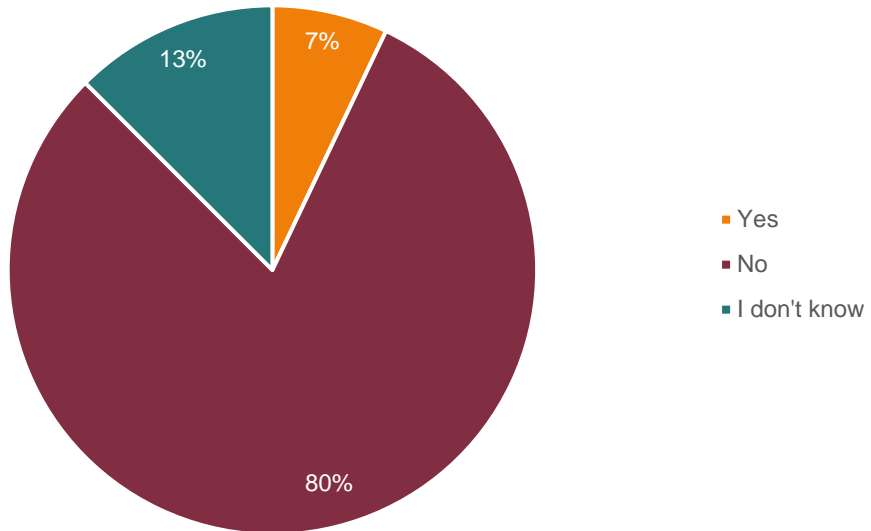


APPENDIX B: PUBLIC SURVEY RESULTS

7. Is your home located in a floodplain?

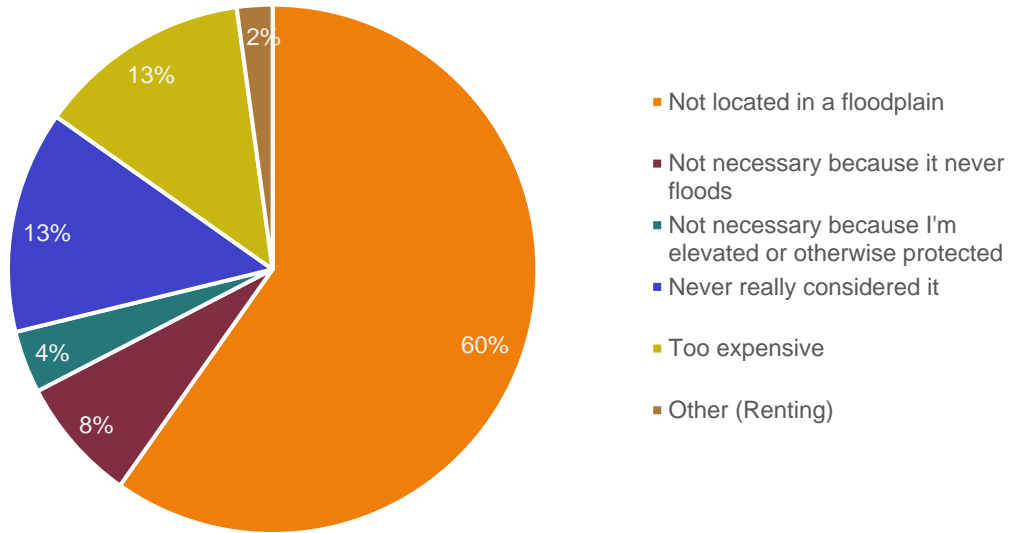


8. Do you have flood insurance?

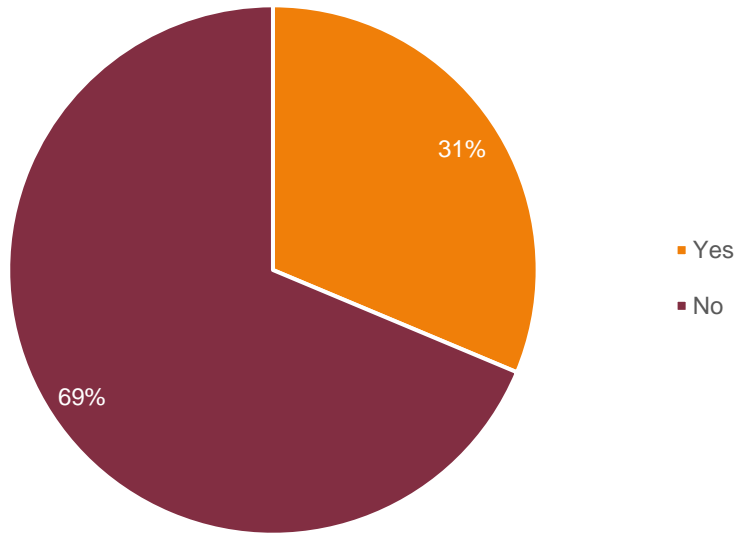


APPENDIX B: PUBLIC SURVEY RESULTS

9. If you do not have flood insurance, why not?

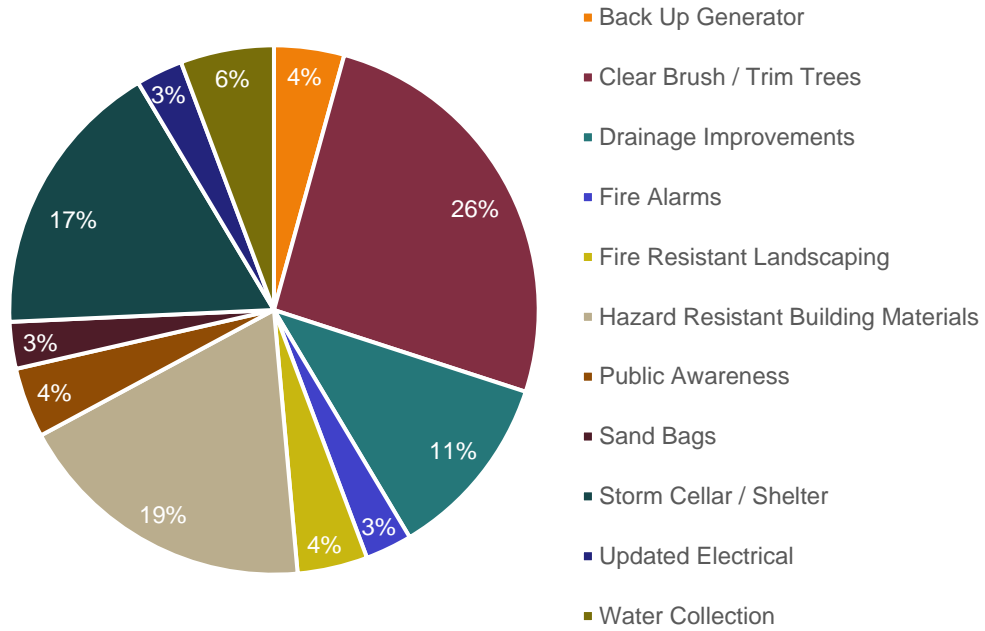


10. A. Have you taken any actions to make your home or neighborhood more resistant to hazards?

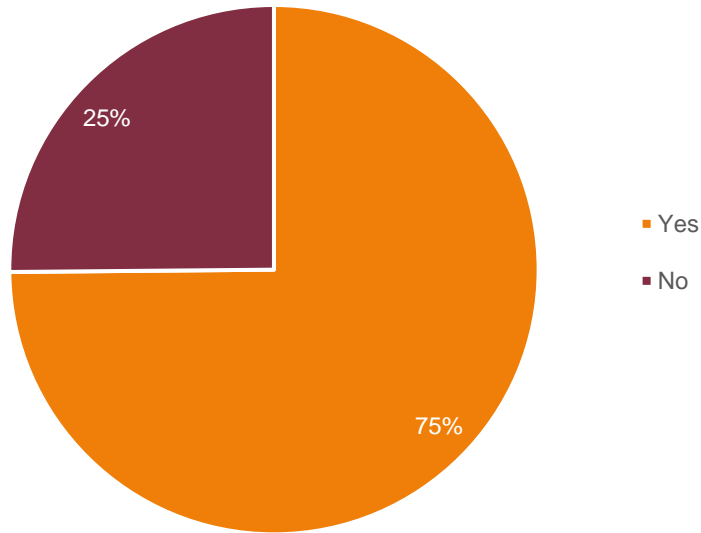


APPENDIX B: PUBLIC SURVEY RESULTS

10. B. If "Yes", please explain:

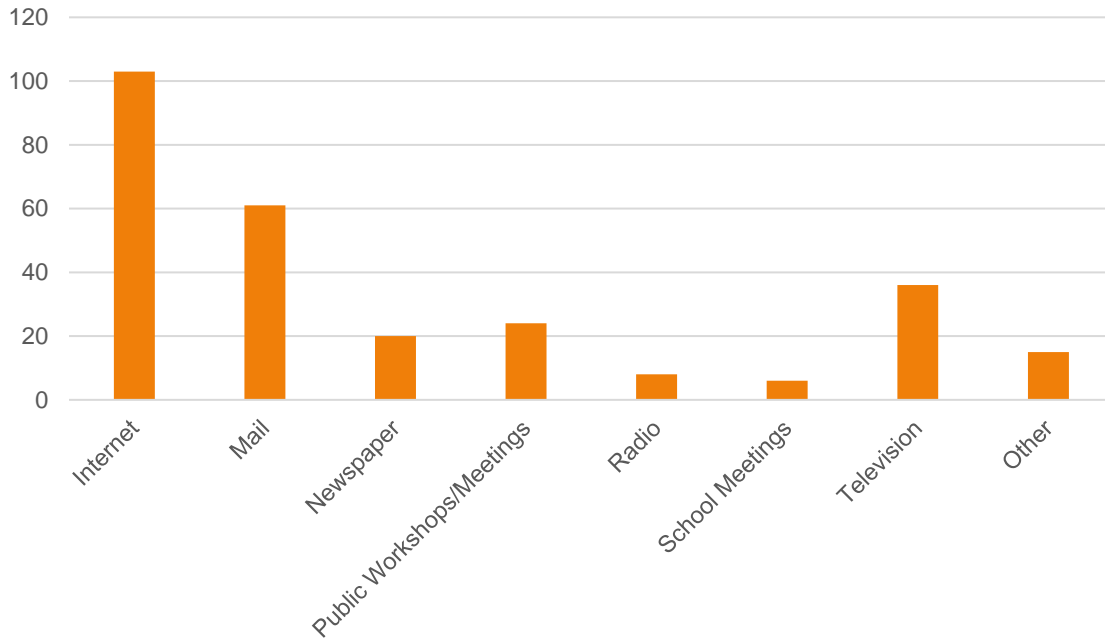


11. Are you interested in making your home or neighborhood more resistant to hazards?

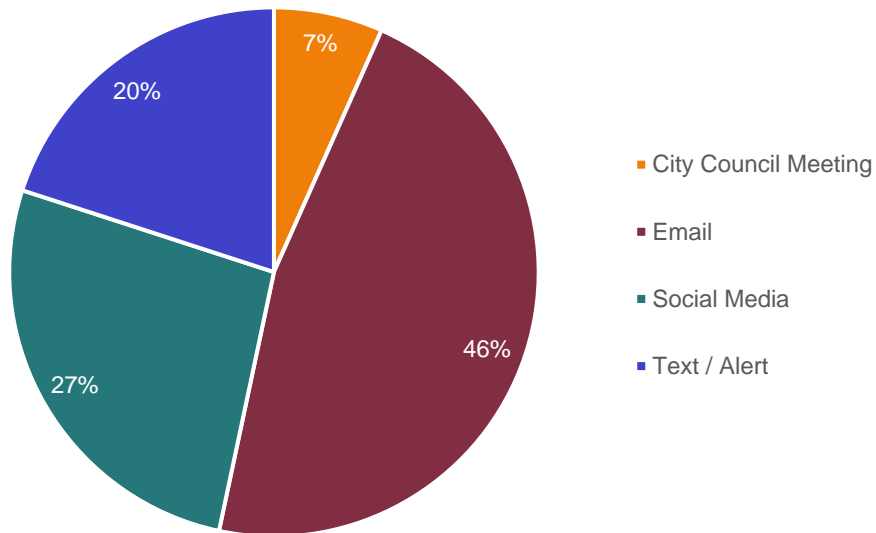


APPENDIX B: PUBLIC SURVEY RESULTS

12. A. What is the most effective way for you to receive information about how to make your home and neighborhood more resistant to hazards?

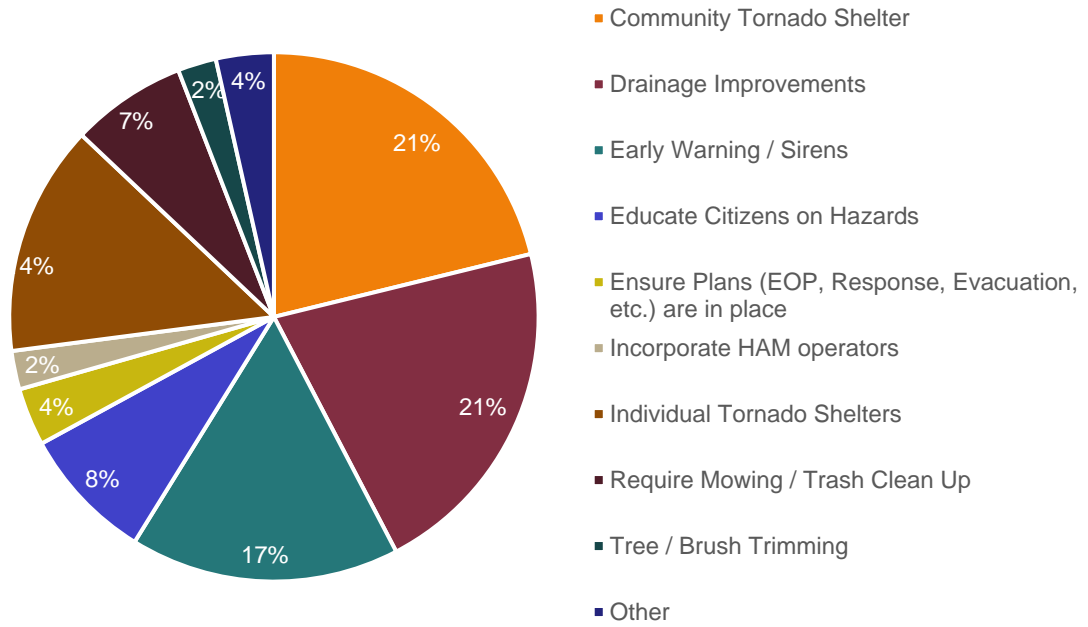


12. B. If "other", please explain:

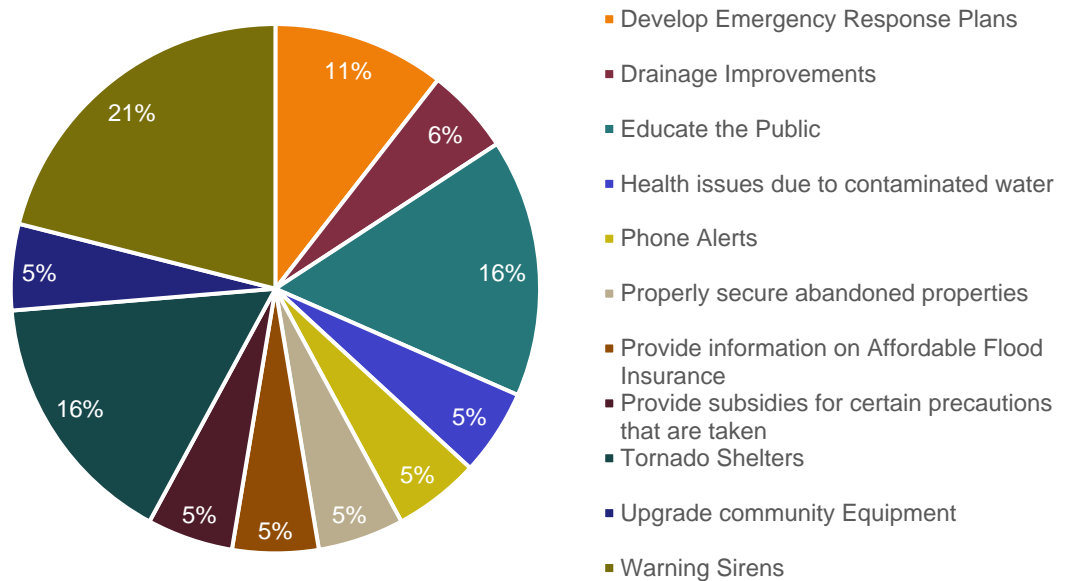


APPENDIX B: PUBLIC SURVEY RESULTS

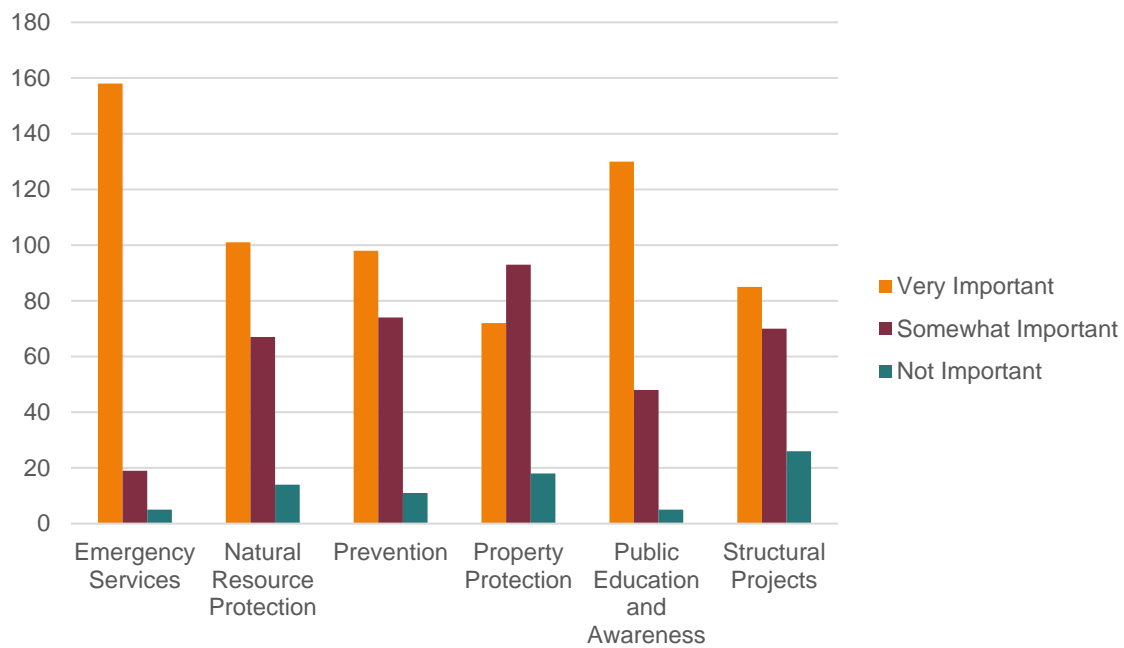
13. In your opinion, what are some steps your local government could take to reduce or eliminate the risk of future hazard damages in your neighborhood?



14. Are there any other issues regarding the reduction of risk and loss associated with hazards or disasters in the community that you think are important?



15. A number of community-wide activities can reduce our risk from hazards. In general, these activities fall into one of the following six broad categories. Please tell us how important you think each one is for your community to consider pursuing.



Emergency Services - Actions that protect people and property during and immediately after a hazard event. Examples include warning systems, evacuation planning, emergency response training, and protection of critical facilities or systems.

Natural Resource Protection - Actions that, in addition to minimizing hazard losses, also preserve or restore the functions of natural systems. Examples include floodplain protection, habitat preservation, slope stabilization, riparian buffers, and forest management.

Prevention / Local Plans & Regulations - Administrative or regulatory actions that influence the way land is developed and buildings are built. Examples include planning and zoning, building codes, open space preservation, and floodplain regulations.

Property Protection - Actions that involve the modification of existing buildings to protect them from a hazard or removal from the hazard area. Examples include acquisition, relocation, elevation, structural retrofits, and storm shutters.

Public Education and Awareness - Actions to inform citizens about hazards and techniques they can use to protect themselves and their property. Examples include outreach projects, school education programs, library materials, and demonstration events.

Structural Projects - Actions intended to lessen the impact of a hazard by modifying the natural progression of the hazard. Examples include dams, levees, seawalls detention / retention basins, channel modification, retaining walls, and storm sewers.

APPENDIX C: CRITICAL FACILITIES

This Appendix is **For Official Use Only (FOUO)** and may be exempt from public release under Freedom of Information Act (FOIA).

APPENDIX D: DAM LOCATIONS

This Appendix is **For Official Use Only (FOUO)** and may be exempt from public release under Freedom of Information Act (FOIA).

APPENDIX E: MEETING DOCUMENTATION

Appendix E is **For Official Use Only (FOUO)** and may be exempt from public release under the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA).

APPENDIX F: CAPABILITY ASSESSMENT

Appendix F is **For Official Use Only (FOUO)** and may be exempt from public release under the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA).

RESOLUTION FOR COUNTY OF MONTAGUE APPROVAL OF HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

WHEREAS, natural hazards in Montague County, Texas, historically have caused significant disasters with losses of life and property and natural resources damage; and

WHEREAS, the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 and Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) require communities to adopt a hazard mitigation action plan to be eligible for the full range of pre-disaster and post-disaster federal funding for mitigation purposes; and

WHEREAS, FEMA requires that communities update Hazard Mitigation Action Plans every five years in order to be eligible for the full range of pre-disaster and post-disaster federal funding for mitigation purposes; and

WHEREAS, the County of Montague has assessed the community's potential risks and hazards and is committed to planning for a sustainable community and reducing the long-term consequences of natural and man-caused hazards; and

WHEREAS, the Montague County Hazard Mitigation Plan outlines a mitigation vision, goals and objectives; assesses risk from a range of hazards; and identifies risk reduction strategies and actions for hazards that threaten the community.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

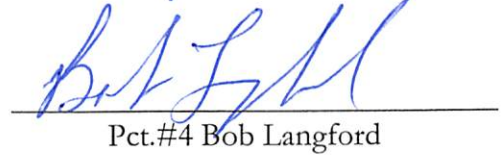
1. The Montague County Hazard Mitigation Plan is approved in its entirety;
2. The County of Montague will pursue available funding opportunities for implementation of the proposals designated therein, and will, upon receipt of such funding or other necessary resources, seek to implement the actions contained in the mitigation strategies;
3. The County of Montague vests with the County Judge the responsibility, authority, and means to inform all parties of this action; assure that the Hazard Mitigation Plan will be reviewed at least annually; and that any needed adjustments will be presented to the County Commissioners for consideration; and
4. The County of Montague agrees to take such other action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the objectives of the Plan and report on progress as required by FEMA and the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM).

ADOPTED this 11TH day of May, 2020


Pct.#1 Roy Darden



Pct.#2 Mike Mayfield


Pct.#3 Mark Murphey


Pct.#4 Bob Langford


Montague County Judge

ATTEST:


Montague County Clerk



RESOLUTION 2020-11
RESOLUTION FOR CITY OF BOWIE
APPROVAL OF HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

WHEREAS, natural hazards in the City of Bowie area historically have caused significant disasters with losses of life and property and natural resources damage; and

WHEREAS, the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 and Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) require communities to adopt a hazard mitigation action plan to be eligible for the full range of pre-disaster and post-disaster federal funding for mitigation purposes; and

WHEREAS, FEMA requires that communities update hazard mitigation action plans every five years in order to be eligible for the full range of pre-disaster and post-disaster federal funding for mitigation purposes; and

WHEREAS, the City of Bowie has assessed the community's potential risks and hazards and is committed to planning for a sustainable community and reducing the long-term consequences of natural and man-caused hazards; and

WHEREAS, the Montague County Hazard Mitigation Plan outlines a mitigation vision, goals and objectives; assesses risk from a range of hazards; and identifies risk reduction strategies and actions for hazards that threaten the community.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

1. The Montague County Hazard Mitigation Plan is approved in its entirety;
2. The City of Bowie will pursue available funding opportunities for implementation of the proposals designated therein, and will, upon receipt of such funding or other necessary resources, seek to implement the actions contained in the mitigation strategies;
3. The City of Bowie vests with the Mayor the responsibility, authority, and means to inform all parties of this action; assure that the Hazard Mitigation Plan will be reviewed at least annually; and that any needed adjustments will be presented to the City Council for consideration; and
4. The City of Bowie to take such other action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the objectives of the Plan and report on progress as required by FEMA and the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM).

ADOPTED this 13th day of April, 2020.

Bill Miller

Mayor, Bill Miller

Sandy Page

City Secretary, Sandy Page



Board of Education

Jacky Bells, President

Konny Miller, Vice President

Brenda Oglo, Secretary

Daniel Deweber, Trustee

Guy Green, Trustee

Debbie Leonard, Trustee

Jeff Jackson, Trustee

BOWIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

J. Blake Enlow, Superintendent

P.O. Box 1168
BOWIE, TEXAS 76230
(940) 872-1151
FAX (940) 872-5979
<http://www.bowieisd.net>

Assistant Superintendent

Christie Walker

Principals

Sergio Menclina, DHS

Jeanne Fleming, BJK

Leo Ann Parrie, DI

Kathy Green, DE

Chief Financial Officer

Ken Korbel

RESOLUTION FOR BOWIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

APPROVAL OF COUNTY HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

WHEREAS, natural hazards in Montague County, Texas, historically have caused significant disasters with losses of life and property and natural resources damage; and

WHEREAS, the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 and Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) require communities to adopt a hazard mitigation action plan to be eligible for the full range of pre-disaster and post-disaster federal funding for mitigation purposes; and

WHEREAS, FEMA requires that communities update Hazard Mitigation Action Plans every five years in order to be eligible for the full range of pre-disaster and post-disaster federal funding for mitigation purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Bowie Independent School District has assessed the community's potential risks and hazards and is committed to planning for a sustainable community and reducing the long-term consequences of natural and man-caused hazards; and

WHEREAS, the Montague County Hazard Mitigation Plan outlines a mitigation vision, goals and objectives; assesses risk from a range of hazards; and identifies risk reduction strategies and actions for hazards that threaten the community.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

1. The Montague County Hazard Mitigation Plan is approved in its entirety;
2. The Bowie Independent School District will pursue available funding opportunities for implementation of the proposals designated therein, and will, upon receipt of such funding or other necessary resources, seek to implement the actions contained in the mitigation strategies;
3. The Bowie Independent School District vests with the Superintendent the responsibility, authority, and means to inform all parties of this action; assure that the Hazard Mitigation Plan will be reviewed at least annually; and that any needed adjustments will be presented to the City Council for consideration; and



4. The Bowie Independent School District agrees to take such other action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the objectives of the Plan and report on progress as required by FEMA and the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM).

ADOPTED this 20th day of April 2020.

Approval Signatures

Jacky Betts, BISD Board President
Kesmy Miller, BISD Board Vice President
Brenda J., BISD Secretary
J. Blake Alon, BISD Superintendent





TDEM
THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

March 12, 2020

The Honorable Rick Lewis
Montague County Judge
P.O. Box 475
Montague, Texas 76251

RE: Approvable Pending Adoption of Montague County, Texas Multi-Jurisdiction Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP)

Funding Source: HMGP; 4269

Dear Judge Lewis:

Congratulations! FEMA has concluded the review of the Montague County Multi-Jurisdiction HMP, and the plan is found to be approvable pending adoption. In order for this plan to receive final FEMA approval, the jurisdiction(s) must adopt this plan and submit the complete adoption package to the state within 90 days. The plan update timeline will begin on the date of the FEMA approval letter. Please e-mail the complete adoption package to TDEM-Mitigation@tdem.texas.gov and Natalie.Johnson@tdem.texas.gov as follows:

- The final plan formatted as a single document
 - Plan must be dated to match the date of the first adoption
 - Remove track changes, strikethroughs and highlights
- All signed resolutions as a separate single document

The previous review tool may contain recommendations to be applied to your next update. DO NOT make any further changes to your plan until it has been approved.

P.O. Box 15467 Austin, Texas 78761
24 Hours: 512-424-2208, Fax 512-424-2444

If you have any questions concerning this procedure, please do not hesitate to contact me at 512-424-7820 or via email at david.jackson@tdem.texas.gov. We commend you for your commitment to mitigation.

Respectfully,

David P Jackson

David Jackson, CEM
Unit Chief, Mitigation
State Hazard Mitigation Officer
Recovery and Mitigation
Texas Division of Emergency Management

Cc: Heather Ferrara; heather@h2opartnersusa.com
Brandi Ashby-Fisher; Brandi.Ashby-Fisher@tdem.texas.gov
Patrick Kelley; Patrick.Kelley@tdem.texas.gov

DJ/nj

RESOLUTION NO. 1312

RESOLUTION FOR CITY OF NOCONA
APPROVAL OF HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

WHEREAS, natural hazards in the City of Nocona area historically have caused significant disasters with losses of life and property and natural resources damage; and

WHEREAS, the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 and Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) require communities to adopt a hazard mitigation action plan to be eligible for the full range of pre-disaster and post-disaster federal funding for mitigation purposes; and

WHEREAS, FEMA requires that communities update hazard mitigation action plans every five years in order to be eligible for the full range of pre-disaster and post-disaster federal funding for mitigation purposes; and

WHEREAS, the City of Nocona has assessed the community's potential risks and hazards and is committed to planning for a sustainable community and reducing the long-term consequences of natural and man-caused hazards; and

WHEREAS, the Montague County Hazard Mitigation Plan outlines a mitigation vision, goals and objectives; assesses risk from a range of hazards; and identifies risk reduction strategies and actions for hazards that threaten the community.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

1. The Montague County Hazard Mitigation Plan is approved in its entirety;
2. The City of Nocona will pursue available funding opportunities for implementation of the proposals designated therein, and will, upon receipt of such funding or other necessary resources, seek to implement the actions contained in the mitigation strategies;
3. The City of Nocona vests with the Mayor the responsibility, authority, and means to inform all parties of this action; assure that the Hazard Mitigation Plan will be reviewed at least annually; and that any needed adjustments will be presented to the City Council for consideration; and
4. The City of Nocona to take such other action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the objectives of the Plan and report on progress as required by FEMA and the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM).

ADOPTED this 12th day of May, 2020.


Robert H. Fenoglio
Mayor


Revell Hardison
City Secretary

**RESOLUTION FOR PRAIRIE VALLEY ISD
APPROVAL OF HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN**

WHEREAS, natural hazards in the Prairie Valley ISD area historically have caused significant disasters with losses of life and property and natural resources damage; and

WHEREAS, the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 and Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) require communities to adopt a hazard mitigation action plan to be eligible for the full range of pre-disaster and post-disaster federal funding for mitigation purposes; and

WHEREAS, FEMA requires that communities update hazard mitigation action plans every five years in order to be eligible for the full range of pre-disaster and post-disaster federal funding for mitigation purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Prairie Valley ISD has assessed the community's potential risks and hazards and is committed to planning for a sustainable community and reducing the long-term consequences of natural and man-caused hazards; and

WHEREAS, the Montague County Hazard Mitigation Plan outlines a mitigation vision, goals and objectives; assesses risk from a range of hazards; and identifies risk reduction strategies and actions for hazards that threaten the community.

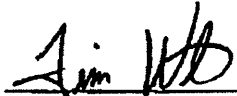
NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

1. The Montague County Hazard Mitigation Plan is approved in its entirety;
2. The Prairie Valley ISD will pursue available funding opportunities for implementation of the proposals designated therein, and will, upon receipt of such funding or other necessary resources, seek to implement the actions contained in the mitigation strategies;
3. The Prairie Valley ISD vests with the Mayor the responsibility, authority, and means to inform all parties of this action; assure that the Hazard Mitigation Plan will be reviewed at least annually; and that any needed adjustments will be presented to the City Council for consideration; and
4. The Prairie Valley ISD to take such other action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the objectives of the Plan and report on progress as required by FEMA and the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM).

ADOPTED this 12th day of May, 2020.



Board President



Superintendent

Resolution # 2020 05 06

RESOLUTION FOR CITY OF SAINT JO

APPROVAL OF HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

WHEREAS, natural hazards in the City of Saint Jo area historically have caused significant disasters with losses of life and property and natural resources damage; and

WHEREAS, the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 and Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) require communities to adopt a hazard mitigation action plan to be eligible for the full range of pre-disaster and post-disaster federal funding for mitigation purposes; and

WHEREAS, FEMA requires that communities update hazard mitigation action plans every five years in order to be eligible for the full range of pre-disaster and post-disaster federal funding for mitigation purposes; and

WHEREAS, the City of Saint Jo has assessed the community's potential risks and hazards and is committed to planning for a sustainable community and reducing the long-term consequences of natural and man-caused hazards; and

WHEREAS, the Montague County Hazard Mitigation Plan outlines a mitigation vision, goals and objectives; assesses risk from a range of hazards; and identifies risk reduction strategies and actions for hazards that threaten the community.

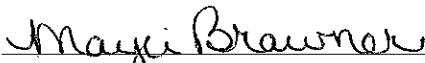
NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

1. The Montague County Hazard Mitigation Plan is approved in its entirety;
2. The City of Saint Jo will pursue available funding opportunities for implementation of the proposals designated therein, and will, upon receipt of such funding or other necessary resources, seek to implement the actions contained in the mitigation strategies;
3. The City of Saint Jo vests with the Mayor the responsibility, authority, and means to inform all parties of this action; assure that the Hazard Mitigation Plan will be reviewed at least annually; and that any needed adjustments will be presented to the City Council for consideration; and
4. The City of Saint Jo to take such other action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the objectives of the Plan and report on progress as required by FEMA and the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM).

ADOPTED this 6 day of MAY, 2020.



(Mayor)



(City Secretary)